







LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

LIST OF REFERENCES ON
SHIPPING AND
SHIPBUILDING

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
HERMAN H. B. MEYER
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

For sale by the

Superintendent of Documents
Government Printing Office

1919

Price 40c

L. C. Card, 19-26007

John G. Mull
and Associates

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SHIPPING

	Page
Prefatory note-----	4
History of shipping-----	5-16
American shipping:	17
Bibliography-----	17-19
General :	
Books -----	19-59
Articles in periodicals-----	60-87
United States shipping board-----	88-92
Ocean freight rates-----	93-100
Dues and port charges-----	101-103
Bills of lading, etc-----	104-109
Marine insurance-----	110-133
Marine sanitation, including bills of health, etc-----	134-136
Cargoes and stowage-----	137-139
Accounting-----	140-141
Current periodicals-----	142-144

SHIPBUILDING

Bibliography-----	145-147
General :	
Books -----	148-166
Articles in periodicals-----	166-188
History-----	189-197
Concrete ships-----	198-208
Iron and steel ships-----	209-217
Unsinkable ships-----	218-220
Wooden ships-----	221-227
Standardization :	
General -----	228-233
Iron and steel ships-----	233-235
Wooden ships-----	235-238
Accounting-----	239-240
Dictionary-----	241-242
Directories-----	243
Shipyards-----	244-260
Employees and the labor problem-----	261-271
Author index-----	273-285
Subject index-----	287-303

PREFATORY NOTE

For the United States one of the most important results of the war is the revival of American shipping. The belief that this revival is but the beginning of a new era is pretty generally expressed by most recent writers on the subject, this opinion being largely based on the enormous expansion of our shipbuilding industry. At no time has there been so much inquiry concerning the two closely related topics of shipping and shipbuilding, and it is the purpose of this list to indicate the material in the Library of Congress on these subjects.

The list is divided into two parts along the lines indicated above, Shipping and Shipbuilding. Under the former heading are included references on the history of shipping, on American shipping in general, and the operations of the United States Shipping Board. It also includes such closely related incidental subjects as freight rates, dues and port charges, bills of lading, insurance, marine sanitation, cargoes, and accounting. Under the heading Shipbuilding are embraced the history and general subject, and references on special kinds of ships—wooden, concrete, iron and steel, and unsinkable ships (submarines are omitted)—and special subjects of general interest, such as standardization, accounting, etc., and finally shipyards and employees and the labor problem.

An analytical index at the end affords a key to the minuter phases of the subjects covered by the list.

H. H. B. MEYER
Chief Bibliographer

APPLETON P. C. GRIFFIN
Acting Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., August 16, 1919

HISTORY OF SHIPPING

1 **Academy of political science, New York.** The American mercantile marine.
New York, The Academy of political science, Columbia University, 1915. iv, 208 p. 24^{cm}. (*Its Proceedings . . . vol. vi, no. 1*)
16-6540 HE745.A3

2 **Allen, Joseph.** The navigation laws of Great Britain, historically and practically considered, with reference to commerce and national defence.
London, Baily brothers [etc.] 1849. xi, 344 p. 22^{cm}.
15-24612 HE823.A5

3 **American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia.** Government regulation of water transportation.
Philadelphia, American academy of political and social science, 1914. v, [1], 306 p. 24¹/₂^{cm}. (*Its Annals, vol. LV [whole no. 144]*)
14-18321 H1.A4 vol.55
HE745.A6

4 **Baasch, Ernst.** Beiträge zur Geschichte des deutschen Seeschiffbaues und der Schiffbaupolitik.
Hamburg, L. Gräfe & Söllner, 1899. v p., 1 l., 351, [1] p. 8°.
1-9759—M2 HE835.M13

5 **Bank of the Manhattan company, New York.** Ships and shipping of old New York; a brief account of the interesting phases of the commerce of New York from the foundation of the city to the beginning of the civil war.
New York city, Printed for Bank of the Manhattan company [c 1915]. 61, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports., map) 23¹/₂^{cm}.
"Authorities": [1] p. at end.
15-8444 HE767.N5B3

6 **Bates, William Wallace.** American marine; the shipping question in history and politics.
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1893. xiv, 479 p. front (port.) 22¹/₂^{cm}.
1-5158 HE745.B32

7 **Bates, William Wallace.** American navigation: the political history of its rise and ruin and the proper means for its encouragement.
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company,
 1902. *xvi, 466 p., 1 l. incl. tables. front. (port.) 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.*
 2-24334-5 **HE745.B35**

8 **Bell, George W.** American shipping, or A tale of the seas.
Portland, Ore., The Lewis & Dryden printing co., 1892.
 91 p. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 5-21135 **HE746.B43**

9 **Berghaus, Johann Isaak.** Geschichte der Schifffahrtskunde bey den vornelhmsten Völkern des Alterthums.
Leipzig, Gräffsche Buchhandlung, 1792. 3 v. fold. plates,
 fold. map. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 13-14906 **VK15.B49**

10 **Blackmore, Edward.** The British mercantile marine: a short historical review, including the rise and progress of British shipping and commerce; the education of the merchant officer; and duty and discipline in the merchant service.
London, C. Griffin and company, limited, 1897. *xiv, 248 p.*
19cm. [Griffin's nautical series, ed. by E. Blackmore]
 2-3593-3 **HE823.B62**

11 **Bolles, Albert Sidney.** Industrial history of the United States, from the earliest settlements to the present time: being a complete survey of American industries.
Norwich, Conn., The Henry Bill publishing company, 1879.
 x p., 1 l. 936 p. illus. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 "Shipping and railroads"; p. 567-664.
 5-21106 **HC103.B69**

12 **Boston. Chamber of commerce. Committee on merchant marine.** The American merchant marine, what it has been, what it is, what it ought to be.
Boston, Mass., Boston Chamber of commerce [1916] 23 p.
 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (*Supplement to Current affairs (v. 6, no. 36) Jan.*
3, 1916.)
 16-2111 **HE745.B7 1916**

13 **Bosworth, George Frederick.** Ships, shipping and fishing, with some account of our seaports and their industries.
Cambridge [Eng.] University press, 1915. 4 p. l. 86 p.
 illus. (incl. maps) 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (*Cambridge industrial and commercial series . . .*)
 A16-1374 **HE823.B7**

14 **Brenon, C. S.** Passing of the sailing ship.

Canadian magazine, Aug., 1911, v. 37: 364-368.

AP5.C2,v.37

15 **Callender, Guy Stevens.** Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765-1860.

Boston, New York [etc.] Ginn and company [c1909] xviii, 319 p. incl. tables, fold. map. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. [Selections and documents in economics]

"Influence of transportation on American industry": p. 348-358.

9-26314

HC106.C2

16 **Chamberlain, Eugene Tyler.** Our merchant marine.

(In Depew, C. M., ed. One hundred years of American commerce, v. 1. New York, 1895. p. 38-41.)

HC103.D4,v.1

17 **Clark, A. H.** Glimpses of the clipper-ship days.

Harper's magazine, June, 1908, v. 117: 92-100.

AP2.H3,v.117

18 **Clay, Joseph.** Letters of Joseph Clay, merchant of Savannah, 1776-1793, and a list of ships and vessels entered at the port of Savannah, for May 1765, 1766 and 1767.

[Savannah, Ga., The Morning news, printers, c1913] 259 p. front. (port.) 2 fold. pl., 2 fold. maps, 6 fold. tab. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (Collections of the Georgia historical society, vol. viii)

13-12037

E302.6.C5C5

19 **Cleveland, Richard Jeffry.** A narrative of voyages and commercial enterprises. 2d ed.

Cambridge, J. Owen, 1843. 2 v. in 1. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

5-22646

G547.C63

20 **Coates, William Herbert.** The old 'country trade' of the East Indies.

London, Imray, Laurie, Norie & Wilson, Ltd., 1911. xiv p., 1 l., 205 p. front., plates, fold. map. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

11-29758

HF3784.C7

21 **Cooke, Arthur O.** Ships and sea-faring shown to the children.

London and Edinburgh, T. C. & E. C. Jack, Limited, 1917. 121 p. (The "Shown to the children" series. Edited by Louey Chisholm)

22 **Cornwall-Jones, R. J.** The British merchant service; being a history of the British mercantile marine from the earliest times to the present day.
London, S. Low, Marston & company, limited, 1898. xvii, 406 p. plates (part col.) 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 13-19637 HE823.C7

23 **Corthell, Elmer Lawrence.** Maritime commerce: past—present—future. Read before Section 1 of the American association for the advancement of science at its fiftieth anniversary, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.—August. 1898.
Bern, Staempfli & co., 1898. 20 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
HE736.C8

24 **Cram, Mildred.** Old seaport towns of the South.
New York, Dodd, Mead & company, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 364 p. col. front., plates. 22cm.
 17-28900 F215.C88

25 **Cumberland, B.** Canoe, sail, and stream: early navigation on the Great Lakes.
Canadian magazine, Nov. 1913, v. 42: 85-92. AP5.C2,v.42

26 **Deiss, Édouard.** Anvers & la Belgique maritime.
Paris, E. Bernard & cie, 1899. 3 p. l., 328 p. incl. illus., maps, tables. fold. map, 2 fold tab. 19cm.
 "Bibliographie": p. 325.
 4-4143 DH421.D32

27 [**Desmarquets, Jean Antoine Samson**] Mémoires chronologiques pour servir à l'histoire de Dieppe, et à celle de la navigation françoise: avec un recueil abrégé des priviléges de cette ville.
Paris, Desauges, 1785. 2 v. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 1-F-2014 DC801.D56D4

28 **Ducéré, Édouard.** Histoire maritime de Bayonne. Les corsaires sous l'ancien régime.
Bayonne, E. Hourquet, 1895. xxv, 395, [1] p. 28cm.
 6-28268 DC50.D8

29 **Essex institute, Salem, Mass.** Old-time ships of Salem.
Salem, Mass., Essex institute, 1917. 70 p. incl. illus., col. plates. 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 The colored illustrations are reproductions of old water colors, and were first issued in 1902 as calendars by the Asiatic national bank of Salem, and later by the Nammkeag trust company. The accompanying text is by Robert S. Rantoul and William O. Chapman. cf. Introd.
 18-15609 HE767.S3E7

30 **Evelyn, John.** Navigation and commerce, their original and progress. Containing a succinct account of traffick in general; its benefits and improvements: of discoveries, wars and conflicts at sea, from the original of navigation to this day; with special regard to the English nation.
London, Printed by J. R. for B. Tooke, 1674. 3 p. l., 120.
 [13] p. 18^{cm}.
 5-41458 HF353.E9

31 **Evers, E., and A. Mallet.** Early history of the French Atlantic services.
Engineer (London), Feb. 16, 1917, v. 123: 145-147.
TA1.E5,v.123

32 **Fayle, C. E.** Milestones of the mercantile marine.
Land & water, Apr. 10, 1919, no. 2970: 19, 22.
 History of British shipping. GV1.C85, no.2970

33 **Ferrin, A. W.** Short history of American shipbuilding.
Moody's magazine, Apr. 1916, v. 19: 197-200. HG1.M85,v.19

34 **Fiennes, Gerard.** Sea power and freedom; a historical study.
London, Skeffington & son l^a. [1918?] ix p., 1 l., 324 p.
 front., plates, ports, maps. 22½^{cm}.
 18-12322 D27.F5

35 **Forbes, Robert Bennet.** Notes on ships of the past.
Boston [J. F. Cotter & co., printers] 1888. 2 p. l., 154 p.
 19½^{cm}.
 8-32944 HE746.F72

36 **Formaleoni, Vincenzio Antonio.** Essai sur la marine ancienne des Vénitiens, dans lequel on a mis aujour plusieurs cartes tirées de la Bibliothèque de St. Marc, antérieures à la découverte de Christophe Colomb, & qui indiquent clairement l'existence des isles Antilles. Tr. de l'italien par le chevalier d'Hénin.
Venise, Chez Formaleoni, 1788. 168 p., 1 l. 3 fold. pl.
 (incl. 2 maps) fold. diagr. 21½^{cm}.
 9-2381 E110.F73

37 —— Histoire philosophique & politique du commerce, de la navigation, et des colonies des anciens dans la Mer-Noire avec l'hydrographie du Pont-Euxin. Tr. de l'italien par le Chev. d'Hénin.
Venise, Chez C. Palese, 1789. 2 v. in 1. 2 fold maps.
 16½^{cm}.
 5-22280 HF416.F8

38 **Formaleoni, Vincenzo Antonio.** Storia filosofica, e politica della navigazione, del commercio e delle colonie degli antichi nel mar Nero.
Venezia, Nella tipografia dell' autore, 1788-89. 2 v. 2 fold.
 maps. $23\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.} **HF416.F7**
 5-222S1

39 **Frey, T. A.** Renaissance of American shipbuilding.
Moody's magazine, Apr. 1916, v. 19: 201-304. **HG1.M85,v.19**

40 **Fry, Henry.** The history of North Atlantic steam navigation with some account of early ships and shipowners.
London, S. Low, Marston and company limited, 1896. xiv, 324 p. incl. front., illus., plates. fold. chart. $19\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 17-9970 **VM615.F8** 1896

41 **Goldingham, C. S.** Historical sketch of convoying at sea.
Scientific American supplement, Feb. 23, 1918, v. 85: 126-128. **T1.S52,v.85**

42 **Good, T.** American shipping: its past, present and future.
Cassier's magazine, Feb. 1910, v. 37: 365-368. **TA1.C34,v.37**

43 **Gt. Brit.** *Board of trade.* List of the principal acts of Parliament, regulations, orders, instructions and notices relating to merchant shipping which are now in force. (September 1918.)
London, H. M. Stationery off., 1918. 39 p. $21\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}

44 **Hagedorn, Bernhard.** Ostfrieslands Handel und Schiffahrt.
Berlin, K. Curtius, 1910. v. fold. map. 22 ^{cm.} (*Abhandlungen zur verkehrs-und seegeschichte . . . bd. III, VI.*)
 "Bibliographie": v. 1, p. xi-xvii; v. 2, p. ix-xiii.
 11-30074 **HF453.E3H3**

45 [Hill, Charles Stephen] Four epochs in American commerce. 1730 to 1877.
 [New York, Slote & Janes, 1878] 18 p. $20\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.} **HF3021.H6**
 2-26058

46 —— History of American shipping, its prestige, decline, and prospect.
New York, D. Appleton & co., 1883. 4 p. l. [7]-136 p. illus., part., tables (partly fold.) $23\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 5-19435 **HE745.H63**

47 **Hoffmann, Wilhelm.** Die Geschichte des Handels, der Erdkunde und Schiffahrt aller Völker und Staaten, von der frühesten Zeit bis auf die Gegenwart.
Leipzig, O. Wigand, 1847. vi, 609 p. 4 fold. tab. 22 ^{cm.}
 5-41462 **HF352.H7**

48 **Holdsworth, W. S.** The power of the Crown to requisition British ships in a national emergency.
Law quarterly review, Jan., 1919, v. 35: 12-42.
 Principally historical.

49 **Huet, [Pierre Daniel].** Histoire du commerce et de la navigation des anciens. 2. éd. rev.
Paris, A. U. Coustelier, 1716. 12 p. l., 446, [50] p. 16^{cm}.
 5-41178 HF357.H86

50 **Japan.** *Mercantile marine bureau.* A history of the mercantile marine in Japan. Mercantile marine bureau. Department of communications.
Tokio, 1893. 1 l., 61 p. 1 l., incl. 2 fold. tab. 19^{cm}.
 7-33376 HE891.H3 1893

51 **Jurien de La Gravière, Jean Pierre Edmond.** La marine des Ptolémées et la marine des Romains.
Paris, E. Plon, Nourrit et cie, 1885. 2 v. fold. maps. 19^{cm}.
 CONTENTS.—v. 1. La marine de guerre.—v. 2. La marine marchande.
 3-1163 V29.J8

52 **Keiler, Hans.** American shipping, its history and economic conditions.
Jena G. Fischer, 1913. 3 p. l., [ix]—xx, 144 p. incl. tables. 28^{cm}. (*Probleme der Weltwirtschaft, Schriften des Instituts für Seeverkehr und Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel . . . 14*)
 Bibliography: p. xiii–xx.
 13-21668 HE745.K28

53 ——— Amerikanische Schiffahrtspolitik. Geschichte und Gründe des Aufstiegs und Niedergangs der amerikanischen Handelsschiffahrt.
Kiel, Schmidt & Klaußig, 1913. 69 p., 1 l. 23^{cm}.
 15-26916 HE745.K25

54 **Kirkaldy, Adam Willis.** British shipping, its history, organisation and importance . . . with a map of main routes and coaling-stations, and full appendices.
London, K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & co., Ltd., New York.
E. P. Dutton & company, 1914. xx, 655 p. front. (fold. map) fold. tables, fold. diagrs. 19^{cm}. (*National industries, ed. by H. Higgs*)
 "Bibliography; some books, periodicals, and publications to consult": p. xiii–xx.
 14-14200 HE823.K5

55 **Kirkaldy, Adam Willis, and Alfred Dudley Evans.** The history and economics of transport.
London, Sir I. Pitman & sons, ltd.. [1915]. ix, 338 p. fold. map. 22^{cm}.
 CONTENTS.—Introduction. Methods of transport and their development.—pt. I. The railway in the United Kingdom and abroad.—pt. II. Railway and canal economies.—pt. III. Shipping and ocean transport.—Appendices.
 A15-2108 HE151.K5

56 **Lindsay, William Schaw.** History of merchant shipping and ancient commerce.
London, S. Low, Marston, Low, and Searle, 1874-76. 4 v. illus., plates. fold. maps, fold. tab. 1 23^{cm}.
 5-41460 HF352.L75

57 **Lloyd, James T.** Lloyd's steamboat directory, and disasters on the western waters, containing the history of the first application of steam, as a motive power; the lives of John Fitch and Robert Fulton . . . history of the early steam-boat navigation on western waters . . . a complete list of steamboats and all other vessels now afloat on the western rivers and lakes . . . maps of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers . . .
Cincinnati, O., J. T. Lloyd & co., 1856. vi, 7-331 p. illus. (incl. maps) 22¹/₂^{cm}.
 6-1693 F353.L81

58 [**Locke, John**] An introductory discourse, containing the whole history of navigation from its original to this time.
(In [Churchill, Awnsham] comp. A collection of voyages and travels . . . London, 1732. 36^{cm}. vol. I, p. ix-xciv)
 "The catalogue and character of most books of travels": p. lxxii-xciv.
 ca 7-6562 G160.C56

59 **Macpherson, David.** Annals of commerce, manufactures, fisheries and navigation, with brief notices of the arts and sciences connected with them.
London, Nichols and son; [etc., etc.] 1805. 4 v. 29^{cm}.
 5-41161 HF352.M17

60 **Marblehead historical society.** Old Marblehead sea captains and the ships in which they sailed . . . comp. and pub. for the benefit of the Marblehead historical society by Benjamin J. Lindsey.
[Marblehead, Mass.] 1915. 137 p. illus. (incl. ports., fac-simls.) col. plates. 26^{cm}.
 16-6470 F74.M3M437

61 **Marvin, Winthrop Lippitt.** The American merchant marine; its history and romance from 1620 to 1902.
New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1910. *xvi p., 1 l., 444 p.*
21½^cm.
 15-2006 HE745.M4

62 ——— Our merchant marine; past, present and future.
Scientific American, Oct. 3-17, 1914, v. 111: 282-283; 303;
324. T1.S5,v.111

63 **Nimmo, Joseph, jr.** Report and chart concerning the ship-building of the United States from 1817 to 1868.
Washington, Gov't print. off., 1868. *7 p. fold. chart.* *23^cm.*
 1-4294 HE745.A2 1868

64 **Oppenheim, Michael.** A history of the administration of the royal navy and of merchant shipping in relation to the navy, from MDIX to MDCLX, with an introduction treating of the preceding period.
London and New York, J. Lane, 1896. *xiii, 411, [1] p.*
col. front., plates (part col.) *23^cm.*
 2-7539 VB57.062

65 **Owen, Sir Douglas.** Ports and docks; their history, working, and national importance.
London, Methuen & co., 1904. *4 p. l., 179 p. incl. diagr.*
front., fold. pl. *19½^cm.* (*Books on business.*)
 5-2108 HE551.097

66 **Paine, Ralph Delahaye.** The old merchant marine: a chronicle of American ships and sailors.
New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] 1919. *x, 214 p. front., plates, ports.* *21^cm.* (*The chronicles of America series, Allen Johnson, editor . . . v. 36*)
 "Bibliographical note": p. 201-204.
 19-3478 E173.C55 vol.36
HE745.P3

67 ——— The ships and sailors of old Salem: the record of a brilliant era of American achievement. New ed.
Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1912. *xv, 515 p. front., plates, ports., chart, facsimis.* *22^cm.*
 First pub. as a serial in Outing Jan. 1908-Apr. 1909, under title Old Salem ships and sailors.
 12-22018 F74.S1P21

68 **Parker, Marc.** La marine marchande en Norvège (1200-1902).
Paris, Éditions de la Revue générale de la marine marchande, 1903. 2 p. l., 33 p. incl. tables. fold, pl. 19½cm.
 4-5670 HE855.P3

69 **Preble, George Henry.** A chronological history of the origin and development of steam navigation. 1543-1882.
Philadelphia, L. R. Hamersly & co., 1883. xix, 484 p. 23½cm.
 12-8843 VM615.P92

70 **Rādhākumuda Mukhopādhyāya.** Indian shipping; a history of the sea-borne trade and maritime activity of the Indians from the earliest times.
Bombay, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1912. xxvii, 283, [1] p. front., plates. 26cm.
 "List of authorities consulted": p. xxi-xxvii.
 12-12963 HE879.R3

71 **Radunz, Karl.** Vom Einbaum zum Linienschiff; Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der Schiffahrt und des Seewesens.
Leipzig und Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1912. iv, 193, [1] p. illus. 20½cm. (Dr. Bastian Schmids naturwissenschaftliche Schülerbibliothek. 11)
 12-9711 VM15.R15

72 **Schaube, Adolf.** Das Konsulat des Meeres in Pisa. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Seewesens, der Handelsgilden und des Handelsrechts im Mittelalter.
Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1888. xiii, 309, [1] p. 22½cm. (Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche Forschungen. Bd. 8, Hft. 2.)
 1-G-1217 HB41.S7

73 **Shaw, Frank H., and Ernest H. Robinson, eds.** The sea and its story from viking ship to submarine.
London, New York [etc.] Cassell & company, ltd., 1910. viii, 472 p. illus., 12 col. pl. (incl. front.) 26cm.
 11-1708 G540.S4

74 **Smith, Joseph Russell.** The ocean carrier; a history and analysis of the service and a discussion of the rates of ocean transportation.
New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons; New York, Chicago [etc.] Railroad age gazette, 1908. xi, 344 p. front., 32 pl., 5 maps (4 fold.) 20cm.
 8-37658 HE735.S57

75 **Spears, John Randolph.** The story of the American merchant marine. New ed., with an introduction.

New York, The Macmillan company, 1915. xxvii, 340 p. front., plates, ports. 20^{cm}.

15-20135

HE745.S6

76 **State street trust company, Boston.** Old shipping days in Boston.

Boston, Mass., Printed for the State street trust company, 1918. 1 p. l., v-vi, [2], 49 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. Bibliography: p. vi.

18-9302

VK23.S7

77 — Some ships of the clipper ship era, their builders, owners, and captains; a glance at an interesting phase of the American merchant marine so far as it relates to Boston.

Boston, Mass., Printed for the State street trust company [c1913] 45 p. front., illus. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

13-5505

HE746.S8

78 **Trow, Charles Edward.** The old shipmasters of Salem, with mention of eminent merchants.

New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1905. xxvii. 337 p. front., plates, ports. 21cm.

5-6126

F74.S1T8

79 **U. S. Treasury dept.** Foreign commerce and decadence of American shipping. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting report of chief of the Division of tonnage in the Treasury department in relation to the foreign commerce of the United States and the decadence of American shipping.

[*Washington, 1870*] 62 p., 1 l. incl. tables. xxii (i. e. 23 diagr. (partly fold.) 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (41st Cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 111)

Signed: Joseph Nimmo, jr., chief of the Division of tonnage.

5-19834

HE745.A2 1870

80 **Wappäus, Johann Eduard.** Untersuchungen über die geographischen Entdeckungen der Portugiesen unter Heinrich dem Seefahrer. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Seehandels und der Geographie im Mittelalter. 1. Theil. Untersuchungen über die Negerländer der Araber und über den Seehandel der Italiener, Spanier und Portugiesen im Mittelalter.

Göttingen, Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1842. xvi, 365 [3] p. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

No more published.

5-37406

G285.W25

81 **Whidden, John D.** Ocean life in the old sailing days, from forecastle to quarter-deck.

*Boston, Little, Brown, and company, 1908. xvi, 314 p.
20 pl., 4 port. (incl. front.) 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.*

8-15164

G547.W57

82 **Willcock, John William and A. Willcock.** The ocean, the river, and the shore. Pt. I. Navigation.

London, Routledge, Warne, and Routledge, 1863. xii. 471 p. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

No more published.

5-19535

HE585.W69

83 **Wright, Benjamin Cooper.** San Francisco's ocean trade, past and future: a story of the deep water service of San Francisco, 1848 to 1911. Effect the Panama canal will have upon it.

San Francisco, A. Carlisle & co., 1911. 1 p. l., iii, [3], 6-212 p. plates. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

11-24576

HF3163.S4W8

AMERICAN SHIPPING BIBLIOGRAPHY

84 American association of port authorities. Selected bibliography on ports and harbors and their administration, laws, finance, equipment and engineering. Comp. by William Joshua Barney, c. e., secretary.
New York, 1916. 144 p. 23cm.
 "The secretary hopes to issue a supplementary bibliography in each of the Association's annual Proceedings."—Introd.
 See also no 94 in this list.
 17-27501 Z5853.H2A6

85 American steamship association. Bibliography of maritime literature, comp. by W. M. Brittain, secretary.
New York, N. Y., American steamship association, 1918.
 14 p. 25cm.
 18-10916 Z6837.A54

86 Keiler, Hans. American shipping, its history and economic conditions.
Jena, G. Fischer, 1913. 144 p. 28cm. (*Probleme der Weltwirtschaft, Schriften des Instituts für Seeverkehr und Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel . . . 14*)
 Bibliography: p. xiii-xx.
 13-21668 HE745.K28

87 Newark, N. J. Free public library. Ships and the ocean. A list of books on ships, commerce and the merchant marine compiled for the United States shipping board by the Free public library of Newark, N. J.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 7 p.

88 ——— World trade. A list of books on world trade compiled for the United States shipping board by the Free public library of Newark, N. J.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 8 p.

89 Permanent international association of navigation congresses. Rivers, canals and ports. Bibliographic notes giving the list of the principal works which have appeared and of the articles published in periodicals between 1892 and 1906, including the reports, communications and

sundry studies called forth by the congresses of navigation, of maritime works and of civil engineering from 1885 to 1905.

Brussels, Imprimerie des travaux publics (soc. anon.) 1908. xx, 729 p. 22½cm.

A12-1743

Z5853.H9P3

90 Permanent international association of navigation congresses. Rivers, canals, and ports. January 1, 1907, to December 31, 1910. Comp. by Jean Pradelle.

Brussels, Société anonyme belge d'imprimerie, 1912. xxxi, 710 p. 22½cm.

13-1799

Z5853.H9P3 1912

91 Phelps, Edith M., comp. Selected articles on the American merchant marine.

White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1916. xxviii, 218 p. 20cm. (Debaters' handbook series)

Bibliography: p. xvii–xxviii.

16-23038

HE745.P5

92 Public affairs information service. Bulletin of the Public affairs information service, a cooperative clearing house of public affairs information. 1st–4th annual cumulation.

White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1915–1918. 4 v. 26cm.

"Shipping": v. 1, p. 273; v. 2, p. 277–278; v. 3, p. 399–400; v. 4, p. 454–455.

See also Bi-monthly issue for April, 1919, p. 295–296.

16-920

Z7163.P9

93 Seattle, Wash. Public library. Harbors and docks; a list of books and references to periodicals in the Seattle public library.

[Seattle] 1913. 40 p. 18½cm. (Its Reference list. no. 5)
13-15455

Z5853.H2S4

94 U. S. Library of Congress Division of bibliography. List of recent references on ports and harbors. (Supplementary to American association of port authorities, Selected bibliography, 1916.)

[Washington, D. C.], Sept. 19, 1918. 13 p. Typewritten.

95 ————— List of references on American shipping of today.

[Washington, D. C., 1917.] 17 p. Typewritten.

96 U. S. *Library of Congress. Division of bibliography.* List of references on freedom of the seas, including its application to the European war.

[Washington, D. C., December 26, 1918.] 12 p. Type-written.

97 ————— List of references on steamship trusts.

[Washington, D. C., 1914.] 5 p. Typewritten.

98 ————— *Superintendent of documents.* Transportation; railroad and shipping problems, postal service, telegraphs, telephones, government ownership and control; list of publications relating to above subjects for sale by superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [7th ed.]

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918] 17 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. (Price list 25—7th ed.)

18-26363

Z1223.A191 no.25,7th ed.
Z7164.T8U6 1918

GENERAL

BOOKS

99 **Academy of political science, New York.** The American mercantile marine.

New York, *The Academy of political science, Columbia university, 1915.* iv, 208 p. 24^{cm}. (Its Proceedings . . . vol. vi, no. 1)

CONTENTS.—What Congress has done to build up an American mercantile marine [by] D. U. Fletcher.—The American merchant marine [by] J. W. Weeks.—What Congress should do to develop an American merchant marine [by] R. L. Owen.—The problem of re-establishing the merchant marine [by] I. T. Bush.—Development of the American merchant marine [by] W. Ring.—Present problems of American shipping [by] G. Henderson.—The problem of the merchant marine [by] B. N. Baker.—Our mercantile marine [by] A. M. Mathewson.—The La Follette law from the consumers' point of view [by] Mrs. Florence Kelley.—Problems growing out of the Titanic disaster [by] T. L. Parkinson.—The working of the Seamen's act [by] E. E. Parvin.—The occasion and consequences of the Seamen's act [by] R. de Tankerville.—Safety at sea [by] A. K. Kuhn.—The probable effect of the Seamen's act on public opinion [by] P. H. W. Ross.—Relation of investments to South American trade [by] C. M. Muchnic.—Governmental policy and trade relations with the Far East [by] W. Straight.—Investment and trade in China [by] E. P. Thomas.—Our trade with South America and China [by] W. R. Shepherd.—The tariff in relation to foreign trade [by] G. Emerson.—Probable effects of the war on the foreign trade of the United States [by] G. G. Huebner.—General discussion.—Report of meeting.

16-6540

H'E745.A3

100 **American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia.** Government regulation of water transportation.

Philadelphia, American academy of political and social science, 1914. v, [1] 306 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (Its Annals, vol. LV [whole no. 144])

CONTENTS.—Competition versus coöperation in the steamship business: proposed legislation, by E. R. Johnson.—Extent of regulation of ocean and inland water transportation by the federal government, by G. G. Huebner.—Historical development of steamship agreements and conferences in the American foreign trade, by P. Gottheil.—Steamship line agreements and affiliations in the American foreign and domestic trade, by S. S. Huebner.—The administration and enforcement of steamship conferences and agreements, by W. H. S. Stevens.—Pooling agreements, by W. G. Sickel.—Rate agreements between carriers in the foreign trade, by P. A. S. Franklin.—Deferred rebate systems, by H. Barber.—Contracts between steamship lines and shippers, by D. J. Donovan.—Traffic agreements between steamship lines and American railroads, by R. Hardy.—Agreements and conferences in their relation to ocean rates, by W. Boyd.—Rate making in domestic water transportation, by E. O. Merchant.—Relation of the contractor or speculator to the world's ocean transportation problem, by T. A. Sparks.—Water terminals in the United States and their control, by E. S. Bradford.—Appendices: I. Advantages and disadvantages of shipping conferences and agreements in the American foreign trade. II. Methods of controlling competition between domestic carriers by water. III. Recommendations of the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries. IV. Bill to regulate carriers by water engaged in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States.—Book department.

14-18321

H1.A4 vol.55
HE745.A6

101 **American association of port authorities.** Proceedings and papers of the 1st–5th meeting of the American association of port authorities. 1912–1916 with constitution.

New York [1913?–1916] 5 v. in 2. illus. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

13-25268

HE553.A5

102 **American bureau of shipping, New York.** Record of American and foreign shipping, New York.

New York, American bureau of shipping [1869–1919]. 50 v. 24cm. annual.

99-230

HE565.U5A55

103 **American shipping and industrial league.** Resolutions adopted in every section of the United States in favor of

the revival of American shipping and restoration of the American flag to the seas.

Washington, Judd & Detweiler, printers, 1890. 56 p. 23½cm.
11-2338 HE746.A7

104 Baker, Bernard Nadal, and J. Frederick Essary. Ships.
Baltimore, Md., John Murphy company [c1916] 199 p. front. 18½cm.
"Authorities": p. 198-199.
16-3124 HE745.B2

105 Barker, Samuel H. The Panama canal and restoration of American merchant marine. An address delivered before the American supply and machinery manufacturers' association at its annual meeting held in Norfolk, Va., May 14, 1912.
Washington, Govt. print. off. 1912. 12 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 881)
12-35933 TC774.B2

106 Bates, William Wallace. American marine; the shipping question in history and politics.
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1893. xiv, 479 p. front. (port.) 22½cm.
1-5158 HE745.B32

107 —— American navigation; the political history of its rise and ruin and the proper means for its encouragement.
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1902. xvi, 466 p., 1 l. incl. tables. front. (port.) 22½cm.
2-24334/5 HE745.B35

108 —— American ships; their past and future, and the question of wood or iron for their construction, reviewed. In two parts. Part I.
Chicago, The author, 1870. iv, [5]-88 p. 23½cm.
No more published.
10-25790 VM147.B3

109 —— The commerce of the United States as related to that of other countries.
Boston, Damrell & Upham, 1893. 10 p. 24cm.
1-20992 HE746.B325

110 Bates, William Wallace. Our shipping impotency. The story of British endeavor to paralyze our power at sea.
 [Washington, Gov't print. off., 1900] 39 p. 23^{cm.} (U. S. 56th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 54)
 2-25092 HE746.B33

111 ——— The shipping question; or, The true and false in our pelagic policy. An address delivered before a convention of the shipping and industrial league, at Washington, January 30, 1889.
 [n. p., 1889?] 16 p. 23^{cm.}
 1-19409 HE746.B34

112 ——— Shipping restoration; the causes of decline examined; justice of the demand for proper legislation. A bill to equalize the footing of ships in foreign trade by constitutional regulations with valid reasons for its passage.
Denver, Col., Printed for the Shipping society of America by the Smith-Brooks company, 1907. 80 p. 23½^{cm.}
 7-31203 HE746.B345

113 [Blake, Alpheus P.] To the rescue of American commerce.
Boston, J. E. Farwell & co., 1869. 12 p. 23^{cm.}
 5-23247 HE945.A4B6

114 Boston. Board of trade. American shipping interests: their revival a national necessity. Report of a special committee of the Boston board of trade, in reference to the American shipping interests: and speech of the chairman of the committee, at a meeting of the board: March 12th, 1871.
Boston, Daily advertiser press, 1871. 1 p. l., 59 p. 24^{cm.}
 Signed by Edward S. Tobey and others.
 5-21134 HE746.B74

115 ——— Chamber of commerce. Handbook of the port of Boston, 1913.
[Boston] Pub. under the auspices of the Committee on foreign trade of the Boston Chamber of commerce [c1913] 265 p. col. illus. 17½^{cm.}
 13-15677 HE953.B74A4 1913

116 ——— Committee on merchant marine. The American merchant marine, what it has been, what it is, what it ought to be.
Boston, Mass., Boston Chamber of commerce [1916] 23 p. 23½^{cm.} (Supplement to Current affairs (v. 6, no. 36) Jan. 3, 1916.)
 16-2111 HE745.B7 1916

117 Boston. Chamber of commerce. *Committee on merchant marine.* Merchant marine. Report . . . relative to bills pending before Congress relative to government ownership and operation of merchant vessels "in the trade between the Atlantic, Gulf, or Pacific ports of the United States and the ports of Central and South America and elsewhere."

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 9 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 715)

Elwyn G. Preston, chairman. **HE745.B7 1915b**

Another edition, with same document series note, has title:
Merchant marine. Report of Committee on merchant marine relative to pending Congressional bills providing for government ownership [etc.]

15-26028

HE745.B7 1915c

118 ————— Report . . . relative to pending congressional bills providing for government ownership and operation of merchant vessels in trade between the Atlantic, Gulf or Pacific ports of the United States and the ports of Central and South America and elsewhere.

Boston, 1915. 17 p. 28cm. **HE745.B7**

119 Boston marine society. Report to Boston marine society, and a memorial to Congress, on the subject of seamen and marine disasters.

Boston, Boston journal office, 1855. 20 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Report signed: R. B. Forbes, Caleb Curtis, Cassius Darling, committee; memorial signed: R. B. Forbes.

9-3295

VK23.B7

120 Bristow, Joseph Little. Advisability of the establishment of a Pacific steamship line by the Isthmian canal commission. Report January 20, 1908.

Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1912. 18 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (U. S. 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 409)

12-35395

HE751.A4 1908

121 Bullen, Frank Thomas. The men of the merchant service; being the polity of the mercantile marine for 'longshore readers.'

New York, Frederick A. Stokes company [1900] 3 p. l. [v]-xvi, 331 p. 19cm.

0-6181

VK149.B9

122 Burton, Theodore Elijah. The opposition and the shipping bill. Address before the National chamber of commerce at

the annual meeting held in Washington, D. C., on February 4, 1915.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 16 p. 23^{cm}. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 949)
15-26191 HE745.B85

123 **Chamber of commerce of the United States of America.** Referendum on the report of the Special committee on the up-building of the merchant marine. May 8, 1915.
Washington, 1915. 23^{cm}. [Referendum pamphlets no. 9.]
17-21623 HF296.A129,no.9

124 ——— *Committee on merchant marine.* Report of committee, merchant marine.
[*Washington, D. C., 1917*] 1 p. l., 19 p. 23^{cm}.
17-21623 HE746.C45

125 **Clapp, Edwin Jones.** The port of Boston; a study and a solution of the traffic and operating problems of Boston, and its place in the competition of the north Atlantic seaports.
New Haven, Yale university press, 1916. xii, 402 p. incl. maps, diagrs. plates, plans (part fold.) 22½^{cm}.
16-9269 HE554.B6C5

126 **Clark, John Maurice, ed.** Readings in the economics of war, ed. by J. Maurice Clark, Walton H. Hamilton [and] Harold G. Moulton.
Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press [1918] xxxi, 676 p. 23½^{cm}.
“Transportation”: p. 343-379.
18-18814 HC56.C6

127 **Codman, John.** The revival of the American carrying trade. An answer to the questions of the joint committee of Congress, appointed to inquire into the condition and wants of American shipbuilding and shipowning interests.
New York, G. S. Wilcox, 1882. 11 p. 19½^{cm}.
5-19519 HE743.U6C7

127a **Collins, Nelson.** Opportunities in merchant ships.
New York and London, Harper & brothers, [1919] 4 p. l., 96, 1 p. front. 19½^{cm}.
19-10768 VK149.C6

128 **Committee of steamship lines, 1913.** Report submitted to the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries by the Committee appointed by the representatives of steamship lines maintaining established services from New

York to foreign countries, including Porto Rico and the Philippines.

(In U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913-14. 4 v. 23^{cm}. [v. 2] 1913, p. 1357-1374)

Paul Gottheil, chairman.

14-8117

HE745.A2 1913b vol.2

129 **Corthell, Elmer Lawrence.** Maritime commerce: past—present—future. Read before Section 1 of the American association for the advancement of science at its fiftieth anniversary, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.—August, 1898.

Bern, Staempfli & co., 1898. 20 p. 5 pl. (diags.: 1 fold.) 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

1-2788

HE736.C8

130 **Cowdin, Elliot C.** American ocean steamships: their necessity to American industry and commerce. Speech before the National export trade convention, at Washington, D. C., Feb. 19, 1878.

New York, Press of the Chamber of commerce, 1878. 15 p. 23^{cm}.

5-21133

HE746.C87

131 **Douglas, William Harris.** The present status of the American merchant marine and pending legislation.

[*New York, 1915?*] 16 p. 23^{cm}.

At head of title: International trade conference, Hotel Astor, New York, Dec. 6-7-8, 1915, under auspices of the National association of manufacturers in cooperation with banking and transportation interests of the United States.

16-3955

HE746.D6

132 **Evans, Holden A.** Trade follows the flag. Articles from the *Sunset magazine* of March, 1908.

[*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1908*] 8 p. 23^{cm}. ([U. S.] 60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 375)

"The immediate influence of the American battle-ship fleet on the commerce of the Pacific."

8-35236

HF3043.E8

133 **Farnam, Henry Walcott.** The seamen's act of 1915. Address delivered at the ninth annual meeting of the American association for labor legislation, held in Washington, D. C., on December 28, 1915.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 16 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. (U. S. 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 333.)

16-26241

HD8039.S42U625

134 **Fletcher, Duncan Upshaw.** What Congress has done to build up an American mercantile marine. Address at the dinner of the Academy of political science, New York, November 12, 1915.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 19 p. 23^{cm}. (U. S. 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 10)
 15-26725 HE746.F5

135 **Fowler, Charles Newell.** The national issues of 1916.
 [New York, Printed by Harper & brothers, 1916] 4 p. l.. 434, [1] p. front. (port.) 20¹/₂^{cm}.
 "An American merchant marine:" p. 257-429.
 16-3320 JK271.F6

136 **Furuseth, Andrew.** American sea power and the Seamen's act. Article on the American sea power and the Seamen's act.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 32 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}. (U. S. 65th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 228)
 18-26838 HD8039.S42U634

137 ——— The Seamen's act: a protest against the construction of section 13 of the Seamen's act as promulgated by the Department of commerce.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 25 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}. (U. S. 64th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 694)
 On Circular no. 265 of the Dept. of commerce: "Language test under the Seamen's act."
 17-26213 VK221.F7

138 ——— Watch-and-watch at sea: a protest from the International seamen's union and a warning to shipowners.
Washington, Govt. print off., 1917. 12 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}. (U. S. 64th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 693)
 17-26214 VK233.F7

139 **Goin, John W.** An apprentice system for the United States merchant service.
New-York, J. P. Wright, printer, 1853. [3]-14 p. 18¹/₂^{cm}.
 ca 17-2872 VK533.G61

140 **Gt. Brit. Admiralty.** Merchant tonnage and the submarine. Supplementary statement, showing for the United Kingdom and for the world, for the period August 1914 to October 1918,—1. Merchant tonnage losses by enemy action

and marine risk; 2. Merchant shipbuilding output; 3. Enemy vessels captured and brought into service . . .

London, H. M. Stationery off., Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1918.
4 p. diagrs. $33\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. (Parliament. Papers by command.
Cd. 9221.)

141 **Guaranty trust company of New York.** Digest of the United States shipping act, with full text of the law, executive orders, etc. Act approved September 7, 1916, as amended July 15, 1918.

New York, [etc.] Guaranty trust company of New York
[c1918] 64 p. $17\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

18-23254

HE745.G8 1918

141a —— Shipping's share in foreign trade; fundamentals of ocean transportation.

[New York] Guaranty trust company of New York, [1919]
30 p. illus. 24 ^{cm}.

19-7516

HE746.G8

142 **Hackney, William P.** The American merchant marine; its rise and fall and why.

[Winfield? Kan., 1910] 41, [1]p. 24 ^{cm}.

14-21469

HE746.H15

143 **Hall, Henry.** American navigation, with some account of the causes of its recent decay, and of the means by which its prosperity may be restored. Rev. and enlarged. [Fourth thousand]

New York, D. Appleton and company, 1880. 91 p. $23\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

5-20943

HE746.H2

144 **Hill, Charles Stephen.** American or foreign ships; which? Invisible causes of the decadence of our merchant marine.

Washington, Judd & Detweiler, 1881. 38, 2 p., 1 l., [8] p.
 19 ^{cm}

HE746.H635

— — — 2d ed.

New York, D. Appleton & co., 1881. 48 p., 1 l., [8] p. $19\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
5-20941-2

HE746.H636

145 **Hill, Hamilton Andrews.** American shipping: its decline and the remedies.

Boston, J. H. Eastburn, 1869. 31 p. 24 ^{cm}.

5-21128

HE746.H63

146 **Hough, Benjamin Olney.** Ocean traffic and trade.
Chicago, Lasalle extension university [c1914] vi, 432 p.
plates, fold. map, fold. forms, diagrs. 24cm.
 14-17899 HE571.H6

147 **Huebner, Solomon S., ed.** Special diplomatic and consular reports, prepared for the use of Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries, in answer to instructions from the Department of state, and dealing with methods and practices of steamship lines engaged in the foreign carrying trade of the United States.
Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1913. 334 p. 23cm. [U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587, v. 3]
 13-35506 HE745.A2 1913b

147a **Hurley, Edward Nash.** Plan for the operation of the new American merchant marine.
Washington, 1919. 15 p. incl. tables. 23cm.
 Address before the National marine league, New York, Mar. 27, 1919.
 19-26321 HE746.H7

148 ——— Shall American business enterprise be restricted? Address before the National foreign trade council, Congress Hotel, Chicago, on the evening of Friday, April 25, 1919.
 [n. p.] 1919. 8 p. 23cm.

149 ——— The shipping situation; address delivered before the National marine league of the United States, at Delmonico's, in New York, on the evening of March 26, 1918, giving a comprehensive analysis of the entire situation and hitherto unpublished data regarding the number of new shipyards and launching ways, built and building, and the tonnage and types of vessels under construction and planned.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 11 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 65th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 210.)
 18-26353 HE745.H8

150 ——— Why our ships will now stay on the ocean.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 14 p. 24cm.
 Reprinted from "The Saturday evening post," issue of August 10, 1918, and by permission of the Curtis publishing company. . . .
 "Our new merchant marine": p. 13-14.
 18-26732 HE746.H8

151 **Hurley, Edward Nash.** When coal oil Johnny goes to sea.
 [n. p., n. d.] 10 p. 24^{cm}.

Discusses petroleum as "the coming factor in shipping."

152 —— World shipping data. Report on European mission.
 Washington, D. C., March 1, 1919.
 [Washington? 1919] 32 p. 23^{cm}.
 19-26323

HE736.H8

153 **Information annual, 1916.**

New York, Cumulative digest corporation, 1917. 670 p. 25^{cm}.
 Ships and shipping: p. 526-537.

AP2.I58 1916

154 **International seamen's union of America.** Welfare of American seamen. A memorial of the seamen of the United States, praying for the disapproval by the Senate of the international convention on safety of life at sea, signed at London, January 20, 1914, and for the enactment by Congress of S. 136.

Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1914. 22 p. 23½^{cm}. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 452)
 14-30292

HE587.U5I6

155 **Jackman, William James.** Express service and water transportation.

Minneapolis, Minn., University extension society [c1912]
 432 p. 24^{cm}. (*Interstate commerce course, vol. iv*)
 See part 2, Chapters 1-9.

12-25413

HE5896.J2

156 —— Modern railway and steamship lines.

Minneapolis, Minn., University extension society [c1912]
 400 p. illus., fold. tab. 24^{cm}. (*Interstate commerce course, vol. i*)
 See Chapters 14-17.

12-14449

HE203.J4

157 **Jackson, Orton Porter, and Frank E. Evans.** The marvel book of American ships.

New York, Frederick A. Stokes company [c1917] vi p., 1 l.,
 391 p. col. front., illus., 11 col. pl. 25^{cm}.
 17-31922

VA58.J2

158 **Jewell, J. Grey.** Among our sailors. With an appendix containing extracts from the laws and consular regulations governing the United States merchant service.

New York, Harper & brothers, 1874. xii, [13]-311 p. 19½^{cm}.
 13-14903

VK149.J5

159 Johnson, Emory Richard. Elements of transportation; a discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation.

New York and London, D. Appleton and company, 1909.
xvii, 360 p. illus., (1 fold.) forms. 20^{cm}.

9-26313

HE203.J7

160 ——— and Grover G. Huebner. Principles of ocean transportation.

New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1919. xxi,
513 p. illus., fold. plates, maps (part fold.) forms (part
fold.) diagrs. 22^{cm}. (Appleton's railway series, ed. by
E. R. Johnson)

“References” at end of each chapter.

19-4052

HE571.J7 1919

161 ——— Shipping in its relation to our foreign trade.

New York city, Business training corporation [c1916] 5 p.
l., 156 p. plates, maps (1 fold.) form. 19^{cm}. (Course in
foreign trade . . . Business training corporation, New
York city. vii)

“Suggestions as to further reading”: p. 150-152.

16-17672

**HF3029.B8 vii
HE745.J7**

162 Johnson's steam vessels of the Atlantic coast. 1916.

New York city, Eads Johnson publishing company, c1916.
12 x 21½^{cm}.

16-6097

HE565.U7J6

163 Keiler, Hans. American shipping, its history and economic conditions.

Jena, G. Fischer, 1913. 3 p. l., [ix]-xx, 144 p. incl. tables.
28^{cm}. (Probleme der Weltwirtschaft, Schriften des Instituts
für Seeverkehr und Weltwirtschaft an der Universität
Kiel . . . 14.)

Bibliography: p. xlii -xx.

13-21668

HE745.K28

164 Kelley, James Douglas Jerrold. The question of ships; the navy and the merchant marine.

New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1884. viii, 229 p. 19^{cm}.

1-1839

HE745.K29

165 Lloyd, Nelson M. How we went to war.

New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1918. 253 p. 19½^{cm}. (America
in the war, vol. 3.)

“The shipping problem:” p. 20-41.

18-22355

D570.A2A8,v.3

166 **McAdoo, William Gibbs.** The administration and the shipping bill. Address before the Chamber of commerce of the United States at the annual meeting, held in Washington, D. C., on February 4, 1915.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 23 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 950.)
 15-26160 HE745.M25

167 —— An American merchant marine; speech before the Chamber of commerce of Indianapolis, Ind., October 13, 1915.
Washington [1915] 23 p. 21cm.
 15-27674 HE746.M2

168 —— A naval auxiliary merchant marine. Speech delivered before the Chamber of commerce of Indianapolis, Ind., on October 13, 1915.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 24 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 4)
 Issued also under title: An American merchant marine.
 15-26724 HE745.M33

169 —— The shipping bill. Address delivered before the Commercial club, at Chicago, Ill., on January 9, 1915, relative to the merits of the bill (S. 6856) to authorize the United States, acting through a shipping board, to subscribe to the capital stock of a corporation to be organized under the laws of the United States or of a state thereof or of the District of Columbia, to purchase, construct, equip, maintain, and operate merchant vessels in the foreign trade of the United States and for other purposes.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 18 p. 23cm. (U. S. 63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 713)
 15-26073 HE745.M3

170 **McSweeney, Edward Francis.** The problems of port development.
Boston, Wright & Potter printing co., state printers, 1915. 29 p. 23cm.
 15-27375 HE553.M3

171 **Marvin, Winthrop Lippitt.** The American merchant marine; its history and romance from 1620 to 1902.
New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1910. xvi p., 1 l., 444 p. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 15-2006 HE745.M4

172 **Marvin, Winthrop Lippitt.** American merchant marine. Remarks . . . before the Senate Committee on commerce, March 3, 1910.
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910] 6 p. 23^{cm}. (U. S. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 425.)
 10-35303 **HE743.U6M3**

173 **Massachusetts.** *Directors of the port of Boston.* Notes on the export situation, report on an inquiry conducted among American exporters, particularly those of the middle West. April 15, 1913.
Boston, Wright & Potter printing co., state printers, 1913.
 17 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}.
 An inquiry conducted with a view to increasing the number of export shipments from Boston.
 15-27230 **HF3163.B6A4 1913**

174 ——— The use and benefits to Massachusetts manufacturers and wage earners of an American merchant marine. Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Directors of the port of Boston. Edward F. McSweeney, chairman.
Boston, Wright & Potter printing company, state printers, 1915. cover-title, 14 p. diagrs. 23^{cm}. (Bulletin no. 2)
 15-27506 **HE554.B6A4**

175 **Meloney, William Brown.** The heritage of Tyre.
New York, The Macmillan company, 1916. 3 p. l., 180 p. front. 17^{cm}. (Our national problems)
 16-10946 **HE745.M5**

176 **Miller, J. Ernest, comp.** How thoughts, theories, facts, patriotism and poetry appeal to the people of the United States on the necessity of attempting, by adopting a free ship policy and favorable legislation, to revive the shipping interests of their country.
New York, Woeltje & Cutting, printers [1883?] 8 p. 23^{cm}.
 10-6624 **HE746.M58**

177 ——— Views and statements made by sundry persons on the necessity of the people of the United States endeavoring to revive the shipping interest of this country.
New York, Woeltje & Cutting, printers [1882] 16 p. 23^{cm}.
 10-6625 **HE746.M6**

178 **National foreign trade convention.** *1st, Washington, D. C..* 1914. Official report. Washington, D. C., May 27th and 28th, 1914; a full account of the proceedings, including the papers prepared in advance and their discussion. the

speeches made at the banquet, and the preambles and resolutions adopted by the convention.

New York, N. Y. [c1914] 1 p. l., [5]-474 p. 1 l. 24^{cm}.

E. V. Douglass, secretary.

14-18210

HF3008.N5

179 **National foreign trade convention.** 2d, *St. Louis*, 1915.

Official report. St. Louis, Mo., January 21 and 22, 1915; a stenographic report of the proceedings, the discussion, the speeches . . .

New York city [c1915] 1 p. l., vii-xxv, [1] p., 1 l., 284 p., 1 l. 24^{cm}.

"Robert H. Patchin, secretary."

15-9820

HF3008.N5 1915

180 ——— 3d, *New Orleans*, 1916. Official report. New Orleans, La., January 27, 28 and 29, 1916; a stenographic report of the proceedings, the discussions, the speeches . . .

New York city [c1916] 1 p. l., v-xxxii, [1] p., 1 l., 530 p. 24^{cm}.

"Robert H. Patchin, secretary."

16-17676

HF3008.N5 1916

181 ——— 4th, *Pittsburgh*, 1917. Official report. Pittsburgh, Pa., January 25, 26 and 27, 1917; a stenographic report of the proceedings, the discussions, the speeches . . .

New York city [c1917] 1 p. l., v-xxxv, 587 p. 24^{cm}.

"Robert H. Patchin, secretary."

17-23023

HF3008.N5 1917a

182 ——— 5th, *Cincinnati*, 1918. Official report. Cincinnati, Ohio, April 18, 19, 20, 1918; a stenographic report of the proceedings, the discussions, the speeches . . .

New York city [c1918] xxx, 667 p. 24^{cm}.

"O. K. Davis, secretary."

18-15391

HF3008.N5 1918

182a ——— 6th, *Chicago*, 1919. Official report. Chicago, April 24-26, 1919.

New York city [1919]. xviii, 650 p. 24^{cm}.

19-11666

HF3008.N5 1919

183 **National foreign trade council.** Ocean shipping; the basic principles of marine transportation, with particular reference to the foreign trade of the United States.

[*New York, The National foreign trade council, 1915*] 1 p. l., 152 p. diagr. 23^{cm}.

15-26914

HE745.N25

184 **National marine league of the United States of America.**
 Charter and by-laws of the National marine league of the
 United States of America, Aug. 7, 1913.
Washington, New York [1915] cover-title, [8] p. 23
x 10cm.
 15-16052 HE745.N3

185 —— Keep the flag flying.
[New York, Charles Francis press, c1915] 32 p. illus.
23cm.
 15-25240 HE745.N35

186 **Negley, James Scott.** Commercial and shipping interests.
 Speech . . . delivered in the House of representatives,
 May 11, 1870.
Washington, Chronicle print, 1870. 56 p. incl. tables. 23cm.
 5-21126 HE746.N38

187 **Nelson, John Horatio.** An analysis of the United States ship-
 ping board act (39 Stats. at large 728: approved Septem-
 ber 7, 1916) . . .
[Washington, D. C., Lithographed by the Columbia plano-
graph co.] 1917. 17 p. 22½cm.
 Appended: Text of the act <Public—no. 260—64th Congress.>
 <H. R. 15455> 12 p.
 17-14253 HE745.N4

188 **New international year book, 1917.**
New York, Dodd, Mead and company, 1918. 797 p. 26cm.
 "Shipping": p. 622-624.
AE5.I64 1917

189 **New York (State)** *Commission to investigate port conditions*
and pier extensions in New York harbor. The commerce
 and other business of the waterways of the state of New
 York, their relation to the port of New York and the
 ports of the world. A tabulation of facts about water-
 borne trade, prepared as a reference for the officials of the
 nation, the city of New York, and . . . the governor,
 Martin H. Glynn, and the Legislature, by R. A. C. Smith,
 chairman New York state commission to investigate port
 conditions and pier extensions in New York harbor and
 commissioner of docks and ferries of the city of New
 York.
[New York] 1914. 1 p. l., ii-vii, 3-118 p. incl. maps, tables.
plates, map. 28cm.
 14-31822 HE554.N7A5 1914

190 New York (*State*) Chamber of commerce of the state of New York. American merchant marine . . . Reports and debates of the Chamber of commerce at the regular meeting of January 7, and the special meetings of January 14, and 28, 1915, on the subject of the restoration of the American merchant marine in the foreign trade.

[*New York, 1915*] 64 p. 22½cm. (*Monthly bulletin of the Chamber of commerce of the state of New York. January, 1915, Merchant marine supplement*)

"The first report by the Special committee" [on the American merchant marine in the foreign trade, Irving T. Bush, chairman] p. 2-13; and a supplementary report, p. 44-55.

15-4913

HF296.N505 Suppl. Jan.1915

191 ——— Special committee on the American merchant marine in the foreign trade. American merchant marine in the foreign trade. Report.

New York, 1915. 11 p. 23½cm.

HE745.N5

192 ——— American merchant marine; revised report of Special committee on the American merchant marine in the foreign trade, to be submitted to the Chamber of commerce at a special meeting to be held Thursday, January 28, 1915.

[*New York, 1915*] 12 p. 23cm.

Signed: Irving T. Bush [and others] Special committee on the American merchant marine in the foreign trade.

15-19921

HE745.N5 1915a

193 New York association for the restoration of American shipping interests. A communication from the New York association for the restoration of the American shipping interests, to the Hon. John Lynch . . . Reviewing the past history of American ship-building and advocating the necessity of building American ships on American territory. Also a reply to the arguments of Capt. John Codman in his recent letter from the Clyde to the committee, and one published in the *New York Times*, December 22, 1869.

New York, MacDonald and Palmer, 1870. 40 p. incl. tables.

(In [Codman, J.] *Free ships for foreign commerce.* [Washington, 1870])

5-19508

HE745.C67

194 O'Donnell, Eugene Edward. The merchant marine manual. *Boston, Mass., The Yachtsman's guide, 1918.* 254 p. front., illus. (part col.) 16cm.

18-14174

VK541.03

195 **Owen, Sir Douglas.** Ocean trade and shipping.
Cambridge, The University press, 1914. ix, [1], 277 p.
 plates, fold. map, 2 fold. facsim. (in pocket) 23^{cm}.
(Cambridge naval and military series . . .)
 14-11579 HE571.08

196 **Pacific coast association of port authorities.** Proceedings
 of the conference of port authorities of the Pacific coast.
[Seattle] Port of Seattle commission [1914-1915]. 2 v.
 illus. 23^{cm}.
 CA 14-511 HE554.A6P3

197 **Pacific social science association.** Report on the restoration
 of American shipping in the foreign trade, made to and
 adopted by the Pacific social science association, at San
 Francisco, November 15th, 1881.
San Francisco, Bacon & company, 1881. 29 p., 1 l. incl.
 tables. 22¹/₂^{cm}.
 Signed by C. T. Hopkins and others.
 5-19431 HE743.U6P2

198 **Parvin, Emerson E.** Shipping and ship building.
*New York city, Educational department, West side Y. M.
 C. A., c1915.* 11, [1] p. 22^{cm}.
 16-6941 HE571.P3

199 **Peabody, Henry Wayland.** Address, in advocacy of the plan
 recommended by President McKinley and the secretary
 of the Treasury for the re-creation of our merchant marine,
 before the Commercial club of Cincinnati at the
 Queen city club, Cincinnati, November 22, 1900.
Boston, Press of S. Usher, 1900. 11 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}.
 9-24794 HE743.U6P25

200 ——— Some facts in regard to the American merchant marine
 and pending legislation for its re-creation; a reprint of
 four letters published by the Boston Herald and New
 York Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin, stat-
 ing the views of Henry W. Peabody.
[Boston, Press of S. Usher, 1901] 15 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}.
 CONTENTS.—I. The American registry of vessels.—II. The
 growth and decline of the American merchant marine.—
 III. The recommendations of President McKinley.—IV. Leg-
 islation for the re-creation of the merchant marine.
 6-11762 HE746.P35

201 **Phelps, Edith M.**, comp. Selected articles on the American merchant marine.
White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1916. xxviii, 218 p. 20cm. (Debaters' handbook series)
 Bibliography : p. xvii-xxviii.
 16-23038 HE745.P5

202 **Philadelphia commercial museum.** The American merchant marine, compared with that of other countries.
[Philadelphia] The Philadelphia commercial museum, 1900. 17, [2] p. incl. tables, diagrs. 22 x 10cm.
 5-20938 HE746.P54

203 **Quick, Herbert.** Merchant marine. Article entitled "Shall we give up the ship," showing how the administration proposes to build up the merchant marine.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 16 p. 23cm. (U. S. 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 320)
 Reprinted from the Saturday evening post of Feb. 5, 1916.
 16-26190 HE746.Q5

204 **Randolph, Carman Fitz.** A brief on the shipping bill.
Washington, D. C. New York, The National marine league of the U. S. A. [1916] 19 p. 23cm.
 16-25436 HE746.R3

205 **Ransdell, Joseph E.** The American shipping problem. Speech in the Senate, Feb. 24, 1919.
Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 76 (current file) : 4304-4310.

206 **Redfield, William Cox.** Address before the Society of naval architects and marine engineers, November 22, 1912.
Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1913. 14 p. 23cm.
 13-35057 HE746.R4

207 **Roach, John.** Mr. John Roach on ship-building and American steamship lines.
[Washington? 1877] 18 p. 23cm.
 5-23255 HE746.R6

208 ——— Shall America build ships? and The American navy and merchant marine.
[Poughkeepsie, 1884?] 88 p. 17cm.
 5-20937 HE746.R62

209 **Roberts, Thomas G.** The merchant marine and the navy.
 Paper . . . being a prize essay published in the United States naval institute proceedings for March, 1910.
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910] 27 p. 23^{cm}. (U. S. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 466.)
 10-35409 HE743.U6R6

210 **Rosenthal, Benjamin Jefferson.** A comprehensive plan for the creation and maintenance of an American merchant marine involving economy of transportation rates, protection to, and advancement of, American interests at home and abroad. By Benjamin J. Rosenthal, special foreign commissioner of the National business league of America, with an unanswerable argument for the general proposition, by Honorable Leslie M. Shaw.
Chicago [Stromberg, Allen & co.] 1911. 9, [1] p. 22^{cm}.
 17-28981 HE746.R6

211 ——— The need of the hour, an American merchant marine.
Chicago, Priv. print., 1915. viii, 117 p. 22^{cm}.
 16-15207 HE745.R75

212 ——— Should the business men of the United States support the Alexander shipping bill, and why?
Chicago, 1916. [1] 19 p. 22^{cm}.
 "This plan has been endorsed by the Board of directors of the National business league of America."
 16-15718 HE746.R77

213 **Ross, Patrick Hore Warriner.** More ships, the nation's economic problem; address before the Economic club of Portland, Maine, October 25, 1915.
 [New York, Charles Francis press, 1915] [12] p. illus. (chart) 23^{cm}.
 15-27667 HE746.R74

214 ——— The western gate.
New York, Dodd, Mead & company, 1911. 3 p. l., iv. p., 1 l., 153 p. 2 fold. map. 19¹/₂^{cm}.
 11-26240 HF3043.R7

215 ——— Why the subject of an American merchant marine is vital to the individual business man; address before the Efficiency society of New York, November 19, 1915.
 [New York, Charles Francis press, 1915] [8] p. 23^{cm}.
 "Issued by the National marine league of the U. S. A."
 17-10339 HE746.R75

216 **San Francisco.** Chamber of commerce. The Seamen's bill; statement of the attitude of the San Francisco Chamber of commerce and the Ship owners' association of the Pacific coast upon the Seamen's bill, the matter thereof which they desire amended and their reasons therefor . . . approved: San Francisco Chamber of commerce, by Walton N. Moore, president, the Ship owners' association of the Pacific coast, by W. F. Sullivan, secretary.

[*San Francisco, 1915*] [8] p. 22½ by 9½cm.

ca 16-421

HD8039.S42U668

217 **Search, Theodore C.** The American merchant marine. An address delivered before the Manufacturers' club, Philadelphia, December 20, 1897.

[*Philadelphia? 1897?*] 28 p. 23cm.

4-35720

HE746.S43

218 **Shaw, Leslie Mortier.** Current issues.

New York, D. Appleton and company, 1908. xi, 487 p. front. (port.) 20cm.

pt. 5. Merchant marine.

8-8152

HC106.S55

219 **Ship** purchase bill; opposite views expressed by Hon. William G. McAdoo, secretary of the Treasury, and Hon. Theodore E. Burton, senator from Ohio, at the third annual meeting of the Chamber of commerce of the United States, Washington, February 4, 1915.

[*Washington, 1915*] 1 p. l., 39 p. 21½cm.

CONTENTS.—The administration and the shipping bill [by] Hon. W. G. McAdoo. [Published also as Senate doc. 950, 63d Cong., 3d sess.]—The opposition and the shipping bill [by] Hon. T. E. Burton. [Published also as Senate doc. 949, 63d Cong., 3d sess.]

15-15796

HE745.S5

220 The "Shipping world" year book: a desk manual in trade, commerce and navigation.

London, "Shipping world" office, 1918. 2066 p. maps (in pocket) 19½cm.

See also previous issues.

ca 8-2621

HE951.S55

221 **Smith, Alexander Rogers.** American merchant marine. Letter to Hon. James S. Sherman, vice president of the United States, relative to the condition of the American merchant marine.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912*] 5 p. 23½cm. (U. S. 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 263)

12-35086

VM23.S6

221a **Smith, Joseph Russell.** Influence of the great war upon shipping.

New York, Oxford university press, 1919. viii p., 2 l., 3-357 p. diagrs. 25cm. (Preliminary economic studies of the war . . . no. 9)

CONTENTS.—The organization of world shipping before the great war; The world's shipping industry during the war, brief summary with special emphasis on freight rates; The effects of the war on marine insurance; Trade dislocations due to war, some possible readjustments; Government aid to shipping; Control and operation of shipping by the British government, 1914-1918; Control and operation of shipping by the United States government, 1914-1918; Shipbuilding during the war, technical development; Shipbuilding in the United Kingdom; Shipbuilding in the United States, 1914 to May, 1918; Shipping policy after the great war; World shipping, world organization, world peace; Index.

19-7521

HC56.P7,v.9
HE736.S6

222 ——— The ocean carrier; a history and analysis of the service and a discussion of the rates of ocean transportation.

New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons; New York, Chicago, etc., Railroad age gazette, 1908. 344 p. 20cm.

8-37658

HE735.S57

223 ——— The organization of ocean commerce.

Philadelphia, Published for the University, 1905. viii, 155 p. fold. map, diagr. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (Publications of the University of Pennsylvania. Series in political economy and public law, no. 17)

"Appendix A. Bibliographical note": p. [149]-150.

"The probable effects of the Panama canal upon ocean trade routes and coaling stations": p. [79]-101.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—pt. I. Traffic.—pt. II. Routes and shipping.—pt. III. Harbors and port facilities.—Conclusion.

5-26839

HE735.S6

224 **Southern commercial congress.** American merchant marine. An article prepared by the Southern commercial congress on the proposed establishment of a merchant marine.

Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1914. 6 p. 23cm. (U. S. 63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 601)

14-30821

HE745.S6

225 **Spears, John Randolph.** The story of the American merchant marine. New ed., with an introduction.

New York, The Macmillan company, 1915. xxvii, 340 p. front., plates, ports. 20cm.

15-20135

HE745.S6

226 **Sterling, Thomas.** The Ship-purchase bill. Speech in the Senate of the United States, August 14, 1916.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 16 p. 24^{cm.}
 17-3178 HE746.S85

227 **Sullivan, William.** Sea life; or, What may or may not be done, and what ought to be done by ship-owners, ship-masters, mates and seamen.
Boston, J. B. Dow, 1837. v. [1], [13]-96 p. 15^{cm.}
 13-23366 HE587.U5S8

228 **Taylor, Austin.** Side-lights on protection, the history of a vanished industry; how the American tariff has killed American shipping and protected the British shipowner, evidence given by Americans themselves before the United States commission on the merchant marine.
London, T. F. Unwin, 1905. 32 p. 18^{cm.}
 5-11640 HF2581.T23

229 **Transportation facilities.** Summary of the reports submitted in response to a request of the secretary of the Treasury, on July 19, 1915, by several delegations to the first Pan American financial conference.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 11 p. 23^{cm.} (U. S. 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 497)
 16-26702 HE746.A4 1916

230 **U. S. Bureau of corporations.** Report of the commissioner of corporations on transportation by water in the United States.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1909-10. 3 v. fold. map. 25¹/₂^{cm.}
 CONTENTS.—pt. 1. General conditions of transportation by water, 1909.—pt. 2. Water-borne traffic, 1909.—pt. 3. Water terminals, 1910.
 9-35706 HE623.A5 1909

231 ——— *Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce.* (Dept. of commerce.) Current American shipbuilding.
In its Commerce reports, Feb. 9, 1917, no. 34:534-554.
 Gives full statistics. HC1.R198, Feb. 1917

232 ——— The foreign commerce and navigation of the United States . . . 1911/12-1917/18.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913-1919. 7 v. 31^{cm.}
 14-21466 HF105.A2

233 U. S. *Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce.* Monthly summary of the foreign commerce of the United States. July 1912-Dec. 1918.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912-1918. 73 v. in 13. tables. 29cm.

Continuation of "Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States" issued by the Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.) Nov. 1866-June 1903; by the Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor) July 1903-June 1912.

14-21465

HF105.A5

234 ————— Ports of the United States. Report on terminal facilities, commerce, port charges, and administration at sixty-eight selected ports, by Grosvenor M. Jones.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 431 p. pl., maps (part fold.) fold. plan, fold. charts. 23½cm. (Miscellaneous series, no. 33)

16-26592

HE553.U6 1916

235 ————— *Bureau of navigation (Dept. of commerce)* Annual report of the commissioner of navigation . . . 1884-1916.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1884-1916. 34 v. 23cm.

4-18255/3

HE563.U5A2

236 ————— Enforcement of navigation laws. Letter from the secretary of commerce, transmitting letters from the acting commissioner of navigation concerning items appearing in the estimates of the Bureau of navigation for the coming fiscal year.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913*] 6 p. 23cm. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 467)

14-3036

HE587.U5A3 1913

237 ————— Foreign vessels admitted to American registry under the act of December 23, 1852, under special acts of Congress, Hawaiian vessels, act of April 30, 1900, Porto Rico vessels, act of April 12, 1900, and under the act of August 18, 1914. Prepared by E. T. Chamberlain.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 17 p. 23½cm. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1664)

16-8146

HE589.U5A7 1915

238 U. S. *Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor).*
 The foreign commerce and navigation of the United States . . . 1865/66-1910/11.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1867-1912. 56 v. tables.
 $23\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Continuation of the report on commerce and navigation issued by the register of the Treasury.

Continued by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce (Dept. of commerce and labor; later, Dept. of commerce) (See no. 232 in this list.)

7-19228 HF105.A2

239 ————— Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States [July 1866-June 1893; new series, July 1893-June 1912]
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1866-1912. 256 v. in 85. fold. maps, tables (part fold.) diagrs. (part fold.) $29\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 The first number was dated November 15, 1866.
 Continued with same title by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. With July 1914 the title changed to "Monthly summary of the foreign commerce of the United States." (See no. 233 in this list.)

7-6084 HF105.A5

240 ————— *Bureau of the census.* Instructions to special agents.
 Census of transportation by water, 1916.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 25 p. 20cm.
 17-26356 HA37.U6W3 1916

241 ————— Transportation by water: 1906. United States.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. 57 p. diagrs. 31x
 24 cm. (Bulletin 91)
 9-6288 HA201.1900.A12 no.91
 HE745.A2 1908a

242 ————— Transportation by water. 1906.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. xv, 224 p. plates,
 diagrs. 30cm.
 8-35726 HE563.U5A4 1906
 HA201.1900.B2

243 ————— Congress. *Conference committees,* 1914-1915. Seaman's bill . . . Conference report. <To accompany S 136>
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915] 30 p. 23cm. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. 1439)
 Submitted by Mr. Alexander. Ordered printed February 24, 1915. --
 15-8782 HD8039.S42U6 1915

244 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on foreign affairs. Supplying merchant ships with defense . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 21052.>

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917] 6 p. 23^{1/2}em. (64th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1594)

Submitted by Mr. Flood. Ordered printed February 28, 1917.

"Views of the minority" (p. 3) signed: Henry Allen Cooper, Dorsey W. Shackleford, Charles B. Smith, George Huddleston, J. B. Thompson, Stephen G. Porter.

"Minority views of Mr. Shackleford": p. 5-6.

17-26203

JX5244.A7A4 1917b

245 ——— Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.

American merchant marine in the foreign trade . . .

Mr. Farquhar, from the Committee on merchant marine and fisheries, submitted . . . report <to accompany H. R. 4663.>

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1890] lxvii p., 1 l., 508 p. tables, 2 fold. diagr. 23em. (51st Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. no. 1210)

5-20924

HE745.A2 1890

246 ——— Promoting the commerce, etc., of the United States. Report. <To accompany H. R. 64>

[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1900] 22 p. 23em. (56th Cong., 1st sess. House. Report no. 890)

Submitted by Mr. Grosvenor.

8-9571

HE743.U6A3

247 ——— To regulate shipping in trade between ports of the United States and ports or places in the Philippine Archipelago, between ports or places in the Philippine Archipelago, and for other purposes. February 26-27, 1904.

[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1904] 111 p. 23em.

5-34716

HE757.A4

248 ——— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 17098.>

[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1905] 74 p. 23em. (58th Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. no. 4136)

5-34723

HE746.A3

249 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Hearings . . . on Senate bill no. 529—The shipping bill of the Merchant marine commission. April 4 to 13, 1906.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906. 57^r p. 23^{cm}.

Included are House doc. 564, 59th Cong., 1st sess., "Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce (memoranda of the Merchant marine commission)" and "The Merchants' association of New York—Subsidy for American ships only—pamphlet iv . . . Amendments proposed to Senate bill 529 . . ."

6-35122

HE745.A2 1906

250 ————— Discrimination against sailing vessels in coasting trade . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 5281.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906*] 83 p. 23^{cm}. (59th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 1482)

Submitted by Mr. Littlefield.

6-35197

VK1523.A4 1906b

251 ————— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Declarations of mercantile bodies, national and local, for the upbuilding of American shipping in foreign trade.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1907. 21 p. 23^{cm}.

7-35082

HE745.A2 1907b

252 ————— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Labor's interest in American shipping. Petitions and resolutions received and referred to the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries of the House of representatives from workingmen and labor organizations in regard to Senate bill 529, the shipping bill of the Merchant marine commission.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1907. 22 p. 23^{cm}.

6-35032

HE745.A2 1907

253 ————— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Report. <To accompany S. 529.>

[*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1907*] 25, 14 p. 23^{cm}. (59th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 6442)

Submitted by Mr. Grosvenor.

Pt. 2. Views of the minority, submitted by Mr. Spight.

7-35078

HE745.A2 1907a

254 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Discrimination against American sailing vessels in the coastwise trade. [Hearing] March 2, [3, 5, 9] 1908.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908*] 180 p. 23cm.

Statements of Fields S. Pendleton, C. L. Warwick, and others.
9-12387

VK1523.A4 1908

255 ————— American merchant marine in foreign trade, etc. January 20 [and February 3] 1910.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910*] 54 p. 23cm.

10-35186

HE745.A2 1910

256 ————— American merchant marine in foreign trade and the national defense. Report. <To accompany H. R. 16362.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910*] 18, 7 p. 23cm. (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 502)

Submitted by Mr. Humphrey.

"Views of the minority": submitted by Mr. Spight, pt. 2.

10-35318

HE745.A2 1910a

257 ————— The seamen's bill. Hearings on House bill 11372. Thursday, December 14, 1911–February 5, 1912.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911*. 118 p., 1 l., 119–298 p. fold. tab. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.]

J. W. Alexander, chairman.

"A bill to abolish the involuntary servitude imposed upon seamen in the merchant marine of the United States while in foreign ports and . . . upon the seamen of the merchant marine of foreign countries while in ports of the United States, to prevent unskilled manning of American vessels, to encourage the training of boys in the American merchant marine, for the further protection of life at sea, and to amend the laws relative to seamen."

Statements of Andrew Furuseth, Victor A. Olander, Walter Macarthur, and others.

12-35218

HD8039.S42U6 1911

258 ————— American merchant marine. Report.

<To accompany H. R. 32127>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911*] 22 p. 23cm. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. 2253)

Submitted by Mr. Hobson.

Includes Views of Mr. Humphrey of Washington, Views of the minority (Signed: Joshua W. Alexander, Rufus Hardy) and Views of Mr. Hardy.

11-35218

HE745.A2 1911

259 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Register and enrollment of foreign vessels. Report. <To accompany H. R. 13228. >

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912*] 6 p. 23^{cm}. (62d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1043)

Submitted by Mr. Ayres.

CA 13-1764

HE589.U5A7 1912b

260 ————— Free ship bill. Hearings . . . on House bill 16692 . . . February 8, 15, 20, and 22, 1912.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. 1 p. l., p. 299-312, 1 p. l., p. 313-381. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

J. W. Alexander, chairman.

17-6264

HE745.A2 1912a

261 ————— The seamen's bill. (Life boat equipment) Hearings on S. 136, an act to promote the welfare of American seamen in the merchant marine of the United States; to abolish arrest and imprisonment as a penalty for desertion and to secure the abrogation of treaty provisions in relation thereto: and to promote safety at sea. Hearings of December 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19, 1913.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 553 p. 23^{cm}.

Joshua W. Alexander, chairman.

14-4688

HD8039.S42U6 1913d

262 ————— Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913-14. 4 v. fold. charts. 23^{cm}.

Joshua W. Alexander, chairman.

[Vol. 1-2] paged continuously, and containing hearings, Jan. 7-Feb. 27, 1913, have at head of title, "House of representatives, Sixty-second Congress." Running title, "Investigation of shipping combinations." [Vol. 2] contains also "Report submitted to the Committee . . . by the Committee appointed by the representatives of steamship lines maintaining established services from New York to foreign countries, including Porto Rico and the Philippines [Paul Gottheil, chairman]"

[Vol. 3] has title, "Special diplomatic and consular reports, prepared . . . in answer to instructions from the Department of state, and dealing with methods and practices of steamship lines engaged in the foreign carrying trade of the United States. Ed. by S. S. Huebner." (Binder's title: Investigations of shipping combinations under House res. 537 . . . 62d Congress . . . vol. 3)

Vol. 4 has subtitle, "Report on steamship agreements and affiliations in the American, foreign and domestic trade. Prepared . . . by S. S. Huebner. Including the recommendations of the Committee." At head of title, "House of representatives: Sixty-third Congress." It is issued also separately, with title, "Report of the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries on steamship agreements" [etc.] as House doc. 805, 63d Cong., 2d sess.

13-19622

HE745.A2 1913b

263 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Government ownership and operation of merchant vessels in the foreign trade of the United States. Report. <To accompany H. R. 18666. >

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914*] 10, 15 p. 23cm. (63d Cong., 2d sess., House. Rept. 1149)

Submitted by Mr. Alexander.

Pt. 2, "Minority views," (15 p.) submitted by Mr. Greene of Massachusetts (for himself and Messrs. Hinds, Curry, Edmonds and Parker, Messrs. Saunders and Thacher concurring).

14-30775

HE745.A2 1914a

264 —————— Government ownership and operation of merchant vessels in the foreign trade of the United States. Hearings . . . Aug. 28–Sept. 2, 1914.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914. 50 p. 23cm.

HE745.A2 1914c

265 —————— Repeal of penalties on American owned and foreign-built vessels—provisional registry of vessels abroad. Hearing . . . on the bills H. R. 18685 . . . and H. R. 18686 . . . Sept. 24, 1914.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914. 19 p. 23½cm.

HE745.A2 1914d

266 —————— Report . . . on steamship agreements and affiliations in the American foreign and domestic trade under H. res. 587. Prepared under direction of the chairman of the committee by S. S. Huebner, including the recommendations of the committee.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914. xv, 459 p. fold. charts. 23cm. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 805)

Issued also, with title "Report on steamship agreements and affiliations in the American, foreign and domestic trade," as v. 4 of the Committee's "Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under H. res. 587."

14-30334

HE745.A2 1914

267 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. To repeal penalties on foreign-built vessels owned by Americans. Report. <To accompany H. R. 18685.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915*] 2 p. 24^{cm.} (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. 1299)

Submitted by Mr. Saunders.

15-9609

HE745.A2 1915

268 ————— Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, and a merchant marine. Hearings . . . Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 10500, a bill to establish a United States shipping board for the purpose of encouraging, developing, and creating a naval auxiliary and naval reserve and a merchant marine to meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States with its territories and possessions, and with foreign countries, and for other purposes. February 10 to March 9, 1916.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. viii, 5-819 p. diagrs.

23½^{cm.}

Joshua W. Alexander, chairman.

HE745.A2 1916a

————— February 10[-March 9] 1916.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 13 pt. in 1 v. diagrs.

23½^{cm.}

16-21825-6

HE745.A2 1916b

269 ————— War emergency—admission of foreign shipping to the coastwise trade. Hearings . . . Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, on H. R. 5609, a bill giving the President power to permit vessels of foreign registry to engage in the coastwise trade of the United States during the present war or emergency. Part 1, September 6 and 11 [part 2, September 13 and 18] 1917.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 43, ii, 45-123 p. 23½^{cm.}

18-4529

HE751.A6 1917c

270 ————— Committee on rivers and harbors. Relation of United States shipping board to improvements for rivers and harbors. Hearings . . . Sixty-fifth Congress . . . February 6, 1918.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 20 p. 23½^{cm.}

John H. Small, chairman.

18-11968

TC23.A3 1918

271 U. S. *Congress. House. Committee on rules.* Investigation of shipping trust. Hearings on House joint resolution no. 72, providing for an investigation of the so-called shipping trust. Monday, December 18, 1911.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. 122 p. 23^{cm}.

Robert L. Henry, chairman.

12-35329

HE745.A2 1912d

272 ——— *Select committee to investigate certain charges under House resolution 543.* Report and hearings . . .

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911. 2 v. 23^{cm}. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Report 2297)

J. Van Vechten Oleott, chairman.

Charges against Halvor Steenerson, in his official capacity, and against the membership of the House generally, concerning proposed legislation in relation to the American merchant marine.

11-35313

HE745.A2 1911c

273 ——— *Joint select committee on American ship-building.* American shipping. Mr. Dingley submitted the following report <to accompany bill H. R. 7061.>

[*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1883*] 299 p. incl. tables. 23^{cm}. (47th Cong., 2d sess. House. Report no. 1827)

CONTENTS.—Report.—Views of the minority.—Appendix: Statements and views of certain ship-builders and ship-owners of the country regarding the causes of the decline of the American foreign carrying trade.

5-28416

HE745.A2 1882

274 ——— *Senate.* The merchant marine. Debate in the Senate, Dec. 26, 1918.

Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 22 (current file): 875-887.

J11.R5,v.57

275 ——— *Committee on commerce.* Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Report <to accompany S. 529.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906*] 112 p. 23^{cm}. (59th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 10)

CONTENTS.—Report, submitted by Mr. Gallinger, Dec. 15, 1905, ordered printed.—Views of the minority, Jan. 9, 1906, ordered printed.—Appendices: a. The merchant marine as an auxiliary to the navy. b. The army's need of merchant marine steamships as transports in war. c. Resolutions of commercial associations specifically indorsing the shipping bill of the Merchant marine commission. d. Why a majority of the Merchant marine commission did not recommend discriminating duties.

6-16275

HE746.A315

276 U. S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on commerce.* Register and enrollment of vessels built in foreign countries. Report. <To accompany S. 5958.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912*] 6 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate Rept. 1028)

Submitted by Mr. Nelson.

ca 13-1763

HE589.U5A7 1912d

277 ————— Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, and merchant marine. Hearings before the subcommittee, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 15455, an act to establish a United States shipping board. [May 29-June 24, 1916]

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916*. 284 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.]

James P. Clarke, chairman.

17-2S16

HE745.A2 1916g

278 ————— Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, a merchant marine, and regulating carriers by water engaged in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States. Report <To accompany H. R. 15455.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916*] 54 p. incl. tables. 23cm. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 689)

Submitted by Mr. Simmons.

16-26665

HE745.A2 1916e

279 ————— United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Hearings . . . Sixty-fifth Congress, second session, on S. res. 170, directing the Committee on commerce to investigate all matters connected with the building of merchant vessels under the direction of the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, and report its findings to the Senate, together with its recommendations thereon. [Dec. 21, 1917-Apr. 5, 1918]

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918*. 2 v. fold. map, fold. diagrs. 23cm.]

18-11737

HE745.A2 1918

280 ————— *Special committee on ship-purchase bill.* Maintenance of a lobby to influence legislation on the ship-purchase bill. Report. <Pursuant to S. res. 543.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916*] 16 p. 23cm. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 25)

Submitted by Mr. Walsh.

Pt. 2, "Views of the minority," submitted by Mr. Sutherland (for himself and Mr. Penrose)

16-26082

HE745.A2 1916

281 U. S. *Congress. Senate. Special committee on ship-purchase bill.* Maintenance of a lobby to influence legislation on the ship-purchase bill . . .
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 485 p. 23^{cm}.
HE745.A2 1915c

282 ——— *Dept. of commerce.* American vessels and watch officers. Letter from the acting secretary of commerce transmitting in further response to a Senate resolution of October 16, 1914, a list of foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry under the act of August 18, 1914, and other information relative to the same.
[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914.*] 16 p. incl. tables.
23¹/₂^{cm}. (63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 640)
E. F. Sweet, acting secretary of commerce.
14-30966 **HE745.A2 1914e**

283 ——— ——— Government aid to merchant shipping. Study of subsidies, subventions, and other forms of state aid in principal countries of the world, by Grosvenor M. Jones.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 265 p. 25^{cm}.
“Appendix A.—Norway: contract between the Department of public works and G. M. Bryde, for the establishment of a steamship line between Norway and Mexico, etc.” p. 233–234.
“Appendix B.—France: law concerning the merchant marine of April 19, 1906”: p. 234–238.
“Appendix C.—France: decree prescribing administrative regulations for the application of the law of April 19, 1906, relating to the merchant marine”: p. 238–242.
“Appendix D.—France: contract of the Compagnie des messageries maritimes of December 30, 1911”: p. 242–248.
“Appendix E.—Russia: charter and by-laws of the Russian volunteer fleet”: p. 249–255.
16-26591 **HE740.U6A5 1916**

284 ——— ——— Involuntary servitude imposed upon seamen. Joint letter from the secretary of commerce and the secretary of labor to the chairman of the Committee on commerce, relative to Senate bill no. 4.
Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1913. 8 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}. (63d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 211)
Presented by Mr. La Follette. Ordered printed October 9, 1913.
William C. Redfield, secretary of commerce, W. B. Wilson, secretary of labor.
13-35830 **HD8039.S42U62 1913**

285 ——— ——— Registry of seagoing vessels. Letter from the secretary of commerce, transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of March 15, 1917, a report of the secretary

of commerce of all seagoing vessels for which application has been made for registry under the laws of the United States, and also the vessels . . . granted registration, between January 1, 1916, and March 15, 1917, together with full information relative to the nationality of such vessels.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917.*] 4 p. 24^{cm}. (65th Cong., Special sess. Senate. Doc. 4)

William C. Redfield, secretary of commerce.

16-26006

HE589.U5A5 1917

286 U. S. *Dept. of commerce.* Trans-Pacific shipping, by Commercial Attaché Julean Arnold, with a section on Japanese shipping, by Vice Consul M. D. Kirjassoff, Yokohama.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 30 p. 24¹/₂^{cm}. ([U. S.] Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Miscellaneous series, no. 44)

16-26821

HE876.U5 1916

287 — *Dept. of state.* Recent reports from diplomatic or consular officers in regard to the question of steamship service between the United States and South America. Letter from the secretary of state, transmitting, in response to the inquiry of the House, reports relating to steamship service between the United States and South America.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 74 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}. (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 881)

10-35712

HE746.A4 1910a

288 — Steamship communication to South America: reports from consular officers of the United States relating to steamship communication between the United States and South America.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 68 p. 23^{cm}. (61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 476)

10-35576

HE746.A4 1910

289 — *Interstate commerce commission.* Steamship lines engaged in transporting freight. Letter from the chairman of the Interstate commerce commission transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of May 16, 1914, a report relative to corporate interests of railroads in vessels or steamship lines engaged in the coast-wise trade of the United States.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. iii, 87 p. incl. tables. 23^{cm}. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 492)

16-26694

HE751.A6 1916

290 U. S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Navigation laws of the United States, 1915.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 585 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}

15-26616

HE587.U5A3 1915a

291 ——— The Shipping act (as amended) and the Emergency shipping act with other laws relating to the Shipping Board and Emergency fleet corporation. . . . Rev. to January 1, 1919.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 87 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}

19-26412

HE745.A34 1919

292 ——— *Merchant marine commission.* Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Report. <To accompany S. 529.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905*] 42 p. 23^{cm.} (59th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 1)

Issued also as House doc. no. 56, 59th Cong., 1st sess.

"A bill to promote the national defense, to create a force of naval volunteers, to establish American ocean mail lines to foreign markets, to promote commerce, and to provide revenue from tonnage": p. 18-22.

HE745.A2 1905a

——— Letter of the Merchant marine commission transmitting its supplementary report.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905*] 42p. 23^{cm.} (59th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 56)

6-24116-7

HE745.A2 1905b

293 ——— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Report [submitted by Mr. Grosvenor, from the Merchant marine commission, together with views of the minority.]

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905*] lxx, 9 p. 23^{cm.}

These reports are found also in Senate report 2755, 58th Cong., 3d sess.: Report of the Merchant marine commission, together with the testimony . . . Washington, 1905. v. 1, p. i-lxxx.

"A bill to promote the national defense, to create a force of naval volunteers, to establish American ocean mail lines to foreign markets, to promote commerce and to provide revenue from tonnage": p. xlvi-li.

A bill to provide for the use of vessels of the United States for public purposes: p. li.

6-24115

HE745.A2 1905c

294 U.S. *Merchant marine commission.* Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1906. 62 p. 23cm. (59th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 141)

CONTENTS.—Merchant steamships as transports in war.—The West and the merchant marine.—Ship materials already free.—What other nations do for their shipping.—Some facts about the French subsidy system.—The “free ship” question.—Tonnage taxes.—The South American trade.—Philippine trade.—The one American line to Europe.—Discriminating duties.—Sections of laws amended or repealed by section 10 of Senate bill 529, Fifty-ninth Congress, first session.

6-7946

HE746.A32

295 ————— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. (Memoranda of the Merchant marine commission.)

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1906. 86 p. 23cm. (59th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 564)

CONTENTS.—The merchant marine as an auxiliary to the navy, report of Admiral George Dewey.—The army's need of merchant steamships as transports in war, by S. S. Leach.—The West and the merchant marine.—Ship materials already free.—What other nations do for their shipping.—Some facts about the French subsidy system.—The “free ship” question.—Tonnage taxes.—The South American trade.—Philippine trade.—Discriminating duties.—Proposed ocean mail lines.—Existing ocean mail lines under act of 1891.—Subventions to cargo vessels.—Subventions to the deep-sea fisheries.—Resolutions of commercial associations indorsing the shipping bill.

6-16274

HE746.A32 1906a

296 ————— Hearings before the Merchant marine commission . . . [May 23-Aug. 5, 1904]

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1904. 2 v. tables, diagr. 23cm.

Jacob H. Gallinger, chairman.

Vol. II has title: Hearings on the Great Lakes and Pacific coast before the Merchant marine commission.

11-26908

HE745.A2 1904

297 ————— Report of the Merchant marine commission, together with the testimony taken at the hearings. In three volumes.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905. 3 v. 23cm. (58th Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Rep. no. 2755)

CONTENTS.—I. Report and recommendations of the commission (including the views of the minority) and hearings on the north Atlantic coast.—II. Hearings on the Great Lakes and Pacific coast.—III. Hearings on the southern coast and at Washington, D. C., and general index.

5-7374

HE745.A2 1905

298 U. S. *President, 1913-* (Wilson) Address of the President of the United States delivered at a joint session of the two houses of Congress, December 7, 1915.

Washington [Govt. print. off.,] 1915. 18 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

J82.D23 Dec.7

— — — *Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1915. 1 p. l., 13 p. 23cm. (64th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 1.)*
15-26743 **J82.D23 Dec.7a**

299 — — — *Shipping board.* Annual report.

[*Washington*] Govt. print. off., 1917-1918. 2 v. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

18-26039

HE745.A3

300 — — — How to become an officer in the merchant marine.

[*Boston, 1918?*] 23 p. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

19-26268

VK423.A5 1918

301 — — — Instructions which must be followed by licensed officers of all United States merchant vessels traversing the submarine zone.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 13 p. 23cm.

302 — — — Rules of practice in proceeding under the federal shipping act of September 7, 1916, 39 Stat. 1, 728; with illustrative forms. Effective August 1, 1917.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 25 p. incl. forms. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

17-26625

HE745.A35 1917

303 — — — Shipping facts. Rev. up to September 1, 1918.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918.*] 16 p. incl. tables.

23cm.

19-26267

HE745.A36 1918

303a — — — Suggested regulations for the protection of ships imperiled by mines or submarines.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 13 p. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

17-26850

V210.U6 1917a

304 **U. S.** *Shipping board. Recruiting service.* Now for the seven seas!

Boston, 1919. [12] p. 23^{cm}.

Discusses how to enroll for service in the American merchant marine.

304a ————— Sea training for the merchant marine.

Boston, 1919. [12] p. 23^{cm}.

19-26269

VK219.U5 1918a

305 ————— Sea training primer. Questions and answers for young Americans interested in service in the new merchant marine.

[*Boston, 1918?*] [8] p. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 9^{cm}.

19-26270

VK219.U5 1918b

306 ————— Training officers and crews for the American merchant marine. United States Shipping board. Recruiting service. October, 1918.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 9 p. incl. tables. 23^{cm}.

19-26052

VK219.U5

307 ————— *Treasury dept.* Duties on imports and tonnage. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of March 16, 1916, a tabulation showing the amounts collected by the United States of extra or discriminating tonnage duties on foreign vessels, by years and nationality of vessels, together with copies of certain correspondence of the Department of commerce and the collector of customs at New York, relating thereto.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916*] 7 p. 23^{cm}. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 470)

16-26632

HE745.A2 1916d

308 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Emergency fleet news.

Washington, 1918- illus. (incl. ports., forms) 29^{cm}.

18-26281

HE745.A42

308a ————— Report.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919- tables (part fold.) fold. diagrs. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Report submitted Apr. 26, 1919, by Director general Charles Piez.

19-26506

HE745.A414

309 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Report of New England shipbuilding conference under the auspices of the Industrial service department, Division of construction, Emergency fleet corporation, at Chamber of commerce building, Boston, Mass., October 1, 1917.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 52 p. 23^{cm}.
 17-26933 VM23.A85

310 ——— *Division of operations.* Register of ships owned by United States Shipping board. <1st ed.> Comp. by Department of shipping information, Division of operations, United States shipping board, Emergency fleet corporation, Washington, D. C. February, 1919.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. iv, 96 p. 7 pl. (part fold.) 30 x 33¹/₂^{cm}.
 19-26324 HE745.A425 1919

311 ——— *National service section. Ships.*
Philadelphia, 1918. 7 p.

311a **Uttmark, Fritz E.** Uttmark's guide to the United States local inspectors examination for masters and mates of ocean going steam and sailing ships. 4th ed.
[New York] The author, 1919. xviii, 196 p. illus., plates (part col.) port., diagrs. 20¹/₂^{cm}.
 19-10769 VK559.U8 1919

312 **Van Hise, Charles Richard.** Conservation and regulation in the United States during the world war.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917-18. 63 p., 1 l., [v]-vii, [1]. 65-233 p. 25^{cm}.
 In 2 parts. Pt. II has imprint: Madison, Wisconsin, 1918.
 "Construction and control of shipping": p. 170-185.
 18-5371 HC106.2.V4

313 **Vivarttas, Aloha.** America at sea. A retrospect.
New York. P. F. McBreen, printer, 1882. 20 p. 22^{cm}.
 10-34868 HE746.V8

314 **Vrooman, Carl Schurz.** The farmer and the shipping bill.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 8 p. 23^{cm}. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 395)
 16-26420 HE746.V7

315 **Walling, William English, and Harry W. Laidler, eds.** State socialism, pro and con; official documents and other authoritative selections—showing the world-wide replace-

ment of private by governmental industry before and during the war.

New York, H. Holt and company, 1917. xliv, 649 p. 21cm.
"Shipping": p. 276-295.

17-17731

HD3611.W3

316 Wells, David Ames. Our merchant marine; how it rose, increased, became great, declined and decayed, with an inquiry into the conditions essential to its resuscitation and future prosperity.

New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1882. iv p., 1 l., 219 p. front. 20cm. (*Questions of the day.* [no.] 3)
5-20947

HE745.W45

317 — The question of ships: I.—The decay of our ocean mercantile marine—its cause and cure, by David A. Wells; II.—Shipping subsidies and bounties, by Captain John Codman.

New York [etc.] G. P. Putnam's sons, 1890. 1 p. l., 48 p., 1 l., 19 p. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (*Questions of the day.* [no.] 64)
5-19433

HE743.U6W4

318 The world's shipbuilding and shipping in 1918. Thirty-sixth annual report. In two parts.

Shipping world, Jan. 1, 8, 1919, v. 60: 7-64; 71-126.

Part I. I. The industrial year of 1918: Some reflections and anticipations, by R. W. Johnson; II. Closing phases of the war at sea; III. The laws of war at sea, 1914-1918. Progress or retrogression by R. Storry Deans; IV. The South Wales coal trade of 1918 and its future prospects; V. British shipbuilding in 1918; VI. Marine insurance and war risks during 1918; VII. Ship sales and contracts 1918. Part II. I. Shipbuilding abroad during 1918; II. The laws of war at sea, 1914-1918, by R. Storry Deans; III. Freights in 1918; IV. Trade and finance in 1918; V. Marine engineering during 1918; VI. Reports from the shipping centers.

HE561.S6,v.60

Library of Congress has also a photostat copy.

319 Zimmermann, Erich W., and W. C. Clark. Foreign trade and shipping.

New York, Alexander Hamilton institute [c1917] xviii, 356 p. fold. form, diagr. 20cm. (*Modern business; a series of texts prepared as part of the modern business course and service of the Alexander Hamilton institute.* [v. 15])

17-12399

HF5351.M76 vol.15

ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

320 1900 **Bates, William W.** Sound shipping protection.
Gunton's magazine, Aug., 1900, v. 19: 113-125. **H1.G9,v.19**

321 **Waldron, George B.** Ship-carrying trade under American and foreign flags.
Chautauquan, Nov., 1900, v. 32: 137-143. **AP2.C48,v.32**

322 1902 **Taylor, Benjamin.** British and American shipping.
Nineteenth century and after, July, 1902, v. 52: 19-33.
AP4.N7,v.52

323 **Cramp, C. H.** British subsidies and American shipping.
North American review, Dec., 1902, v. 175: 829-834.
AP2.N7,v.175

324 1903 **Maxey, Edwin.** Future of our merchant marine.
Gunton's magazine, May, 1903, v. 24: 415-421. **H1.G9,v.24**

325 1904 **Bates, William W.** Question of policy for American shipping.
Gunton's magazine, June, 1904, v. 26: 518-533. **H1.G9,v.26**

326 1905 —— Constitutional rights of American shipping.
Arena, June, 1905, v. 33: 634-636. **AP2.A6,v.33**

327 —— American doctrine of shipping rights.
Arena, Oct., 1905, v. 34: 363-370. **AP2.A6,v.34**

328 1906 **Paine, R. D.** Steam and sail on the Pacific.
Outing magazine, May, 1906, v. 48: 213-223. **GV1.09,v.48**

329 **Bates, William W.** Cause and cure of our marine decay.
Arena, Sept., 1906, v. 36: 265-272. **AP2.A6,v.36**

330 1907 **Spreckels, John D.** American ships on the Pacific.
Independent, Jan. 3, 1907, v. 62: 9-13. **AP2.I53,v.62**

331 **Rice, David P.** American shipping and pending shipping legislation.
New England magazine, Mar., 1907, n. s., v. 36: 50-62.
AP2.N4,n.s.,v.36

332 1908 **Munger, William P.** Improvement of the American merchant marine.
Scientific American, Apr. 25, 1908, v. 98: 291. **T1.S5,v.98**

333 **1908 Greathead, John F.** u maritime outlook.
Overland monthly, May, 1908, n. s., v. 51: 397-402.
 AP2.09,n.s.,v.51

334 **Anderson, Thomas F.** Boston as a world port.
New England magazine, June, 1908, n. s., v. 38: 393-409.
 AP2.N4,n.s.,v.38

335 **Bates, William W.** Promised shipping policies of the Republican and Democratic parties.
Arena, Oct., 1908, v. 40: 311-316.
 AP2.A6,v.40

336 **1909 Bishop, A. L.** Our diminishing merchant marine.
Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1909, v. 103: 237-238. AP2.A8,v.103

337 **Chamberlain, George A.** Nation's heel of Achilles.
World to-day, Feb., 1909, v. 16: 190-194. AP2.W75,v.16

338 **Sully, D. J.** Remedy.
Cosmopolitan magazine, Apr., 1909, v. 46: 546-553.
 AP2.C8,v.46

339 **Perry L.** Great coastwise fleet of the United States.
World's work, Apr., 1909, v. 17: 11447-11463. AP2.W8,v.17

340 **Aylward, William J.** Our coastwise caravans.
Harper's magazine, Aug., 1909, v. 119: 393-406.
 AP2.H3,v.119

341 **Marvin, W. L.** American ships and the way to get them.
Atlantic monthly, Oct., 1909, v. 104: 433-441. AP2.A8,v.104
Same cond. American review of reviews, Nov., 1909, v. 40: 625-629.
 AP2.R4,v.40

342 **Baker, B. N.** What use is the Panama Canal to our country without American ships?
North American review, Nov., 1909, v. 190: 577-586.
 AP2.N7,v.190

343 **1910 ——** How we can have American ships for the Panama Canal.
North American review, Jan., 1910, v. 191: 29-38.
 AP2.N7,v.191

344 **Good, T.** American shipping: its past, present and future.
Cassier's magazine, Feb., 1910, v. 37: 365-368. TA1.C34,v.37

345 1910 **Nixon, Louis.** Conquering the seven seas.
Cosmopolitan magazine, Feb., 1910, v. 48: 262-272. **AP2.C8,v.48**

346 ——— Selling a nation's birthright.
Cosmopolitan magazine, Mar., 1910, v. 48: 445-454. **AP2.C8,v.48**

347 ——— Crime of our vanished ships.
Cosmopolitan magazine, Apr., 1910, v. 48: 604-613. **AP2.C8,v.48**

348 **Depew, Chauncey M.** Revival of our merchant marine.
Independent, Apr. 7, 1910, v. 68: 731-734. **AP2.I53,v.68**

349 **Noble, N. J.** Extinction of our merchant marine.
Scientific American, Oct. 22, 1910, v. 103: 323. **T1.S5,v.103**

350 **Bowles, F. T.** One way to an American merchant marine.
Atlantic monthly, Dec., 1910, v. 106: 740-744. **AP2.A8,v.106**

351 1911 **McLellan, A. G.** Panama Canal versus American shipping.
North American review, Jan., 1911, v. 193: 111-120. **AP2.N7,v.193**

352 **Gallinger, Jacob H.** Real value of a merchant marine.
Independent, Mar. 2, 1911, v. 70: 448-452. **AP2.I53,v.70**

353 **Bowles, F. T.** American merchant marine: an expert analysis of an important economic problem.
Scientific American, Apr. 29, 1911, v. 104: 426-427. **T1.S5,v.104**

354 **Noble, N. J.** Merchant marine and preferential duties.
Scientific American, Apr. 29, 1911, v. 104: 427. **T1.S5,v.104**

355 **Nelson, F. L.** Practical side of the Panama Canal.
World to-day, June, 1911, v. 20: 670-676. **AP2.W75,v.20**

356 **Ruhl, A.** Problem of American ships.
Collier's weekly, v. 47, July 29, 1911: 16-17. **AP2.C65,v.47**

357 **Nagel, Charles.** The upbuilding of our merchant marine.
Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 43. **T1.S5,v.105**

358 **Chamberlain, E. T.** American merchant marine: amazing growth and rapid decline of American shipping.
Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 44-45. **T1.S5,v.105**

359 **1911 Sulzer, William.** Only way to restore the American merchant marine: preferential duties.
Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 46-47.
T1.S5,v.105

360 **Barrett, John.** Our merchant marine and the South American republics.
Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 48-49. **T1.S5,v.105**

361 **Roberts, T. G.** Merchant marine as an auxiliary to the navy.
Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 50. **T1.S5,v.105**

362 **Humphrey, William E.** Shipping facilities between the United States and South America.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, Sept., 1911, v. 38: 631-637. **H1.A4,v.38**

363 **Noble, N. J.** Merchant marine suggestion.
Scientific American, Sept. 9, 1911, v. 105: 227. **T1.S5,v.105**

364 **Depesee, Charles.** Free ships versus discriminatory duties.
Scientific American, Sept. 30, 1911, v. 105: 295. **T1.S5,v.105**

365 —— American merchant marine.
Scientific American, Dec. 16, 1911, v. 105: 564. **T1.S5,v.105**

366 **1912 Coffee, F.** Awaiting an American merchant marine.
Scientific American, Jan. 20, 1912, v. 106: 67. **T1.S5,v.106**

367 **Mathews, John L.** Ships for Americans.
Everybody's magazine, Mar., 1912, v. 26: 316-324.
AP2.E9,v.26

368 **Depesee, Charles.** Merchant marine a national issue.
Scientific American, Apr. 27, 1912, v. 106: 379. **T1.S5,v.106**

369 **Hosmer, W. A.** Compromise plan for upbuilding our merchant marine.
Scientific American, July 27, 1912, v. 107: 75. **T1.S5,v.107**

370 **Barker, J. E.** Panama: the difficulty and its solution.
Nineteenth century and after, Oct., 1912, v. 72: 745-762.
AP4.N7,v.72
Living age, Nov. 9, 1912, v. 275: 323-335. **AP2.L65,v.275**

371 **Willis, H. P.** Transportation and competition in South American markets.
American economic review, Dec., 1912, v. 2: 814-833.
HB1.E26,v.2

372 1913 **Restraint** of trade at sea.
Literary digest, Feb. 8, 1913, v. 46: 264-265. AP2.L58,v.46

373 **Depesee, Charles.** To upbuild the merchant marine.
Scientific American, Mar. 8, 1913, v. 108: 223. T1.S5,v.108

374 **Marvin, W. L.** American ships for Panama.
American review of reviews, May, 1913, v. 47: 574-578.
 AP2.R4,v.47

375 **Laut, Agnes C.** Panama Canal for foreign ships.
Technical world magazine, May, 1913, v. 19: 334-340.
 T1.T2,v.19

376 ——— Everything but the ships.
Technical world magazine, July, 1913, v. 19: 651-659.
 T1.T2,v.19

377 ——— Can we defend it?
Technical world magazine, Oct., 1913, v. 20: 168-180.
 T1.T2,v.20

378 1914 **Thearle, S. J. P.** Classification of merchant shipping.
Engineer (London), Jan. 23, 1914, v. 117: 108.
 TA1.E5,v.117

379 **Economy** in ocean transport.
Scientific American supplement, Jan. 3, 1914, v. 77: 7.
 T1.S52,v.77

380 **Report** on shipping combines and agreements.
Railway review, Mar. 7, 1914, v. 54: 369-370. TF1.R4,v.54

381 **McLellan, A. G.** Wanted: an American minister of marine.
Atlantic monthly, June, 1914, v. 113: 796-803.
 AP2.A8,v.113

382 **Laut, Agnes C.** Nation without a ship.
Century magazine, July, 1914, v. 88: 339-348. AP2.C4,v.88

383 **Economics** of shipbuilding.
Engineer, July 24, 1914, v. 118: 99-100. TA1.E5,v.118

384 **Ocean** traffic and municipal prosperity.
Engineering news, July 9, 1914, v. 72: 90-92. TA1.E6,v.72

385 **M'Cleary, J. T.** How the need for an American merchant marine should now be met.
Iron age, Aug. 6, 1914, v. 94: 356-358. T1.I7,v.94

386 **Stretching** the powers of the government.
Nation, Aug. 27, 1914, v. 99: 240. AP2.N2,v.99

387 **1914 War** and our dilemma.
Scientific American, Aug. 15, 1914, v. 111: 110. **T1.S5,v.111**

388 **Gottheil, P.** Historical development of steamship agreements and conferences in the American foreign trade.
American academy of political and social science. Annals. Sept., 1914, v. 55: 48-74. **H1.A4,v.55**

389 **Edwards, John R.** Maritime features of the crude petroleum problem.
American institute of mining engineers. Bulletin, Sept.. 1914, v. 93: 2293-2305. **TN1.A515,v.93**

390 **Marvin, W. L.** War and our ocean trade.
American review of reviews, Sept. 1914, v. 50: 329-333. **AP2.R4,v.50**

391 The **government** purchase of foreign ships.
Nation, Sept. 10, 1914, v. 99: 298. **AP2.N2,v.99**

392 Shall the United States buy ships?
Outlook, Sept. 16, 1914, v. 108: 120-121. **AP2.08,v.108**

393 **Thompson, G.** A chance for American shipping [the European war].
World's work, Sept. 1914, v. 28: 119-121. **AP2.W8,v.28**

394 **Merchant** vessels under construction.
Engineer (London), Oct. 23, 1914, v. 118: 386-387.
TA1.E5,v.118

395 **Schwerin, R. P.** Shall the people of the United States continue to pay . . . (\$600,000,000) per annum to foreign ship-owners?
Pacific marine review, v. 11, Oct. 1914: 19-20. **VK1.P2,v.11**

396 **Dickie, G. W.** The prospect of an American merchant marine in the foreign trade through late legislation.
Pacific marine review, v. 11, Oct. 1914: 23-25. **VK1.P2,v.11**

397 **Dollar, Robert.** Awakening to the situation.
Pacific marine review, v. 11, Oct. 1914: 28. **VK1.P2,v.11**

398 Our position in our own carrying trade.
Pacific marine review, v. 11, Oct. 1914: 29-30. **VK1.P2,v.11**

399 **Alexander, H. F.** Rehabilitation of the American merchant marine.
Pacific marine review, v. 11, Oct. 1914: 46-47. **VK1.P2,v.11**

400 **1914 Marvin, W. L.** Our merchant marine; past, present and future.
Scientific American, Oct. 3-17, 1914, v. 111:282-283; 303; 324. **T1.S5,v.111**

401 **American** merchant marine.
International marine engineering, Nov. 1914, v. 19:511. **VM1.M3,v.19**

402 **Suggestions** for creating a merchant marine.
Pacific marine review, v. 11, Nov. 1914:14-15.
 Favors subvention. **VK1.P2,v.11**

403 **Deepsee, Charles.** The problem of our merchant marine.
Scientific American, Dec. 5, 1914, v. 111:455. **T1.S5,v.111**

404 **Shipping world** [Editorial]. President Wilson's policy.
Shipping world, Dec. 16, 1914, v. 51:479. **HE561.S6,v.51**

405 **Parkinson, Thomas I.** Ships and sealing wax; incorporation as a means of avoiding increased liability in admiralty.
Survey, Dec. 5, 1914, v. 33:237-239. **HV1.C4,v.33**

406 **Hendrick, B. J.** American marine.
World's work, Dec. 1914, v. 29:153-159. **AP2.W8,v.29**

407 **1915 The irreconcilable.** Is the real need ships or cargoes?
Annalist, Jan. 11, 1915, v. 5:33. **HG1.N6,v.5**

408 **Hill, James J.** The proposed merchant marine.
Commercial West, Jan. 30, 1915, v. 27:22. **HF1.C8,v.27**

409 The administration's ship purchase bill.
Financial age, Jan. 9, 1915, v. 31:54. **HG1.F4,v.31**

410 **Aldrich, H. L.** Special naval reserve and the merchant marine.
Iron age, Jan. 28, 1915, v. 95:247-248. **T1.I7,v.95**

411 **Williams, R. D.** American oversea trade.
Iron trade review, Jan. 7, 1915, v. 56:17-20. **TS300.I745,v.56**

412 **Manufacturers record** [Editorial]. Kill the ship purchase bill quick.
Manufacturers record, Jan. 14, 1915, v. 67:37-38. **TS1.M3,v.67**

413 **1915 Catlett, Charles.** Ship-purchase bill and the folly of it.
Manufacturers record, Jan. 28, 1915, v. 67:34-35.
 TS1.M3,v.67

414 **Slechta, J. J.** The plain arithmetic of the plan for a government-owned merchant marine.
Market world and chronicle, Jan. 9, 1915, v. 95:38-40.
 HG8011.M3,v.95

415 **Long-time emergencies.**
Nation, Jan. 21, 1915, v. 100:70-71.
 AP2.N2,v.100

416 **Review of the year 1914; merchant marine.**
Scientific American, Jan. 2, 1915, v. 112:6.
 T1.S5,v.112

417 **American government as a shipowner.**
Spectator, Jan. 9-16, 1915, v. 114:39-40; 76-77.
 AP4.S7,v.114
Living age, Feb. 13, 1915, v. 284:440-442.
 AP2.L65,v.284

418 **The administration's ship purchase bill.**
Trade and transportation, Jan. 1915, v. 15:15-16.
 HE2122.T7,v.15

419 **Willert, A.** Vexed question of contraband.
Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1915, v. 115:263-270.
 AP2.A8,v.115

420 **Redfield, William C.** Present merchant marine problem.
Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1915, v. 115:271-281.
 AP2.A8,v.115

421 **The American shipping bill.**
Economist, London, Feb. 20, 1915, v. 80:314.
 HG11.E2,v.80

422 **Parsons, M. P.** Shall we have a government-owned merchant marine?
Independent, Feb. 8, 1915, v. 81:210.
 AP2.I153,v.81

423 **Spillane, Richard.** American merchant marine.
New republic, Feb. 13, 1915, v. 2:42-43.
 AP2.N624,v.2

424 **Laut, Agnes C.** Will the shipping bill help or hurt our commerce?
Outlook, Feb. 3, 1915, v. 109:289-293.
 AP2.O8,v.109

425 **Lodge, Henry C.** The shipping bill and March fourth.
Outlook, Feb. 24, 1915, v. 109:430-433.
 AP2.O8,v.109

426 **1915 Marvin, Thomas O.** The administration's shipping bill: a dangerous government ownership scheme.
Protectionist, Feb., 1915, v. 26:621-624. **HF1750.P8,v.26**

427 **Alexander, J. W.** Government ship purchase bill: a defense of the administration's policy.
Scientific American, Feb. 20, 1915, v. 112:177. **T1.S5,v.112**

428 **Burton, Theodore E.** Government ship purchase bill.
Scientific American, Feb. 27, 1915, v. 112:197. **T1.S5,v.112**

429 **Crowding neutrals off the sea.**
American review of reviews, Mar., 1915, v. 51:267-270. **AP2.R4,v.51**

430 **Nissen, L.** Profit in the Panama steamships.
American industries, Mar., 1915, v. 15:31. **HD4802.A6,v.15**

431 **Struggle** over the ship purchase bill and its effect on the Wilson administration.
Current opinion, Mar., 1915, v. 58:149-152. **AP2.C95,v.58**

432 **Brooks, Sydney.** The American merchant marine.
Outlook, London, Mar. 13, 1915, v. 35:332-333. **AP4.O8,v.35**

433 **Small** production of merchant ships.
Iron age, Apr. 15, 1915, v. 95:849. **T1.I7,v.95**

434 **Some** follies and dangers of the ship purchase bill.
New England magazine, Apr. 1915, n. s. v. 52:293-295. **AP2.N4,n.s.,v.52**

435 **Anglo-American reciprocity.**
New republic, Apr. 3, 1915, v. 2:219-220. **AP2.N624,v.2**

436 **Using** transports as freighters.
Outlook, Apr. 14, 1915, v. 109:850-851. **AP2.O8,v.109**

437 **Sherrill, Charles H.** Message from the country on foreign trade.
Popular science monthly, Apr. 1915, v. 86:343-347. **AP2.P8,v.86**

438 **Norris, George W.** The extension of our merchant marine.
Popular science monthly, Apr. 1915, v. 86:347-354. **AP2.P8,v.86**

439 **1915 Self-help for shipping.**
Trade and transportation, Apr. 1915, v. 16:14.
 HE2122.T7,v.16

440 **Brooks, S.** American merchant marine.
Living age, May 1, 1915, v. 285:307-310. AP2.L65,v.285

441 **Thomas, John H.** American merchant marine.
Century magazine, June, 1915, v. 90:200-207. AP2.C4,v.90

442 **A blow to American shipping.**
Financial age, June 26, 1915, v. 31:1016. HG1.F4,v.31
 The definite announcement that the Pacific Mail steamship company will shortly withdraw from trans-Pacific trade.

443 **Shipping and the seamen's law.**
Independent, June 21, 1915, v. 82:516. AP2.I53,v.82

444 **Doubtful welfare for seamen.**
Literary digest, June 26, 1915, v. 50:1523-1524.
 AP2.L58,v.50

445 **South America and the shipping question.**
Nation, June 3, 1915, v. 100:617-618. AP2.N2,v.100

446 **The seamen's bill and American shipping.**
Outlook, June 23, 1915, v. 110:406-407. AP2.O8,v.110

447 **Dickie, G. W.** The effect of the war and recent legislation on American shipping.
Pacific marine review, v. 12, June, 1915:11-12. VK1.P2,v.12

448 **Baker, B. N.** The importance of an American merchant marine.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, July, 1915, v. 60:52-57.
 H1.A4,v.60

449 **Shipping and new laws.**
Independent, July 5, 1915, v. 83:32. AP2.I53,v.83

450 **Death knell of a government merchant marine.**
Outlook, July 13, 1915, v. 110:592-593. AP2.O8,v.110

451 **Marvin, Winthrop L.** Our free ship experiment.
Protectionist, July, 1915, v. 27:145-149. HF1750.P8,v.27

452 **Against a subsidy of any kind.**
World's work, July, 1915, v. 30:267-268. AP2.W8,v.30

453 1915 **Dig** down into your pockets to pay for your American marine—its coming.
Everybody's magazine, Aug. 1915, v. 33: 253-254.

AP2.E9,v.33

454 **Do** we want ships?
Harper's weekly, Aug. 28, 1915, v. 61: 193.

AP2.H32,v.61

455 **American** merchant marine.
Outlook, Aug. 25, 1915, v. 110: 947-948.

AP2.O8,v.110

456 **Decline** of our merchant marine.
Scientific American, Aug. 14, 1915, v. 113: 136.

T1.S5,v.113

457 **Ring, W.** Transportation facilities need for Latin American trade.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, Sept. 1915, v. 61: 81-85.

H1.A4,v.61

458 **How** our merchant marine has grown.
Literary digest, Sept. 11, 1915, v. 51: 565.

AP2.L58,v.51

459 **Prince, T.** International mercantile marine situation.
Moody's magazine, Sept. 1915, v. 18: 415-422.

HG1.M85,v.18

460 **Kyne, Peter B.** Our maritime bugaboo.
Saturday evening post, v. 188, Sept. 25, 1915: 3-5, 34.

AP2.S2,v.188

461 **Laut, Agnes C.** American ships and shipping—the merchant marine question.
Current opinion, Oct. 1915, v. 59: 276.

AP2.C95,v.59

462 **England**, Germany and the United States.
Independent, Oct. 11, 1915, v. 84: 46.

AP2.I53,v.84

463 **Henderson, G.** Economics of American shipping.
New republic, Oct. 2-Nov. 6, 1915, v. 4: 225-227; 254-256; 279-281; 302-304; 332-334; v. 5: 14-15.

AP2.N624,v.4-5

464 **Challenge** to our ship-registry.
Literary digest, Nov. 13, 1915, v. 51: 1068.

AP2.L58,v.51

465 **Ship-famine** after the war predicted.
Literary digest, Nov. 13, 1915, v. 51: 1126.

AP2.L58,v.51

466 1915 **Bocler, H.** Technical aspects of shipbuilding contracts.
International marine engineering, Dec. 1915, v. 20: 569-570.
VM1.M3,v.20

467 **Knives** out for the seamen's law.
Literary digest, Dec. 4, 1915, v. 51: 1269-1270. **AP2.L58,v.51**

468 **Great Britain's** half concession.
Literary digest, Dec. 25, 1915, v. 51: 1462. **AP2.L58,v.51**

469 **France** searching our ships.
Literary digest, Dec. 25, 1915, v. 51: 1463-1464.

470 **Snider, C. L.** Concerning those nagging remonstrances.
Nation, Dec. 30, 1915, v. 101: 774-775. **AP2.N2,v.101**

471 **Freight** congestion at the Atlantic seaboard.
Railway age gazette, Dec. 3, 1915, v. 59: 1052-1053.
TF1.R2,v.59

472 **Johnson, E. R.** Transportation and foreign trade: shipping board proposed.
Railway review, Dec. 25, 1915, v. 57: 830-832. **TF1.R4,v.57**

473 **Wade, H. T.** Freight congestion at the port of New York.
Scientific American, Dec. 25, 1915, v. 113: 554-555.
T1.S5,v.113

474 **Ship subsidies** or government control?
Sunset, Dec. 1915, v. 35: 1049-1050. **F851.S95,v.35**

475 1916 **Woolley, R. W.** Government controlled merchant marine.
American industries, Jan., 1916, v. 16: 18. **HD4802.A6,v.16**

476 **Johnson, Emory R.** War's bearing on American merchant marine.
Annalist, Jan. 10, 1916, v. 7: 53-54. **HG1.N6,v.7**

477 **Point** missed in the seaman's bill.
Current opinion, Jan. 1916, v. 60: 63. **AP2.C95,v.60**

478 **Marsh, Arthur Richmond.** The economic futility of the government shipping bill.
Economic world, Jan. 29, 1916, v. 97: 137-139.
HG8011.M3,v.97

479 **1916 American merchant marine—Re-creation of a vast new industry.**
Engineering magazine, Jan., 1916, v. 50: 501-504. **TA1.E59,v.50**

480 **Gibboney, S. G. Pressing need for a merchant marine.**
Engineering magazine, Jan., 1916, v. 50: 505-508. **TA1.E5,v.50**

481 **Ocean shipping.**
International marine engineering, Jan. 1916, v. 21: 8. **VM1.M3,v.21**

482 **Stark, C. J. American ships for American trade.**
Iron trade review, Jan. 6, 1916, v. 58: 35-37. **TS300.I745,v.58**

483 **Gatewood, William. Merchant marine from a southerner's view point.**
International marine engineering, Jan., 1916, v. 21: 38. **VM1.M3,v.21**

484 **War booming our marine.**
Literary digest, Jan. 8, 1916, v. 52: 55-56. **AP2.L58,v.52**

485 **Cropley, R. E. What has become of the ships?**
Pacific marine review, Jan. 1916, v. 13: 19-30. **VK1.P2,v.13**
 Liners of seventies, eighties and early nineties: names, dates.

486 **Marvin, Winthrop L. A protectionist alternative to government owned ships.**
Protectionist, Jan. 1916, v. 27: 574-577. **HF1750.P8,v.27**

487 **Preparedness and our merchant marine.**
Scientific American, Jan. 29, 1916, v. 114: 120. **T1.S5,v.114**

488 **Our merchant marine; a report of a special committee of the Boston chamber of commerce.**
Scientific American supplement, Jan. 29-Feb. 5, 1916, v. 81: 70-71; 94-96. **T1.S52,v.81**

489 **The shipping situation and the demand for an American merchant marine.**
Economic world, Feb. 18, 1916, v. 97: 199-201. **HG8011.M3,v.97**

490 **Redfield, William C. Imperative need for ships owned by Americans.**
Engineering magazine, Feb., 1916, v. 50: 661-665. **TA1.E5,v.50**

491 **Merchant marine commission.**
Iron age, Feb. 3, 1916, v. 97: 321-322. **T1.I7,v.97**

492 **1916** The shipping bill.
New republic, Feb. 26, 1916, v. 6: 88-89. **AP2.N624,v.6**

493 An American merchant marine.
Protectionist, Feb. 1916, v. 27: 685-687. **HF1750.P8,v.27**
 Boston chamber of commerce opposes government owned ship scheme.

494 Shipping bill proposed by New York Chamber of commerce.
Commercial & financial chronicle, Mar. 4, 1916, v. 102: 854-855. **HG1.C7.v.102**

495 **Crowell, John Franklin.** America's maritime needs.
Commercial West, Mar. 18, 1916, v. 29: 24, 49. **HF1.C8,v.29**

496 The profits of British and neutral shipowners compared.
Economist, London, Mar. 4, 1916, v. 82: 445. **HG11.E2,v.82**

497 Shipbuilding and shipping situation: views of leaders in the marine field on business conditions and the upbuilding of the American merchant marine.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 98-106. **VM1.M3,v.21**

498 Analysis of the shipping bill.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 107-109. **VM1.M3,v.21**

499 **Baker, B. N.** New and constructive policy for upbuilding the American merchant marine.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 109-112. **VM1.M3,v.21**

500 Types of ships built in American yards.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 149-154. **VM1.M3,v.21**

501 World's available ocean going ships.
Literary digest, Mar. 27, 1916, v. 52: 1608. **AP2.L58,v.52**

502 Fortunes of the shipping industry.
Nation, Mar. 9, 1916, v. 102: 294. **AP2.N2,v.102**

503 **Gordon, F. G. R.** A merchant marine a necessity.
New York Tribune, Mar. 23, 1916, p. 8, cols. 5-7.

504 **Marvin, Winthrop L.** The new administration shipping bill.
Protectionist, Mar. 1916, v. 27: 729-734. **HF1750.P8,v.27**

505 1916 **Gallinger, Jacob H.** Foreign shipping not government owned.
Protectionist, Mar. 1916, v. 27: 134. **HF1750.P8,v.27**
 No great maritime nation ever resorted to government ownership.

506 **Great shipping boom.**
Sunset, Mar. 1916, v. 36: 33. **F851.S95,v.36**

507 **President Wilson** on the railways and on the shipping bill.
Commercial & financial chronicle, Apr. 1, 1916, v. 102: 1201-1202. **HG1.C7,v.102**

508 Tremendous boom in American shipping.
Current opinion, Apr. 1916, v. 60: 287-289. **AP2.C95,v.60**

509 International demand for new ships.
Engineer, Apr. 14, 1916, v. 121: 318. **TA1.E5,v.121**

510 Losses to merchant shipping.
Independent, Apr. 24, 1916, v. 86: 130. **AP2.I153,v.86**

511 **Powers, F. P.** Why our shipping has declined.
Unpopular review, Apr., 1916, v. 5: 306-317. **AP2.U75,v.5**

512 **Bush, Irving T.** Will England subsidize our ships?
Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, May 1916, v. 2: 5-6.

513 What the war has done to shipping.
Independent, May 15, 1916, v. 86: 257. **AP2.I153,v.86**

514 **Woolley, M.** Profits from old vessels.
International marine engineering, May, 1916, v. 21: 224-225. **VM1.M3,v.21**

515 American bureau of shipping.
International marine engineering, May, 1916, v. 21: 251-252. **VM1.M3,v.21**

516 British interference with our trade.
Literary digest, May 6, 1916, v. 52: 1261-1262. **AP2.L58,v.52**

517 At sea on the shipping bill.
Literary digest, May 27, 1916, v. 52: 1522-1523. **AP2.L58,v.52**

518 **1916 Baker, B. N.** Merchant marine legislation.
Pacific marine review, v. 13, May, 1916: 43-45. **VK1.P2,v.13**

519 **Dorrance, J. G.** Shipbuilding resuming its old time importance in American commerce and industry.
Scientific American, May 27, 1916, v. 114: 550-551.
T1.S5,v.114

520 The shipping bill.
Outlook, June 7, 1916, v. 113: 290-291. **AP2.08,v.113**

521 The **House** shipping bill.
Scientific American, June 3, 1916, v. 114: 574. **T1.S5,v.114**

522 Merchant-marine situation of the world.
Current opinion, July, 1916, v. 61: 59-60. **AP2.C95,v.61**

523 The **British** blacklist.
Independent, July 31, 1916, v. 87: 148-149. **AP2.I53,v.87**

524 **Nolan, F. J.** American merchant marine.
International marine engineering, July, 1916, v. 21: 316-319.
VM1.M3,v.21

525 **Selwyn-Brown, A.** Shipping boom.
Moody's magazine, July, 1916, v. 19: 357-360. **HG1.M85,v.19**

526 **Weiss, George.** World struggle for shipping supremacy.
Forum, Aug., 1916, v. 56: 244-256. **AP2.F8,v.56**

527 **Price, Theodore H.** The story of the I. M. M.
World's work, Aug., 1916, v. 32: 411-415. **AP2.W8,v.32**
 . . . bearing upon government aid in the creation of an
 American merchant fleet.

528 **Converse, Paul D.** Outlook for American shipping.
Annalist, Oct. 23, 1916, v. 8: 517. **HG1.N6,v.8**

529 What is to be expected of the shipping bill?
International marine engineering, Oct. 1916, v. 21: 439-440.
VM1.M3,v.21

530 **Aldrich, H. L.** Will the shipbuilding boom last ten years?
 Destructive effect of European war.
International marine engineering, Nov., 1916, v. 21: 483.
VM1.M3,v.21

531 Fair play for American shipping.
Scientific American, Nov. 18, 1916, v. 115: 452. **T1.S5,v.115**

532 1916 **Paine, R. D.** Old seaports awakened.
Scribner's magazine, Nov. 1916, v. 60: 558-574.
AP2.S4,v.60

533 **Blue, F. K.** The regulation of government fostered merchant marine by the automatic tempering of its securities.
American economic review, Dec. 1916, v. 6: 823-836.
HB1.E26,v.6

534 **Government** ownership of ships.
Journal of political economy, Dec. 1916, v. 24: 1012-1013.
HB1.J7,v.24

535 **Ten years'** ship-building boom.
Literary digest, Dec. 2, 1916, v. 53: 1462.
AP2.L58,v.53

536 **Willard, W.** Give us this day our daily ship; how the Pacific coast is answering the mariner's new prayer.
Sunset, Dec. 1916, v. 37: 40-42.
F851.S95,v.37

537 1917 **Ships and shipping.**
Business digest, Jan.-Mar., 1917, v. 1: 409-423; May-June, 1917, v. 2: 397-416.
HF1001.B8,v.1-2

538 **Ocean shipping conditions.**
Coal age, Jan. 13, 1917, v. 11: 93.
TN1.C63,v.11

539 **Lincoln, J. G.** What the port of New York means to the nation and how its great commerce was gradually built up.
Greater New York, v. 6, Jan. 29, 1917: 1-5. **HF296.N543,v.6**

540 **Taylor, Stevenson.** Bright future for American ships.
Marine review, Jan. 1917, v. 47: 12-14. **VK1.M3,v.47**

541 **Invest** \$85,000,000 in marine firms. Private capitalists have contributed huge sums to upbuild our merchant marine.
Marine review, Jan. 1917, v. 47: 19. **VK1.M3,v.47**

542 **World shipping conditions and the American merchant marine.**
Economic world, Feb. 10, 1917, n. s., v. 13: 187-190.
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.13

543 **Creveling, Guy F.** Don't dodge publicity—court it. To transform sudden prosperity into permanent success. American ship builders must enlist public co-operation.
Marine review, Feb. 1917, v. 47: 43-45. **VK1.M3,v.47**

544 1917 **Douglas, William H.** Some cold facts about that shipping boom.
Nation's business, Feb. 1917, v. 5: 39-40. **HF1.N4,v.5**

545 **Roscher, E. K.** Filing data on shipbuilding and shipping.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1917, v. 22: 84-85.
VM1.M3,v.22

546 **Ferrin, A. W.** Atlantic, Gulf and West Indies S. S. lines.
Moody's magazine, Mar. 1917, v. 20: 125-132. **HG1.M85,v.20**

547 **American** shipbuilding and shipping.
Engineer (London), Apr. 27, 1917, v. 123: 381-382.
TA1.E5,v.123

548 **Baldwin, George J.** Revival of our merchant marine.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 126-127.
VM1.M3,v.22

549 **Bolles, A. E.** Shipping to Latin America.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 127-128.
VM1.M3,v.22

550 **Dollar, R.** American merchant marine.
Scientific American, Apr. 7, 1917, v. 116: 345. **T1.S5,v.116**

551 **Johnson, Alvin.** Tonnage situation.
New republic, May 26, 1917, v. 11: 102-104. **AP2.N624,v.11**

552 **Shortage** of ships: what is being done in America to meet the situation.
Scientific American supplement, May 12, 1917, v. 83: 296-297.
T1.S52,v.83

553 **Villaverde, E. C. de.** American shipping and foreign trade.
Scientific American, May 19, 1917, v. 116: 489. **T1.S5,v.116**

554 **Two** and one quarter million tons of merchant shipping building in the U. S.
International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 242-243.
VM1.M3,v.22

555 **Manning** our merchant fleet.
Scientific American, June 9, 1917, v. 116: 570. **T1.S5,v.116**

556 **Marston, Glenn.** World wide wooden walls. The biggest problem today is shipping and shipbuilding.
Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, July, 1917, v. 4: 11-14.

557 1917 Development of port of New York urged as imperative.
Railway review, July 28, 1917, v. 61: 108-109. **TF1.R4,v.61**

558 Doing our bit.
Scientific American, July 14, 1917, v. 117: 27. **T1.S5,v.117**

559 Government control of shipping.
Scientific American, July 21, 1917, v. 117: 42. **T1.S5,v.117**

560 Shipping history of recent months.
Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin, Aug. 10, 1917, p. 5, col. 1-2.

561 Berglund, Abraham. War and trans-Pacific shipping.
American economic review, Sept. 1917, v. 7: 553-568.
HB1.E26,v.7

562 American navy and mercantile marine.
Engineer (London), Sept. 21, 1917, v. 124: 256.
TA1.E5,v.124

563 \$19,038,000 in new ship firms.
Journal of commerce (New York), Sept. 6, 1917.
Tables showing the total capital authorized in the incorporation of new shipping companies by months since the beginning of the war.

564 Manning of our future merchant fleets.
International marine engineering, Oct. 1917, v. 22: 430-431.
VM1.M3,v.22

565 Rapidly increasing new merchant marine.
Iron age, Oct. 4, 1917, v. 100: 810-811. **T1.I7,v.100**

566 War-emergency fleet: foreign vessels admitted to coastwise trade.
Iron age, Oct. 11, 1917, v. 100: 893. **T1.I7,v.100**

567 Commandeers all ships of more than 2,500 tons.
Iron trade review, Oct. 18, 1917, v. 61: 841. **TS300.I745,v.61**

568 Great American mercantile marine for the war emergency.
New York times current history magazine, Oct., 1917, v. 7, pt. 1: 17-20. **D501.N5,v.7,pt.1**

569 Carriers adopt "shipping days" to receive freight.
Greater New York, Nov. 5, 1917, v. 6: 16. **HF296.N543,v.6**

570 **1917 American merchant marine.**
Iron age, Nov. 15, 1917, v. 100: 1174. **T1.I7,v.100**

571 **Lake vessels for the Atlantic service.**
Scientific American, Nov. 17, 1917, v. 117: 360. **T1.S5,v.117**

572 **New York City world's marketplace.**
Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, Dec., 1917, v. 5: 21-25; 28-31.

573 **New merchant marine;** building program will add 1408 vessels.
Iron age, Dec. 6, 1917, v. 100: 1360. **T1.I7,v.100**

574 **400,000 tons of Baltimore ships . . . \$30,000,000 worth of ships:** \$20,000,000 contract for ships . . . Charleston.
Manufacturers record, v. 72, Dec. 6, 1917: 71-75. **TS1.M3,v.72**

575 **1918 Bellows, H. A.** Bridges of the North Atlantic.
Bellman, Jan. 19-26, 1918, v. 24: 66-69; 94-98. **AP2.B43,v.24**

576 **New bunker resolutions** are effective February 1.
Greater New York, Jan. 28, 1918, v. 7: 19. **HF296.N543,v.7**

577 **Hungerford, Edward.** America's armada in the making.
Harper's magazine, Jan. 1918, v. 136: 188-194. **AP2.H3,v.136**

578 **Manning** the new merchant marine.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 6. **VM1.M3,v.23**

579 **America's great shipbuilding development.**
Iron age, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 101: 13-17, 125-126. **T1.I7,v.101**

580 **Shipping history of 1917.**
Journal of commerce, Jan. 2, 1918, part 1, p. 10, col. 4-5, p. 13, col. 6-7.
 Some of the points covered are: President takes powers. First vessel launched, control of rates, new shipyards, submarine sinkings, shipping incorporations, European shipbuilding, difficulties with neutrals, chartering committees, Erie barge canal, coastwise trade opened.

581 **1917 Best year for new ship firms.** Review of 1917.
Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin, Jan. 2, 1918,
 part 2, p. 16, col. 1-4.
 Names of new firms and capital invested.

582 **Shipping problem.**
New York Times current history magazine, Jan. 1918, v. 7,
 pt. 2: 86-88. **D501.N5,v.7,pt.2**

583 **Tomkins, F. L.** Transportation, trade policy and the war.
Academy of political science, New York. *Proceedings*, Feb.
 1918, v. 7: 731-739. **H31.A4,v.7**

584 **Stuart, F. L.** Storage areas and war transportation.
Academy of political science, New York. *Proceedings*, Feb.
 1918, v. 7: 740-743. **H31.A4,v.7**

585 **Stevens, R. B.** Problems before the Shipping board.
Academy of political science, New York. *Proceedings*, Feb.
 1918, v. 7: 749-755. **H31.A4,v.7**

586 **The world's greatest port [New York].**
American review of reviews, Feb. 1918, v. 57: 168-171.
AP2.R4,v.57

587 **Laut, Agnes C.** Where are the ships coming from?
Forum, Feb. 1918, v. 59: 153-164. **AP2.F8,v.59**

588 **Ships and coal occupied the Industrial bureau.**
Greater New York, Feb. 3, 1918, v. 7: 13-14.
HF296.N543,v.7

589 **Filene, Edward A.** Bridge of ships.
Independent, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 93: 266. **AP2.I53,v.93**

590 **Speeding up the shipbuilding program.**
New York Times current history magazine, Feb. 1918, v. 7,
 pt. 2: 254-256. **D501.N5,v.7,pt.2**

591 **Alien crews on our merchant ships.**
Scientific American, Feb. 23, 1918, v. 118: 162. **T1.S5,v.118**

592 **Optimism about the shipping situation.**
World's work, Feb. 1918, v. 35: 355-356. **AP2.W8,v.35**

593 1918 **Powers, Benton.** Shipping the one industry essential to the winning of the war.
American bankers association. Journal, Mar. 1918, v. 10:
634-635. **HG1501.A8,v.10**

594 **Water** transportation inquiry: American coastwise and inland waterway tonnage decreases.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1918, v. 23: 140-141.
VM1.M3,v.23

595 **To** save 1,000,000 tons of shipping.
Literary digest, Mar. 2, 1918, v. 56: 16. **AP2.L58,v.58**

596 **Many** millions that have gone into new ship firms.
Literary digest, Mar. 2, 1918, v. 56: 87-88. **AP2.L58,v.58**

597 **Howard, Henry.** Training engine-room crews for America's new ships.
Power, Mar. 26, 1918, v. 47: 435-436. **TJ1.P7,v.47**

598 **Maxim, H.** Our shipping problem.
Scientific American, Mar. 30, 1918, v. 118: 273. **T1.S5,v.118**

599 **Number**, type, and tonnage of vessels requisitioned or under contract for United States Shipping Board.
U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Mar. 16, 1918: 9. **D570.A2A3,v.2**

600 **Have** we got the ships?
World's work, Mar. 1918, v. 35: 469-470. **AP2.W8,v.35**

601 **Collins, N.** Mood of an American ship.
Century magazine, Apr. 1918, v. 95: 803-815. **AP2.C4,v.95**

602 **Some** cold facts about the shipping situation that are appalling.
Current opinion, Apr. 1918, v. 64: 289-290. **AP2.C95,v.64**

603 **Vessels** requisitioned or under contract for United States shipping board: number, type and tonnage.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 171.
VM1.M3,v.23

604 **Herr, E. M.** Foreign trade after the war.
Iron trade review, Apr. 25, 1918, v. 62: 1042-1043.
TS300.I745,v.62

605 **1818 Laffey, M. C.** Comparison of leading "marines": international mercantile marine and Atlantic, Gulf & West Indies.
Magazine of Wall Street, Apr. 13, 1918, v. 22: 35-39.
HG4501.M3,v.22

606 **Howard, H.** Manning the new merchant marine.
Power, Apr. 30, 1918, v. 47: 634-635.
TJ1.P7,v.47

607 **Sitney, M.** Shipping problem greatest question of the hour: towing cargo ships across the ocean suggested.
Scientific American, Apr. 6, 1918, v. 118: 299. **T1.S5,v.118**

608 **President's** proclamation taking over operating control of the four principal Atlantic coastwise steamship lines.
U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Apr. 12, 1918: 1-2.
D507.A2A3,v.2

609 **Marvin, W. L.** New England once again on the sea.
American review of reviews, May, 1918, v. 57: 510-514.
AP2.R4,v.57

610 **Admiralty** summary of shipping losses.
New York Times current history magazine, May, 1918, v. 8, pt. 1: 286-288.
D501.N5,v.8,pt.1

611 **Abell, W. S.** Merchant ship of the future.
Scientific American supplement, May 11, 1918, v. 85: 302-304.
T1.S52,v.85

612 **What** is tonnage.
Scientific American supplement, May 25, 1918, v. 85: 329.
T1.S52,v.85

613 **Merchant** shipping for the war and after.
International marine engineering, June, 1918, v. 23: 323-325.
VM1.M3,v.23

614 **Ross, William Edward.** America's pledge to humanity's cause.
National magazine, Boston, June, 1918, v. 47: 298-302, 326-327.
AP2.N34,v.47

615 **Hurley, Edward N.** Mobilizing our man power to fill our merchant ships.
Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, July, 1918, v. 6: 7-10.

616 1918 **Hurley, Edward N.** American merchant marine will total 25,000,000 tons in 1920.
International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 379-381.
 VM1.M3,v.23

617 **Frost, M. O.** New Orleans trains navigating and engineering officers for America's new merchant marine.
International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 417-419.
 VM1.M3,v.23

618 **Showalter, William J.** New York—the metropolis of mankind.
National geographic magazine, July, 1918, v. 34: 1-49.
 G1.N27,v.34

619 **Good, E. T.** American shipbuilding and shipping conditions.
Outlook, London, July 13, 1918, v. 42: 33-35. AP4.08,v.42

620 **Hurley, Edward N.** Backing American ships with American dollars.
American lumberman, Aug. 31, 1918, no. 2259: 37.
 TS800.A5,no.2259

621 **Joint commission** rushes study of port of New York, for present as well as post-war developments.
Engineering news-record, Aug. 29, 1918, v. 81: 397-398.
 TA1.E6,v.81

622 **America's tonnage.**
Illustrated world, Aug., 1918, v. 29: 912. T1.T2,v.29

623 **Tables** giving the names, the States of incorporation, and the capital stock authorized for new shipping concerns formed during the first seven months of 1917. Also a table showing the capitalization by months for the war period.
Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin, Aug. 1, 1917, p. 1, col. 3: p. 20, col. 5.

624 **Shipping** losses and shipbuilding progress.
New York Times current history magazine, Aug., 1918, v. 8, pt. 2: 248-249. D501.N5,v.8,pt.2

625 **Three ships;** sea power's answer to Germany.
Outlook, Aug. 7, 1918, v. 119: 546. AP2.08,v.119

626 **Collins, J. H.** Vikings of the future.
St. Nicholas, Aug., 1918, v. 45: 881-884. AP201.S3,v.45

627 1918 **Harding, Edward.** Shortage of ships; what we have done and what we have yet to do.
Scientific American, Aug. 3, 1918, v. 119: 90-91.
T1.S5,v.119

628 **Marshall, S.** Vision of the ships.
Forum, Sept., 1918, v. 60: 352-360.
AP2.F8,v.60

629 **Alford, L. E.** Putting merchant ships on schedule.
Industrial management, Sept., 1918, v. 56: 227-230.
TA1.E59,v.56

630 **Handling** ships on train schedules.
Literary digest, Sept. 14, 1918, v. 58: 24.
AP2.L58,v.58

631 **Hurley, Edward N.** American people must become ship-minded.
National geographic magazine, Sept. 1918, v. 34: 200-211.
G1.N27,v.34

632 ——— Our merchant fleet: its great future.
Textile world journal, Sept. 21, 1918, v. 54: 1351.
TS1300.T36,v.54

633 **War trade board and shipping facilities.**
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily and consular trade reports, Sept. 16, 1918, no. 217: 1012.
HC1.R198 1918,no.217

634 **What** do ships mean to you: Chairman Hurley's question answered by men upon whose shoulders much of the mighty burden of a stupendous war is now resting.
U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Sept. 19, 1918: 20-23.
D570.A2A3,v.2

635 **Hutchison, P. A.** Our shipping lesson on the Pacific.
Asia, Oct. 1918, v. 18: 859-864.
HF3119.A5,v.18

636 **Revolution** in sailoring.
Nation, Oct. 26, 1918, v. 107: 478-479.
AP2.N2,v.107

637 **Shipping** and shipbuilding at Philadelphia.
Nautical gazette, Oct. 26, 1918, v. 94: 225.
VK1.N3,v.94

638 **Slechta, J. J.** Shall we have an American merchant marine?
Pan American magazine, Oct. 1918, v. 27: 295-299.
F1401.P18,v.27

630 1918 How ships and banks will help our export trade.
Scientific American, Oct. 5, 1918, v. 119: 280. T1.S5,v.119

640 Peck, William E. Commercial problems due to the war.
World's markets, Oct., 1918, v. 4: 16-17.

641 Losses of United States merchant vessels due to the war.
Economic world, Nov. 30, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 772.
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

642 World's shipping position.
Financial world, Nov. 11, 1918, v. 31:5. HG4501.F5,v.31

643 International conference proposed: introduction of uniform shipping regulations urged.
Nautical gazette, Nov. 2, 1918, v. 94: 240. VK1.N3,v.94

644 Alwyn-Schmidt, L. W. Shipping demobilization: ocean transportation problems requiring solution when the war ends.
Nautical gazette, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 94: 272. VK1.N3,v.94

645 War losses of American shipping.
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Nov. 20, 1918, no. 273: 689-690.
HC1.R198 1918, no.273

646 Outlines steps taken by U. S. section of the International high commission to provide ships for Latin America.
U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Nov. 18, 1918: 8. D570.A2A3,v.2

647 Hurley sure of increased tonnage need after war.
United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Nov. 28, 1918: 12.
HE745.A42,v.1

648 Meriwether, W. S. World's vital problem: the question of ships.
Du Pont magazine, Dec. 1918, v. 9: 1-2.

649 Wilhelm, D. Future of American shipping.
Independent, Dec. 14, 1918, v. 96: 360-361. AP2.I53,v.96

650 Wanted: a shipping policy.
Nation, Dec. 7, 1918, v. 107: 691. AP2.N2,v.107

651 Hurley, Edward N. Business on the seven seas.
System, Dec., 1918, v. 34: 810-812. HF5001.S9,v.34

652 **1919** Baker, B. N. Freedom of the seas and our merchant marine.
Atlantic monthly, Jan., 1919, v. 123: 130-135. **AP2.A8,v.123**

653 **International control of shipping.**
City club of Chicago. City club bulletin, Jan. 6, 1919, v. 12: 3-4. **JS701.C57,v.12**

654 **Hurley, Edward N.** America's shipyards and merchant marine.
Fairplay, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 72: 137-139. **HE561.F3,v.72**

655 **Shipping control after peace.**
New republic, Jan. 25, 1919, v. 17: 361-362. **AP2.N624,v.17**

656 **Worts, George F.** Carrying our bread-basket to Europe.
Outlook, Jan. 29, 1919, v. 121: 189-192. **AP2.O8,v.121**

657 **Gettell, R. G.** Shipping and world-politics.
Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1919, v. 123: 255-264. **AP2.A8,v.123**

658 **Bush, I. T.** Keeping our ships.
Everybody's magazine, Feb., 1919, v. 40: 64. **AP2.E9,v.40**

659 **Knappen, T. M.** What shall we do with our merchant fleet?
National marine, Feb., 1919, v. 13: 1-24.

660 **Ships for Latin America.**
Pan American union. Bulletin, Feb., 1919, v. 48: 158-160. **F1403.B955,v.48**

661 **Merchant marine problem.**
Scientific American, Feb. 22, 1919, v. 120: 164. **T1.S5,v.120**

662 **Colby, B.** Some thoughts on our shipping policy.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, Mar., 1919, v. 82: 338-341. **H1.A4,v.82**

663 **Wiltbank, Henry C.** World's merchant shipping losses in the war.
Economic world, Mar. 15, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 359-370.
 Extract from an article in the *Rudder*, New York City. **HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17**

664 **Chairman Hurley's statistical analysis of the effects of the war on the world's merchant tonnage.**
Economic world, Mar. 29, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 448. **HG8011.M3,n. s.,v.17**

665 1919 Solving new shipping problems.
New York Times current history magazine, Mar., 1919, v. 9,
 pt. 2: 459-462. D501.N5,v.9,pt.2

666 Hurley and the shipping situation.
Scientific American, Mar. 29, 1919, v. 120: 310.
T1.S5,v.120

667 Mr. Hurley in report of observation on trip abroad tells of
 world shortage in ships and shows why America is potentially the greatest maritime power.
U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin,
 v. 3, Mar. 25, 1919: 6-8. D570.A2A3,v.3

668 What shall we do with the ships? Mr. Hurley's answer.
Independent, Apr. 12, 1919, v. 98: 62-63. AP2.I53,v.98

669 Shipping board contracts for ships; complete list of vessels
 contracted for or requisitioned by the Shipping board up to January 31, 1919.
International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 190-191.
VM1.M3,v.24

670 Shortage in the world's shipping.
Literary digest, Apr. 19, 1919, v. 61: 143-145. AP2.L58,v.61

671 Imperfect plan.
Nation, Apr. 5, 1919, v. 108: 400-491. AP2.N2,v.108
 Discusses government ownership of shipping.

672 Future of American shipping.
Outlook, Apr. 9, 1919, v. 121: 598. AP2.O8,v.121

673 World's shipping output for 1918.
Pan American magazine, Apr., 1919, v. 28: 344.
F1401.P18,v.28

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

674 **Denman, William.** Testimony of William Denman, first chairman of the United States Shipping board, before the Senate Commerce committee, concerning steel and wooden ships, the Hog Island shipbuilding enterprise, and the organization, policies, and activities of the Shipping board during his administration—with an index. (Extracts from the Committee hearings of January 22, 23, and April 5, 1918)
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. [1], 1064-1118, 2429-2435, iv p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. HE745.A2 1918a

675 **General Goethals** a great national asset.
Scientific American, Aug. 11, 1917, v. 117: 94. T1.S5,v.117

676 **Guaranty trust company of New York.** Digest of the United States shipping act, with full text of the law, executive orders, etc. (Act approved September 7, 1916) [2d ed.]
[New York, etc.] *Guaranty trust company of New York* [c1917] 52 p. 18cm. HE745.G8 1917a

677 **Hurley, Edward N.** Work accomplished by the U. S. Shipping board.
U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Mar. 27, 1918: 12-13. D570.A2A3,v.2

678 **Lloyd, Nelson.** How we went to war.
New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1918. 253 p. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (*America in the war, vol. 3.*) Sketch of the organization and work of the U. S. Shipping board: p. 32-35.
18-22355 D570.A2A8,v.3

679 **Mr. Hurley** and labor.
Public, Feb. 23, 1918, v. 21: 228-230. AP2.P87,v.21

680 **Moffett, L. W.** Shipping board strips for action. Five men appointed by President face big problems . . .
Marine review, Feb. 1917, v. 47: 39-42. VK1.M3,v.47

681 Nelson, John Horatio. An analysis of the United States shipping board act (39 Stats. at large 728: approved September 7, 1916) . . .

[*Washington, D. C., Lithographed by the Columbia planograph co.*] 1917. 17 p. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Appended: Text of the act <Public—no. 260—64th Congress.> <H. R. 15455> 12 p.

17-14253

HE745.N4

682 Our war shipping board.

Literary digest, Apr. 6, 1918, v. 57:64-70. AP2.L58,v.57

683 Sherley, Swagar. Appropriations for the program of the Emergency fleet corporation of the United States shipping board. Speech in the House, Feb. 24, 1919.

Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 78 (current file): 4606-4610.

In issue of Feb. 26, 1919.

684 Shipping board will require all charters to be approved.

Iron age, Sept. 13, 1917, v. 100:612. T1.I7,v.100

685 Stevens, R. B. Problems before the Shipping board.

Academy of political science, New York. Proceedings, Feb. 1918, v. 7:749-755. H31.A4,v.7

686 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, and a merchant marine. Hearings, Sixty-fourth Congress, first-session, on H. R. 10500, a bill to establish a United States shipping board for the purpose of encouraging, developing, and creating a naval auxiliary and naval reserve and a merchant marine to meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States with its territories and possessions, and with foreign countries, and for other purposes. February 10 to March 9, 1916.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. viii, 5-819 p. diagrs. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Joshua W. Alexander, chairman.

HE745.A2 1916a

— — — . . . February 10[-March 9] 1916.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 13 pt. in 1 v. diagrs. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

16-21825-6

HE745.A2 1916b

687 U. S. *Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.* Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, a merchant marine, and regulating carriers by water engaged in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States . . . Report. (To accompany H. R. 15455.) [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916] 74, 7 p. 23^{cm}. (64th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 659)

Submitted by Mr. Alexander.

Pt. 2, "Minority views" (7 p.) submitted by Mr. Greene (for himself and Messrs. Hinds, Curry, Edmonds, Rodenberg, Loud, Hadley, and Rowe) ordered printed May 12, 1916.

Text of bill is included.

16-26428

HE745.A2 1916e

688 ————— Increasing the powers of the United States Shipping board . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 12100> . . .

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918] 7 p. 23^{cm}. (65th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 568)

Submitted by Mr. Alexander. Committed to the Committee of the whole House on the state of the Union and ordered printed May 15, 1918.

18-26415

HE745.A2 1918j

689 ————— *Committee on rivers and harbors.* Relation of United States shipping board to improvements for rivers and harbors. Hearings on the subject of the relation of the United States shipping board to improvements for rivers and harbors, Sixty-fifth Congress . . . February 6, 1918.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918, 20 p. 23^{cm}.

John H. Small, chairman.

18-11968

TC23.A3 1918

690 ————— *Senate. Committee on commerce.* Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, a merchant marine, and regulating carriers by water engaged in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 15455.>

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916] 54 p. incl. tables. 23^{cm}. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 689)

Submitted by Mr. Simmons. Ordered printed July 19, 1916.

16-26665

HE745.A2 1916e

691 U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on commerce.* Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, and merchant marine. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on commerce, United States Senate, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 15455, an act to establish a United States shipping board . . . [May 29-June 24, 1916]

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 284 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

James P. Clarke, chairman.

17-2816

HE745.A2 1916g

692 ————— United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Hearings Sixty-fifth Congress, second session, on S. res. 170, directing the Committee on commerce to investigate all matters connected with the building of merchant vessels under the direction of the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, and report its findings to the Senate, together with its recommendations thereon. [Dec. 21, 1917-Apr. 5, 1918] . . .

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 2 v. fold. map, fold. diagrs. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

18-11737

HE745.A2 1918

693 ————— *Laws, statutes, etc.* The Shipping act (as amended) and the Emergency shipping act with other laws relating to the Shipping board and Emergency fleet corporation, with the proclamations and executive orders pertaining thereto. Pub. by the United States Shipping board. Rev. to January 1, 1919.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 87 p. 23cm.

19-26412

HE745.A34 1919

694 ————— *Shipping board.* Annual report.

[*Washington*] *Govt. print. off., 1917-1918.* 2 v. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

18-26039

HE745.A3

695 ————— Rules of practice in proceedings under the federal shipping act of September 7, 1916, 39 stat. 1, 728: with illustrative forms. Effective August 1, 1917.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 25 p. incl. forms. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

17-26625

HE745.A35 1917

695a ————— *Port and harbor facilities commission.* Letter to the chairman of the Committee on commerce transmit-

ting a copy of the report (with certain appendixes) of the Port and harbor facilities commission to the Emergency fleet corporation.

695 Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 86 p. incl. forms, tables. 23^{cm.}
19-26461 HE553.U6 1919

695b ————— Letter to the chairman of the Committee on commerce transmitting a report concerning twenty-seven ports of the United States. Comp. by C. E. Dobson and R. Y. Patterson.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 99 p. incl. tables. 23^{cm.}
19-12289 HE553.U6 1919a

696 United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Certificate of incorporation and by-laws of the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 19 p. 15^{cm.}
17-26626 HE745.A43 1917

697 ————— List of available houses, apartments, and rooms in Philadelphia for executive and clerical force, United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, moving from Washington, D. C., May 15, 1918.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 30 p. 29^{cm.}
18-5371 HE745.A45 1918

698 Van Hise, Charles Richard. Conservation and regulation in the United States during the world war.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917-18. 63 p., 1 l., [v.]—vii, [1], 65-233 p. 23^{cm.}
"The United States shipping board": p. 179-182.
HC106.2.V4

699 What the Shipping board has done and is doing.
Current opinion, July, 1918, v. 65: 61-62. AP2.C95,v.65

700 What the United States Shipping board has accomplished . . .
Pacific marine review, Nov. 1918, v. 15: 118-123.
VK1.P2,v.15

701 Wildman, E. Edward N. Hurley—shipbuilder to Uncle Sam.
Forum, Apr. 1918, v. 59: 411-423. AP2.F8,v.59

OCEAN FREIGHT RATES

702 American academy of political and social science, *Philadelphia*. Government regulation of water transportation . . .

Philadelphia, American academy of political and social science, 1914. v, [1], 306 p. 24^{cm}. (Its *Annals*, vol. LV [whole no. 144])

Contains much material on ocean freight rates.

14-18321

H1.A4 vol.55

HE745.A6

703 Andrews, Frank. Ocean freight rates and conditions affecting them.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1907. 43 p. 23^{cm}. (U. S. Dept. of agri. Bureau of statistics. *Bulletin* no. 67.)

HD9001.A5. no.67

HE594.A56

704 Brown, Harry Gunnison. Principles of commerce; a study of the mechanism, the advantages, and the transportation costs of foreign and domestic trade.

New York, The Macmillan company, 1916. xxiii p., 1 l., 154, 188, 207 p. diagrs. 20¹/₂^{cm}.

"The transportation costs of commerce": part 3.

16-15475

HF1007.B77

705 Chamber of commerce of the state of New York. Fifty-fourth annual report, 1911-12.

New York, 1912.

Ocean freight rates: pt. 2, p. 219.

HF296.N5 1911-12

706 Chandler, William Henry. The express service and rates.

Chicago, La Salle extension university [c1915]-1916. 4 v. illus., fold. plates, tables (part fold.) diagr., forms (part fold.) 23^{cm}.

"Foreign department," v. 4, p. 334-350.

16-3644

HE5896.C42 1915

707 Committee of steamship lines, 1913. Report submitted to the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries by the Committee appointed by the representatives of steam-

ship lines maintaining established services from New York to foreign countries, including Porto Rico and the Philippines.

(In U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913-14. 4 v. 23^{cm}. [v. 2] 1913, p. 1357-1374)

Paul Gottheil, chairman.

Dated March 3, 1913.

14-8117

HE745.A2 1913b vol.2

708 Cost of carriage of passengers in ships.

Scientific American supplement, Sept. 14, 1918, v. 86: 163.
T1.S52,v.86

709 Gt. Brit. *Royal commission on shipping rings.* Report . . . with minutes of evidence and appendices.

London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Darling & son, ltd., 1909. 5 v. in 2. 33¹/₂^{cm}. ([Parliament. Papers by command] C'd. 4668-4670; 4685-4686.)

Arthur Cohen, chairman.

Sir Alfred E. Bateman chairman of subcommittee to take evidence in South Africa.

Minority report signed by Sir David Barbour.

Definition [and origin] of the terms "Shipping conference" and "Deferred rebates": v. 1, p. 9-12.

9-25352

HE823.A2 1909

710 Hough, Benjamin Olney. Ocean traffic and trade.

Chicago, Lasalle extension university [c1914] vi, 432 p. plates, fold. map, fold. forms, diagrs. 24^{cm}.

"Charters and ocean freight rates": p. 107-157.

14-17899

HE571.H6

711 —— Practical exporting; a handbook for manufacturers and merchants.

New York city, Boston [etc.] American exporter [c1915]
7 p. l., 623 p. fold. forms. 23¹/₂^{cm}.

"Ocean freight rates": p. 468-474.

15-22090

HF3029.H75

712 Huebner, Solomon S., ed. Special diplomatic and consular reports, prepared for the use of Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries, in answer to instructions from the Department of state, and dealing with methods and practices of steamship lines engaged in the foreign carrying trade of the United States.

Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1915. 334 p. 23^{cm.}. [U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587, v. 3]

See index under Rates.

13-35506

HE745.A2 1913b

713 Hutchinson Lincoln. Voyage costs via Panama and other routes.

American economic review, Sept. 1914, v. 4:575-587.

HB1.E26,v.4

714 International institute of agriculture. Steadyng the world's price of the staples. An international commerce commission on ocean freight rates. Resolutions passed by the Congress of the United States, presented to the International institute of agriculture (February 27th, 1915).

Rome, International institute of agriculture, 1915. 36, 23 p. 22^{cm.}.

Included is: "Proposal for an international conference on the regulation and control of ocean carriage by means of an international commerce conamission for the purpose of steadyng the world's price of the staples. By David Lubin." (23 p.) pub. also separately.

15-16102

HE594.I6

715 Ito, Jiujiro. Abstract of "carriage by sea."

Tokyo, 1911. 3 p. l., 10, 267, 188 p. fold. map, diagrs. 23^{cm.}.

Text in Japanese.

Bibliography at end of each chapter.

Ocean freight rates: Book 1, pt. 4, p. 94-119.

15-3696

HE571.I8

716 Johnson, Emory Richard. Elements of transportation: a discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation.

New York and London, D. Appleton and company, 1909. xvii, 360 p. illus., maps (1 fold.) fold forms. 20^{cm.}.

See index under Rates.

9-26313

HE203.J7

717 —— Ocean and inland water transportation.

New York, D. Appleton and company, 1909. xxvii, 395 p. illus., fold. map. forms (part fold.) 20^{cm.} (Appleton's business series)

See especially, "Rate and traffic agreements, pools, and consolidation of ocean carriers": p. 142-158; "Ocean fares and rates": 169-188.

15-2007

HE571.J66 1909

TC623.J66 1909

718 **Johnson, Emory Richard, and Grover G. Huebner.** Shipping in its relation to our foreign trade.

New York city, Business training corporation [c1916] 5 p. l., 156 p. plates, maps (1 fold.) form. 19^{cm}. (Course in foreign trade . . . Business training corporation, New York city. vii)

"Ocean conferences and rates": p. 41-62.

16-17672

HF3029.B8 VII
HE745.J7

718a ————— Principles of ocean transportation.

New York, London, D. Appleton and co., 1919. xxi, 513 p. illus., maps, diagrs. 23^{cm}. (Appleton's railway series, ed. by E. R. Johnson)

Ocean freight rates and passenger fares: p. 326-338.

19-4052

HE571.J7 1919

719 **Lubin, David.** Proposal for an international conference on the regulation and control of ocean carriage by means of an international commerce commission for the purpose of steadyng the world's price of the staples.

[Rome? 1914] 23 p. 23^{cm}.

Discusses rates principally.

14-21498

HE736.L8

720 ————— The cost of ocean carriage. An article relating to the cost of ocean carriage, its influence on the world's price and the home price of staples, its bearing on economic, social and political life of nations, and the needs for an International commerce commission.

Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1914. 13 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 423)

14-30196

HE594.L8

721 **National association of cotton manufacturers.** Report of the Committee on rates and transportation.

(In its Transactions, 1918, no. 103 and 104. Boston, 1918.
25^{cm}. p. 48-52.)

TS1550.N5 1918

722 **National foreign trade council.** Ocean shipping: the basic principles of marine transportation, with particular reference to the foreign trade of the United States. 2d ed., rev. March 1917.

Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1917. v, 3-110 p. 23^{cm}. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 2112)

Bibliography: p. 102.

"Supplement. First report of the National foreign trade council on the merchant marine": p. 103-110.

17-26381

HE745.N25 1917

723 **New York maritime register.** Proportionate rates of freight on exports from the United States and proportionate tables of measurement and weight. 2d ed., 1879.

New York, The Maritime register publishing co. (limited)
[1879] 1 p. l., 5-24 numb. l. 2 fold. tab. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
5-19463

HE593.N56

724 **New York produce exchange.** Annual statistical report, 1916.

New York, Polhemus printing company, 1917. 139 p. 23cm.
Ocean freight rates from New York for various commodities for 1916: p. 120-121.
See also previous issues.

HF296.N56 1916

725 **Owen, Sir Douglas.** Ocean trade and shipping.

Cambridge, The University press, 1914. ix, [1], 277 p. plates, fold. map. 2 fold. facsim. (in pocket) 23cm
(Cambridge naval and military series.)
"Rates of freight": p. 95-96.

14-11579 HE571.08

726 **Peters, Max.** Schiffahrtsabgaben.

Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1906-08. x, [2], [xi]-xii, 339, [1], 340 p. 22cm. (Schriften des Vereins für Social-politik. cxv)

CONTENTS.—1. t. Die Rechtslage.—2. t. Die wirtschaftliche Lage.—3. t. Die verkehrspolitische Lage.

8-15473 HB5.V4 vol.115

727 **Pierson, Ward W.** Regulation of foreign commerce by the Interstate commerce commission.

American academy of political and social science. Annals, July. 1908, v. 32: 157-181.

H1.A4,v.32

728 The **profits** of British and neutral shipowners compared.

Economist (London), Mar. 4, 1916, v. 82: 445.

HG11.E2,v.82

729 **Renwick, W. H.** Sea freights and the cost of food.

Nineteenth century and after, Mar. 1915, v. 77: 718-728.

AP4.N7,v.77

730 **Report** on shipping combines and agreements.

Railway review, Mar. 7, 1914, v. 54: 369-370.

TF1.R4,v.54

731 Smith, Joseph Russell. The ocean carrier; a history and analysis of the service and a discussion of the rates of ocean transportation.

New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons; New York, Chicago [etc.] Railroad age gazette, 1908. xi, 344 p. front., 32 pl., 5 maps (4 fold.) 23cm.

8-37658

HE735.S57

732 —— Ocean freight rates.

Boston, Ginn & company, 1906. 1 p. l., 237-263 p. 23cm.

Reprinted from Political science quarterly, vol. xxI., no. 2.

7-27050

HE594.S6

733 —— Ocean freight rates and their control by line carriers.

Journal of political economy, Nov. 1906, v. 14: 525-541.

HB1.J7,v.14

734 U. S. Congress, House. Empowering President to regulate ocean freight rates and to requisition vessels. Debate in the House, June 20, 1918, on H. R. 12099.

Congressional record, 65th Cong., 2d sess., v. 56, no. 160. (Current file): 8754-8775.

735 —— Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.

Empowering President to regulate ocean freight rates and to requisition vessels. <To accompany H. R. 12099>

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918] 6 p. 23cm. (65th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 569)

18-26414

HE745.A2 1918f

736 —— Proceedings of the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913-14. 4 v. fold. charts. 23cm.

Joshua W. Alexander, chairman.

Ocean freight rates: v. 2, p. 801-829.

13-19622

HE745.A2 1913b,v.2

737 —— Report . . . on steamship agreements and affiliations in the American foreign and domestic trade under H. res. 587. Prepared under direction of the chairman of the committee by S. S. Huebner, including the recommendations of the committee.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914. xv, 459 p. fold. charts. 23cm. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 805)

See index under Rates.

14-30334

HE745.A2 1914

738 U. S. *Congress. House. Committee on rules.* Hearings on House joint resolution 230, authorizing the appointment of a committee to investigate certain foreign shipping rings, pools, combinations, and conferences, and other matters connected therewith. Hearings January 17, 1911.

Washington, Govt. print. off. 1911. 73 p. 23^{cm.}

John Dalzell, chairman.

Statement of Hon. W. E. Humphrey, etc.

11-35182

HE745.A2 1911a

739 — *Dept. of commerce.* Transportation rates to the west coast of South America, by F. J. Sheridan.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 99 p. 25^{cm.} (*Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Special agents series—no. 72.*)

"Freight rates of our competitors": p. 18-20.

13-35616

HE597.U6A4

740 — *Industrial commission.* Report on agriculture and agricultural labor.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1901. 1149 p. 23^{cm.} (*Its Reports, v. 10.*)

See index under Freight rates.

HC101.A3,v.10

741 — — — Report on transportation.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1901. 1152 p. 23^{cm.} (*Its Reports, v. 9.*)

HC101.A3,v.9

742 — *Shipping board.* Tariff regulations governing the publication, posting, and filing of maximum rates, fares, and charges by common carriers by water in interstate commerce, prescribed by the United States shipping board, pursuant to the provisions of section 18 of the Federal shipping act of September 7, 1916, 39 stat. 1, 728, 735. Effective —, 1917.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 27 p. 23^{cm.}

"The appended tariff regulations have not yet been approved by the Board, and are issued merely as a basis for discussion."

17-22243

HE597.U6A5 1917

743 — *Treasury dept.* Increased ocean transportation rates. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury and the secretary of Commerce transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of December 18, 1914, a preliminary report in

relation to the increased rates for ocean transportation which have taken place since July 1, 1914.

*Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1914-15. 36, 115 p. 23cm.
(63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 673)*

14-30959

HE597.U6A5 1914

744 **Walsh, Robert.** The principles of industrial economy illustrated by an enquiry into the comparative benefits conferred on the state and on the community by free trade and fair trade or moderate protection.

*London, P. S. King & son, 1912. xiv, 257 p. incl. tables.
22cm.*

"The Board of trade returns and shipping balances of accounts between the United Kingdom and other countries examined": p. 134-145.

13-7331

HF2046.W3

745 **Wright, Benjamin Cooper.** San Francisco's ocean trade, past and future; a story of the deep water service of San Francisco, 1848 to 1911. Effect the Panama canal will have upon it.

*San Francisco, A. Carlisle & co., 1911. 1 p. l. iii, [3], 6-212
p. plates. 23½cm.*

Freight earnings inward and outward: p. 161-162.

11-24576

HF3163.S4W8

746 **Zimmermann, Erich W., and W. C. Clark.** Foreign trade and shipping.

*New York, Alexander Hamilton institute [c1917] xxviii, 356
p. fold. form. diagr. 20cm. (Modern business; a series
of texts prepared as part of the modern business course
and service of the Alexander Hamilton institute. [v. 15])*

"Ocean freight rates": p. 253-272.

17-12399

HF5351.M76 vol.15

DUES AND PORT CHARGES

747 **Baillet, H. F.** Who should pay various shipping charges?

Metal worker, Aug. 4, 1916, v. 86: 154-155. TS200.M4,v.86

748 **Daniel, James.** The charges on vessels (British and foreign), at all the ports, sub-ports, and creeks of Great Britain and Ireland. 2d thousand.

Aberdeen, J. Clyne, 1843. viii, 212 p. incl. tables. 21½cm.
5-20933 HE951.D19

749 —— The shipowner's and shipmaster's directory to the port charges, all the depths of water, &c. &c. &c., at the various places for loading and discharging vessels in Great Britain and Ireland, together with similar information respecting many of the principal foreign ports.

*Aberdeen, J. Daniel & co., 1843. iv. [5]-258 p. incl. tables.
2 fold pl. (incl. front.) 21½cm.*
5-23239 HE951.D18

750 **Dues** and port charges on shipping throughout the world; a manual of reference for the use of shipowners, shipbrokers and shipmasters, comprising Urquhart's "Dues and charges in foreign and colonial ports" (15th ed.) and Turnbull's "Dock and port charges for the United Kingdom" (11th ed.)

*New York, C. S. Hammond & co., 1917. 3 v. fold. maps
(in pockets) plans (part fold.) tables. 22cm.*
CONTENTS.—I. Europe and Africa.—II. America, Asia and Australia.—III. United Kingdom.
19-811 HE951.U86 1917

751 **Gt. Brit.** *Board of trade. Committee on mercantile marine fund.* Mercantile marine fund. Report of the Committee of inquiry appointed by the president of the Board of trade [also minutes of evidence].

London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Harrison and sons, 1896. 2 v. in 1. 2 diagr. (1 fold.) 33cm. (| Parliament. Papers by command] C. 8167-8168)

Leonard Courtney, chairman.

9-18874 HE389.G4A4

752 **Gt. Brit.** *Parliament. House of commons. Select committee on foreign trade.* Report from the Select committee appointed to consider of the means of improving and maintaining the foreign trade of the country. Lights, harbour dues, and pilotage. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 23 July 1822.

[London, 1822] 40^r p. 32¹/₂^{cm}. ([Parliament, 1822. II. of C. Repts. and papers] 591).

Thomas Wallace, chairman.

S-26964

HE587.G7A4 1822

753 **Herner, Heinrich.** Hafenabgaben und Schiffsvermessung, ein kritischer Beitrag zur Würdigung ihrer technischen, wirtschaftlichen und statistischen Bedeutung.

Jena, G. Fischer, 1912. vi, 128 p. incl. tables. plates, diagrs. 28¹/₂^{cm}. (Probleme der Weltwirtschaft, Schriften des Instituts für Seeverkehr und Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel . . . 11)

13-13166

HE951.H4

754 **Hunter, Theodore, and Jarvis Patten.** Port charges and requirements on vessels in the various ports of the world. With tables of moneys, weights, and measures of all nations, and a telegraphic codex for masters, owners, and ship brokers.

New York, J. Wiley & sons, 1879-80. 2 v. illus., maps (partly fold.) 30¹/₂^{cm}.

CONTENTS.—pt. 1. United States and Dominion of Canada.—pt. 2. Mexico, South America, Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, East and West Indies, and the islands of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans.

3-29420-1

HE951.H94

— Port charges and requirements on vessels in the various ports of the world. 3d ed.

New York, J. Wiley & sons, 1889. 2 v. in 1. illus. 26¹/₂^{cm}.

3-29422

HE951.H95

755 **Papua.** Papua: ordinances—timber; port dues revision; mining; constabulary; immigration restriction. Presented pursuant to statute; ordered by the House to be printed, 19th May, 1908.

[Melbourne?] Printed and pub. for the government of the commonwealth of Australia by J. Kemp, government printer for the state of Victoria [1908?] 20 p. 33^{cm}. (1907-8. The parliament of the commonwealth of Australia.)

CA 10-586

JQ6311.A3 1908

755a The "Shipping world" year book: a desk manual in trade, commerce and navigation.

London, "Shipping world" office, 1918. 2066 p. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

See index under Port charges.

See also previous issues.

CA 8-2621

HE951.S55 1918

756 Turnbull's dock and port charges for the United Kingdom of Great Britain. 9th ed.

North Shields, Eng., The proprietor, W. J. Potts [1906] xvi, 621, 64 p. illus., maps (partly fold.) plans (partly fold.) fold. diagr. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

7-18160

HE952.G7T9

757 U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce (Dept. of commerce) Ports of the United States. Report on terminal facilities, commerce, port charges, and administration at sixty-eight selected ports, by Grosvenor M. Jones.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 431 p. pl., maps (part fold.) fold. plan, fold. charts. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (Miscellaneous series, no. 33)

16-26592

HE553.U6 1916

758 Urquhart, G. D., comp. Dues and charges on shipping in foreign ports; a manual of reference for the use of ship-owners, shipbrokers, and shipmasters. 12th ed., rev. and enl. By John Green.

London, G. Philip & son, Ltd., 1905. xxiv, 1263 p., 1 l., 1a-41a p. incl. tables. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

7-12495

HE951.U8

BILLS OF LADING, ETC.

759 **Baltimore. Chamber of commerce.** Report of the Transportation and law committee of the Baltimore Corn and flour exchange on the uniform bill of lading, particularly considered classification no. 12. Unanimously adopted by the Board of directors, March 12th, 1894.

[*Baltimore?* 1894?] 8 p. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

7-29644

HE2242.B2

760 **Bennett, William Porter.** The history and present position of the bill of lading as a document of title to goods.

Cambridge [Eng.] University press, 1914. viii, 101 p. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

"Principal sources of information": p. [v]-vi.
15-3439

761 **Commercial paper and bills of exchange of the world; a review of the general methods observed in discounting commercial paper and bills of exchange throughout the world, with a special reference to bank acceptances, also a brief history of the origin and development of commercial paper.** Banking law journal year book, 10th year.

New York. Banking law journal, 1915. liv, 70, lv-lvi p. illus. (forms) 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

15-19104

HG1651.C6

762 **Complete text, with analysis, of the Federal bill of lading act (Pomerene act) making negotiable bills of lading in interstate and foreign commerce.** Effective Jan. 1, 1917.

Philadelphia, National bank news, 1916. 16 p. 23cm.

17-1653

HE2242.N3

763 **Duckworth, Lawrence.** An epitome of the law affecting charter-parties and bills of lading. 3d ed. rev. and enl.

London, E. Wilson, 1909. 2 p. l., [vii]-xi, 153 p. 19cm.
12-24529

764 **Gordon, James.** The charterers' companion . . . containing tables, and rules for finding the quantity of cargo which a ship can carry . . . also, an introduction on freight, charterparties, and bills of lading . . . with an appendix containing the Passengers' act.

London, J. Imray, 1852. vii, xx, [16]-62, 45, 28 p. incl. tables. 22cm.

5-19522

HE737.G66

765 Gt. Brit. *Admiralty.* Merchant ships' papers. Papers required to be carried by the ocean-going merchant-vessels of the principal nations of the world. Admiralty, Foreign intelligence committee (no. 90). May, 1886.

[London, 1886] [168] p. facsim. 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

— Merchant ships' papers. Errata and addenda. 1888. <Supplement to Foreign intelligence committee, report no. 90, May, 1886.> Admiralty. Naval intelligence department (no. 90 a). February, 1888.

[London, 1888] cover title, 9 numb. l. 33cm. [With Merchant ships' papers. 1886]

— . . . Addenda no. 3 to Merchant ships' papers. (N. I. D. report, no. 90, dated May 1886.) xix. Japan. 1899. (M. 5614/99.) Admiralty, Intelligence department (no. 90 c), June 1899.

[London, 1899] 4 p. 3 fold. tab. 33cm. [With Merchant ships' papers. 1886]

8-32070

VK211.G7

766 Hall, Arnold, and Frank Heywood. Shipping; a guide to the routine in connection with the shipment of goods and the clearance of vessels inwards and outwards; with numerous reproductions of actual shipping forms.

London, New York, [etc.] Sir I. Pitman & sons, Ltd. [1909] v, 101 p. incl. forms. fold. form. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

"The work of the ship-broker": p. 34-97. Gives bills of lading, etc.

9-27976

HF5761.H2

767 International high commission. *Central executive council.* Legislação federal e estadual relativa a conhecimentos de carga, em vigor nos Estados Unidos da America.

Washington, Imprensa nacional, 1917. 32 p. 23cm.

17-22257

HE2242.I65 1917

768 James, Francis Bacon. Pomerene Senate bill, no. 1654. Article from the Traffic world in relation to immediate congressional legislation needed to correct defects in existing laws on bills of lading.

Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1913. 8 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 1st. sess. Senate. Doc. 41)

13-35405

HE2242.J3

769 Justice, Jefferson. The bill of lading, remarks of Jefferson Justice . . . at a meeting of the Association of railroad

agents, Pittsburgh division, at Greensburg, Saturday evening April 17th, 1909.
 [Philadelphia? 1909] 12 p. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 12-4455 HE2242.J8

770 **Larish, Frank A.** The bill of lading.
Chicago, La Salle extension university [c1914] 2 p. l. 36 p. 6 fold. forms. 23^{cm.}
 14-4186 HE2242.L3

771 **Laughlin, James Laurence.** Credit of the nations; a study of the European war.
New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1918. xii p., 1 l., 406 p. ix diagr. (part fold.) 22^{cm.}
 See index under Exchange.
 18-7047 HG171.L3

772 **Merchants national bank, Boston.** Federal bill of lading act (Pomerene act) making negotiable bills of lading in interstate and foreign commerce; effective Jan. 1, 1917.
Boston, The Merchants national bank [c1916] 36 p. 19^{cm.}
 16-22969 HE2242.M4

773 **Millner, Walter D.** The bill of lading.
Roanoke, Va., The Stone printing and manufacturing company, 1909. 59 p. 14^{cm.}
 9-29471 HE2242.M6

774 **New York (City) Board of underwriters.** Charter parties and bills of lading. Report to Board of underwriters of New York, of their committee appointed to confer with committee of New York Produce exchange.
New York, 1887] 10 p. 23^{cm.}
 16-19933

775 **Nowery, James Shaw, comp.** Consular requirements for exporters and shippers to all parts of the world, including exact copies of all forms of consular invoices, with some hints as to drawing out of bills of lading, etc.
London, New York [etc.] Sir I. Pitman & sons, ltd. [1908] 92 p. incl. tables. fold. forms. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 12-16859 HF5773.C7N7

776 **Paine, Willis Seaver.** Paine's analysis of the Federal reserve act and cognate statutes, including analyses of the Federal farm loan (Rural credits) act, the Bill of lading (Pomerene) act, . . .
New York, The Bankers publishing co., 1917. xiii, [1] 416 p. front. (7 port.) maps (1 fold.) fold. diagrs. 25^{cm.}
 HG2560.P2

— — — Supplement, October 1, 1917.

New York, The Bankers publishing company, 1918. 80 p.
fold. diagrs. 24^{cm}.

17-6877

HG2560.P2 Suppl.

777 Pollock, Henry Edward. Bill of lading exceptions. 2d ed.
London, Stevens and sons, limited, 1895. xvi, 104 p. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
15-21118

778 Porter, William Wagener. A treatise on the law of bills of lading.
Philadelphia, Kay and brother, 1891. xix, 516 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
15-21430

779 Riesenbergs, Felix. The men on deck; master, mates and crew, their duties and responsibilities; a manual for the American merchant service.

New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1918. xii, 327 p.
19 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
Bills of lading: p. 75, 84.
18-12864

VK541.R5

780 Scrutton, Sir Thomas Edward. The contract of affreightment as expressed in charter-parties and bills of lading. 8th ed. By Sir T. E. Scrutton and F. D. Mackinnon.
London, Sweet and Maxwell, limited, 1917. lxxiv p., 1 l., 496 p. 22^{cm}.
18-3193

781 Spalding, William Frederick. Foreign exchange and foreign bills in theory and in practice. 2d impression.
London, New York [etc.] Sir Isaac Pitman & sons, ltd. [1915] xii, 216 p. 22^{cm}.
16-9559

HG3851.S7

782 Stephens, John Edward Robert. The law relating to bills of lading.
London, The Syren & shipping, limited [etc.] 1908. xxvii, 214 p. 22^{cm}.
9-3364

783 U. S. Bureau of corporations. Report of the commissioner of corporations on transportation by water in the United States.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1909-1910. 3 v. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
"Bills of lading": p. 319-324.
9-35706

HE623.A5 1909,v.1

784 U. S. *Bureau of foreign commerce.* Stored goods as collateral for loans. Reports from consuls.
Washington, Gov't print. off., 1902. *xi, 101 p.* *23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.*
(Special consular reports, vol. xxv)
 3-16891 HF1211.U5

785 —— *Congress, House. Committee on interstate and foreign commerce.* Bills of lading. Hearings, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, on S. 19, relating to bills of lading. April 13 to [May 24] 1916.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. *2 v.* *24cm.*
 William C. Adamson, chairman.
 16-21835 HE2242.A4 1916c

786 —— Bills of lading. Report. <To accompany H. R. 25335.>
 [*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910]* *9 p.* *23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.* (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Report 1428)
 10-35821 HE2242.A4 1910

787 —— Hearings before the Committee on interstate and foreign commerce of the House of representatives on H. R. 15846, relating to bills of lading. [March 27, 1906]
Washington, Gov't print. off., 1916. *60 p.* *23cm.*
 William P. Hepburn, chairman.
 G-35190 HE2242.U6

788 —— Hearings before the Committee . . . [March 20, 25, April 14, 24, 1908] on H. R. 14934, providing for uniform bills of lading.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. *2 v. in 1.* *23cm.*
 S-22646 HE2242.A4 1908

789 —— *Senate. Committee on interstate commerce.* Bills of lading. Hearings, United States Senate, on the bill H. R. 25335, June 16, 20, and 21, 1910. Series no. 9.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. *74 p.* *23cm.*
 Stephen B. Elkins, chairman.
 10-35865 HE2242.A4 1910a

790 —— Bills of lading. Hearing . . . on S. 4713 . . . and S. 957 . . . February 16 and 17, March 1, 2, and 15, and April 26, 1912.
Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1912. *346 p.* *23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.* (62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 650)
 Moses E. Clapp, chairman.
 12-35639 HE2242.A4 1912

791 U. S. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce. Bills of lading . . . Report. <To accompany S. 19.> [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916] 9 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.} (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 149)

16-26197

HE2242.A4 1916

792 ————— Liability of common carriers under bills of lading. Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on interstate commerce, United States Senate, Sixty-third Congress, second session, on S. 4522 . . . March 17, 1914 . . .

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914. 57 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}

S. 4522 is a bill to amend an act entitled "An act to amend an act entitled 'An act to regulate commerce' . . . and all acts amendatory thereof, and to enlarge the powers of the Interstate commerce commission."

15-6807

HE2242.A4 1914

793 ————— Dept. of commerce and labor. Foreign credits. A study of the foreign credit problem with a review of European methods of financing export shipments, by Archibald J. Wolfe, with reports from American consular officers.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 421 p. 25^{cm.} (Special agents series—no. 62.)

Bibliography: p. 416.

13-35097

HG3753.U6

794 ————— Laws, statutes, etc. Federal bill of lading act to take effect January 1, 1917; United States warehouse act, complete text with analysis and index: also containing the Harter act of 1893 relating to shipping.

[New York, National city bank of New York, 1917] 32 p. 23^{cm.}

17-19280

HE2242.N4

795 Vose, Edward N. Shipping requirements are inexorable.

World's work, Aug., 1908, v. 16: 10609.

Discusses bills of lading.

AP2.W8,v.16

MARINE INSURANCE

796 **Abbot, Everett V.** Perils of the sea: a study of marine insurance.
Harvard law review, Nov., 1893, v. 7: 221-230.

797 **After-the-war** plans of German marine underwriters.
Economic world, Aug. 25, 1917, n. s., v. 14: 278-279.
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.14

798 **American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia.** War relief work. Editor in charge of this volume: J. P. Lichtenberger. PH. D.
Philadelphia, The American academy of political and social science, 1918. ix, 305 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (Its Annals. vol. LXXIX [whole no. 168])
pt. II. The United States bureau of war risk insurance: The social significance of war risk insurance, by T. B. Love.
Purpose and scope of war risk insurance, by S. M. Lindsay.
Eight months of war risk insurance work, by S. H. Wolfe.
18-20105 D638.U5A55
HI.A4,v.79

799 **American shipmasters' association.** Suggestions to masters of vessels, a compliance with which is required by the Board of underwriters of New York; and a list of agents for vessels and cargoes in distress, appointed by said board . . . Recommended by the American shipmasters' association.
New York, R. C. Root, Anthony & co., 1865. 13 p. illus. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
5-23223 HE967.A53

800 **Annesley, Alexander.** A compendium of the law of marine insurance, bottomry, insurance on lives, and of insurance against fire: in which the mode of calculating averages is defined, and illustrated by examples.
Middletown, Conn., Printed for I. Riley [R. Alsop, printer] 1808. xv. [17]-35, 258 p. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
13-10161

801 **Arnold, Thomas.** The American practical lunarian, and seaman's guide . . . To which are annexed, a compendium of marine law, and mercantile regulations and customs;

being a correct and useful guide to all men in business
 . . . Marine insurance laws . . . Commercial forms.

Philadelphia, R. Desilver, 1822. xviii p., 1 l., 844. 71. [5] p.
 incl. illus., tables, diagrs. plates (2 double) 22½cm.

13-13325

VK555.A75

802 **Arnould, Sir Joseph.** Arnould on the law of marine insurance and average. 9th ed., by Edward Louis de Hart and Ralph Iliff Simey.

London, Stevens & sons, ltd., 1914. 2 v. 25½cm.

"References": v. 1, p. vii-viii.

15-2618

803 **Atherley-Jones, Llewellyn Archer.** Commerce in war.

London, Methuen & co., [1907] xxii, 654 p., 1 l. 26cm.

"Capture and condemnation": p. 361-511.

S-8473

JX5281.A8

804 **Atkinson, George, ed.** The shipping laws of the British empire: consisting of Park on marine insurance and Abbott on shipping.

London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1854. 1v.
 317 p. 23cm.

10-26476

805 **Baily, Laurence R.** Perils of the sea, and their effects on policies of insurance, practically considered.

London, E. Wilson, 1860. liv. [1], 227 p. 22cm.

13-18366

806 **Barker, W. P.** Probable outcome of investigations of speculative marine insurance conditions in New York.

Economic world, Apr. 6, 1918. n. s., v. 15: 489-490.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

807 **Bates, William W.** American marine: the shipping question in history and politics.

Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1893. 479 p. 22½cm.

"Foreign marine insurance power and its iron rule": p. 219-231: "The marine insurance business in the United States": 277-295: "The marine insurance business as conducted in foreign countries": p. 296-310.

1-5158

HE745.B32

808 —— American navigation; the political history of its rise and ruin and the proper means for its encouragement.

Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1902. 466 p. 22½cm.

See especially chapters 19 and 20.

2-24334

HE745.B35

809 **Beach, Charles Fisk.** Commentaries on the law of insurance including life, fire, marine, accident and casualty, and guaranty insurance in every form as determined by the courts and statutes of England and the United States.
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company,
1895. 2 v. 24^{cm}.
 12-30580

810 **Benecke, William.** A treatise on the principles of indemnity in marine insurance, bottomry and respondentia, and on their practical application in effecting those contracts, and in the adjustment of all claims arising out of them.
London, Baldwin, Cradock and Joy, 1824. xxiv, 498 p.
 22^{cm}.
 14-6722

811 **Best's insurance news** (fire, marine, and miscellaneous)
New York, A. M. Best company, inc., 1911-15. 5 v. in 3.
 28^{cm}. monthly.
 CA 15-151 HG8011.B4

812 **Best's insurance reports**, fire, marine and miscellaneous upon American and foreign joint-stock companies, American mutual companies, inter-insurance associations and individual underwriting organizations . . . annual ed.; 1899-1918.
New York, A. M. Best co., 1900-1918. 19 v. 28¹/₂^{cm}. annual.
 0-3410 HG9655.B5

813 **Bolles, Albert S.** Industrial history of the United States, from the earliest settlements to the present time . . .
Norwich, Conn., The Henry Bill publishing company, 1879.
 v. 936 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}.
 Marine insurance: p. 818-823.
 5-21106 HC103.B69

814 **Brassey, Thomas Brassey, 1st earl.** Ship insurance and loss of life at sea.
Nineteenth century, Mar. 1884, v. 15: 445-454.
AP4.N7,v.15

815 **British dominions general insurance company, limited.** A handbook of marine insurance . . . Issued for the guidance of agents and merchants.
Liverpool, C. Birchall, limited, 1913. 47, [1] p. 24^{cm}.
 14-10822 HE965.B7

816 **British government mononopoly of marine war risk insurance.**

Economic world, Feb. 2, 1918, n. s., v. 15: 168-169.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

817 **Bruce, John Robb Baxter, and Reginald C. Broomfield.** A handbook on the law of shipping and marine insurance.

London, Sweet & Maxwell, limited, 1898. xxxii, 200 p. 22cm.

4-32042

818 **Burn, John Ilderton.** A practical treatise or compendium of the law of marine insurances.

London, T. Boone and J. Butterworth. 1801. xvi, 235, [1] 17½cm.

13-17783

819 **Business of fire and marine insurance companies licensed in New York state in 1916.**

Economic world, June 16, 1917, n. s., v. 13: 854-855.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.13

820 **Campbell, Alexander Colin.** Insurance and crime; a consideration of the effects upon society of the abuses of insurance, together with certain historical instances of such abuses.

New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1902. xiv p., 1 l., 408 p. 23cm.

See Chapters 2-6.

2-25776

HG8141.C2

821 **Campbell, Robert.** Ruling cases. v. 14.

London, Stevens and sons, 1898. 833 p. 8°.

"An insurance effected in England in time of peace on foreign property does not cover a loss by capture of that property by a British ship after hostilities between two countries have been commenced": p. 125-138.

822 **Canadian** marine underwriter on Mr. Hurley's project for government marine insurance.

Economic world, Mar. 1, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 314.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

823 **Chalmers, Sir Mackenzie Dalzell Edwin Stewart, and Douglas Owen, eds.** The Marine insurance act, 1906. 2d ed.

London, Butterworth & co., 1913. xxvi, 219 p. 22cm.

13-16853

121739—19—8

824 Chubb, Hendon. American marine insurance: its history and future.

Economic world, Apr. 27, 1918, n. s., v. 15: 597-599.

HG8011.M8,n.s.,v.15

825 The Confederate cruiser Shenandoah. Insurance against capture, and the Geneva award.

New York, Powers, Macgowan & Slipper, printers, 1873.
13, [1] p. 23^{cm}.

2-18869

E599.S5C7

826 Crump, Frederick Octavius. The principles of the law relating to marine insurance and general average in England and America, alphabetically arranged: with occasional references to French and German law.

London, Butterworths, 1875. xliv, 340 p. 25^{cm}.

17-6964

827 Cumings, Samuel. The western navigator; containing directions for the navigation of the Ohio and Mississippi, and . . . information concerning the towns, &c., on their banks.

Philadelphia, E. Littell, 1822. 4, 232, [6] p. 23^{cm}. and atlas of 27 fold. maps. 42^{cm}.

"Marine insurances": v. 2, p. 171-229.

1-8695

F353.C98

828 Cunningham, Timothy. The law of bills of exchange, promissory notes, banknotes, and insurances: containing all the statutes, cases at large, arguments, resolutions, judgments, decrees, and customs of merchants concerning them, methodically digested. Together with rules and examples for computing the exchange between England and the principal places of trade in Europe. Also, the arbitrations of exchange set in a clear and rational light, and illustrated with variety of examples. 3d ed., cor., with the addition of several cases, determined by the Earl of Hardwicke and Lord Mansfield.

London, R. Baldwin, W. Owen, and S. Crowder, 1766.
xxxvi, 524 p. 22^{cm}.

17-6968

829 Dixon, Francis B. Handbook of marine insurance and average.
New York. II. Spear, 1862. 301 p. 8°.

830 **Droz, Alfred Édouard.** *Traité des assurances maritimes, du délaissement et des avaries.*

Paris, E. Thorin, 1881. 2 v. 22^{cm}. (Bibliothèque juridique contemporaine. 1-2.)

10-33930

831 **Duckworth, Lawrence.** *An epitome of the law affecting marine insurance.* 2d ed., rev. and enl.

London, E. Wilson, 1907. xi, 186 p. 19^{cm}.

12-24530

832 **Duer, John.** *The law and practice of marine insurance, deduced from a critical examination of the adjudged cases, the nature and analogies of the subject, and the general usage of commercial nations.*

New York, J. S. Voorhies, 1845-46. 2 v. 24½^{cm}.

12-13110

833 —— *A lecture on the law of representations in marine insurance, with notes and illustrations; and a preliminary lecture on the question whether marine insurance was known to the ancients.*

New York, J. S. Voorhies, 1844. viii, 239 p. 23^{cm}.

“Extracted from an extensive work on marine insurance, which the author . . . has been engaged in preparing.”—

Pref.

17-23606

834 **Dutch** marine insurance in 1917.

Nautical gazette, Nov. 23, 1918, v. 94:294. VK1.N3,v.94

835 **Eldridge, William Henry.** *Marine policies; a complete statement of the law concerning contracts of marine insurance, with an appendix, containing the Marine insurance act, 1906, and other statutes.*

London, Butterworth & co., 1907. xxv, 373 p. 22½^{cm}.

12-24548

836 **Elliott, Charles Burke.** *The law of insurance; a treatise on the law of insurance, including fire, life, accident, marine, casualty, title, credit and guarantee insurance in every form. Revised impression.*

Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill company, 1907. xix, 658 p.

24^{cm}.

7-5699

837 **Englar, D. R.** "Proximate cause" of accident in marine insurance.

Economic world, Feb. 1, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 165-168.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

838 **English** comment on the American hull insurance situation.

Economic world, Mar. 22, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 421-422.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

839 **Evans, Henry.** The vital relation of insurance to banking and shipping in the world's trade after the war. America fore (addressed to bankers, capitalists, shippers and producers of trade commodities)

[*Norwood, Mass., Printed by Corlies, Maey & co., 1917]*
24 p. 23cm.

17-31038

HE967.E8

Also in Convention year book. Insurance, 1917. New York, 1918. p. 314-324.

HG8019.C7 1917

840 **Fire** and marine insurance transactions in the United States and Canada in 1917.

Economic world, Sept. 7, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 351.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

841 **First** definite figures of the war experience of British marine insurance companies.

Economic world, May 19, 1917, n. s., v. 13: 709-710.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.13

842 **Fowler, John A.** History of insurance in Philadelphia for two centuries (1683-1882).

Philadelphia, Review publishing and printing company, 1888. 3 p. l., x, 899 p. 3 facsim. 28cm.

"Marine insurance": p. 1-286.

7-806

HG8539.P5F7

843 **Fox, B. H.** Principles of marine insurance essential for the exporter and importer to know.

Economic world, Aug. 3, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 166-167.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

844 **Franco-American** marine insurance markets.

Nautical gazette, Nov. 23, 1918, v. 94: 293.

VK1.N3,v.94

845 The future of marine underwriting in Great Britain.

Economic world, Sept. 8, 1917, n. s., v. 14: 348-349.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.14

846 Gambaro, Raffaele. Lessons in commerce.

London, Crosby, Lockwood and son, 1901. 247 p. 19^{cm}.

Marine insurance: Chapter 9.

HF5351.G25

847 Gephart, William Franklin. Effects of the war upon insurance, with special reference to the substitution of insurance for pensions.

New York [etc.] Oxford university press, American branch, 1918. vi p., 2 l., 3-302 p. 25½^{cm}. (Preliminary economic studies of the war, ed. by David Kinley . . . no. 6)

At head of title: Carnegie endowment for international peace.

Division of economics and history.

Marine insurance: p. 176-206.

19-533

HC56.G45

HG8055.G4

848 Government insurance rates cut on hulls and cargoes of American ships traversing the war zone.

U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, May 10, 1918: 16. D570.A2A3,v.2

849 Gow, William. Marine insurance; a handbook.

London, Macmillan and co., limited, 1910. xxviii, 467, [1] p. 18^{cm}.

12-24533

850 —— Sea insurance according to British statute.

London, Macmillan and co., limited, 1914. xl, 478 p. 22½^{cm}.

"Marine insurance act": p. ix-xxxvii.

"Marine insurance (gambling policies) act, 1909": p. xxxix-xl.

15-173

851 Goyena, Miguel. Estudio sobre los seguros marítimos.

Buenos-Aires, Imprenta americana, 1872. 122 p. 23^{cm}.

17-8993

852 Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Government war risks insurance scheme. Text of agreements made between His Majesty's government and the war risks insurance associations.

London, H. M. Stationery off., Darling and son, limited. [printers] 1915. 28 p. 33½^{cm}. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 7838)

The agreements printed are those made with the Liverpool and London war risks insurance association, limited.

CONTENTS.—Reinsurance agreement.—Supplemental agreement.—Supplemental agreement for the payment of allowances to the dependants of officers and seamen interned in enemy countries.

15-18330

HE966.G65

853 **Gt. Brit.** *Committee of imperial defence.* Report of a sub-Committee of imperial defence on the insurance of British shipping in time of war.

London, H. M. Stationery off., Harrison and sons, printers, 1914. 1 p. l. 20 p. 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 7560)

F. Huth Jackson, chairman.

16-15996

HE966.G7 1914

854 —— *Royal commission on loss of life at sea.* First report of the Royal commission on loss of life at sea, with minutes of evidence and appendix.

London, Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode, for H. M. Stationery off., 1885. viii, 746 p. fold. diagrs. 33cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] C. 4577)

The Earl of Aberdeen, chairman.

Inquiry into laws concerning marine insurance and the liability of ship owners; the marine department of the Board of trade; courts before whom wreck inquiries are conducted; and The condition and efficiency of merchant officers and seamen.

—— Final report . . . with minutes of evidence, appendix, and digest of the evidence.

London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1887. 3 v. in 1. 33cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] C. 5227)

George John Shaw-Lefevre, chairman.

10-2747-S

HE743.G7A4

855 —— *Treasury. Committee on national guarantee for war risks of shipping.* National guarantee for the war risks of shipping. Report [and Appendices]

London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Wyman and sons, limited, 1908. 2 v. in 1. 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 4161-4162)

Joseph A. Chamberlain, chairman.

8-33966

HE966.G7

856 **Grey, Henry M.** Lloyd's yesterday and today.

London, J. Haddon & co., 1893. 96 p. front., pl., port. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
2-18202

857 **Hamburg. Assekuranzmakler.** Allgemeine Seever sicherungsbedingungen von 1910.

Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & co., 1909. lxxix, [1] p., 1 l., 358 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

14-22285

HE967.H2

858 Hamburg. Handelskammer. Allgemeine Seever sicherungsbedingungen. 1867. Auf Grundlage des Allgemeinen deutschen Handelsgesetzbuchs, nach Berathungen von Sachverständigen in den norddeutschen Seestädten.

Hamburg, II. G. Voigt's Buchdruckerei, 1867. 87, [1] p. 22½cm.

6-32620

HE967.H23

859 ——— General conditions of marine insurance, 1867. Based upon the German general mercantile law and adopted as the result of the deliberations of competent persons in the North-German seaports. Authorized tr. by Ernst Emil Wendt, London.

Hamburg, 1868. v, 94 p. 22½cm.

6-32619

HE967.H24

860 Hamilton, J. M. Our facilities for marine insurance during the war.

Economic world, May 6, 1916, n. s., v. 11:604-605.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.11

861 Hammond, Elisha. A treatise on the law of fire insurance, and insurance on inland waters. In two parts. With an appendix of forms.

New York, Halsted & Voorhies, 1840. xi, 182 p. 24cm.
8-10243

862 Harding, George. Artful barrator.

Harper's magazine, Feb. 1913, v. 126:327-338.

AP2.H3,v.126

Discusses marine insurance.

863 ——— Looting of the Crown Prince.

Harper's weekly, June 24, 1911, v. 55:11-12.

AP2.H32,v.55

Discusses marine insurance.

864 Hoffman, Frederick Ludwig. Insurance science and economics; a practical discussion of present-day problems of administration, methods and results.

Chicago, New York, The Spectator company, 1911. 3 p. l., xiii, 5-366 p. 25cm.

See index under Marine insurance.

11-11326

HG8051.H6

865 Hopkins, Manley. A manual of marine insurance.

London, Smith, Elder, & co. [etc.] 1867. 2 p. l., [iii]-xii, 544 p. 22cm.

12-34500

866 **Huebner, Solomon S.** Marine insurance in the United States.
[Philadelphia, American academy of political and social science, 1905?] 1 p. l., [241]-299 p. $2\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
 "Reprinted from the Annals of the American academy of political and social science, vol. xxvi, September, 1905."
 6-42907 HE964.H9

867 —— Property insurance, comprising fire and marine insurance, corporate surety bonding, title insurance, and credit insurance.
New York and London, D. Appleton and company, 1911. xxii, 421 p. forms (part fold.) 20 ^{cm}.
 "Marine insurance": Part 2. Bibliography on Marine insurance: p. 398-401.
 11-6009 HG8051.H7

868 **Hughes, Charles H.** Handbook of ship calculations, construction and operation, a book of reference for shipowners, ship officers, ship and engine draughtsmen, marine engineers, and others engaged in the building and operating of ships.
New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1918. xxiv p., 1 l., 740 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 18 ^{cm}.
 "Marine insurance": p. 711-716.
 18-18420 VM151.H8 1918

869 **Insurance and the war.**
Saturday review, Apr. 30, 1898, v. 85: 587. AP4.S3,v.85

870 **Insurance features of chairman Hurley's plan for disposing of the emergency merchant fleet.**
Economic world, Apr. 5, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 493-494. HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

871 **Insurance of enemy property during war.**
Juridical review, 1913, v. 25: 210-211.

872 **Insurance on the property of neutrals.**
Journal of jurisprudence, Apr., 1864, v. 8: 169-193.

873 **Insurance society of New York.** Marine insurance.
New York, B. Rush, 1918. 33 p.
 Address before the meeting of the Insurance society of New York on Feb. 26, 1918.

874 The insurance year book. <Fire and marine.>
New York, Chicago, The Spectator company, 1891-1918. 28 v. $2\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
 Sept. 7, 99-135 HG9755.I6

875 International society for the development of commercial education. Lectures on British commerce, including finance, insurance, business and industry, by the Right Hon. Frederick Huth Jackson, G. Armitage-Smith [and others]

London, New York [etc.] Sir I. Pitman & sons, ltd. [1912]
xvi, 279 p. tables (part fold.) 22cm.

4-5. London as a port: The machinery of marine insurance, by
 Douglas Owen.—6. British shipping, by W. E. Barling.

14-2026

HC256.I5

876 Italy. *Laws, statutes, etc., 1900— (Victor Emmanuel III)*
 Disegno di legge . . . Conversione in legge del regio decreto 30 agosto 1914, n. 902, che autorizza l'Istituto nazionale delle assicurazioni ad assumere i rischi di guerra in navigazione. Seduta del 5 dicembre 1914.

[Roma, 1914] 11 p. 29cm. (Atti parlamentari. Camera dei deputati, legisl. xxiv, sess. 1913-1914, n. 320)

15-17511

HE966.I8

877 Ives, Henry W. Marine and war risk insurance.

American industries, July, 1917, v. 17: 32-33.

HD4802.A6,v.17

878 Jensen, Andreas Blomhoff. Skibsassuranceforeningen i Arendal 1837-1887. Et minneskrift i anledning af fem-tiaarsdagen for foreningens stiftelse 29. december 1887.
Kristiania, P. T. Malling, 1887. 4 p. l., 103 p. fold. tab. 20cm.

4-20222

879 Johnson, Emory Richard, and Grover G. Huebner. Principles of ocean transportation.

New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1919. xxi, 513 p. illus., fold, plates, maps (part fold.) forms (part fold.) diagrs. 22cm. (Appleton's railway series, ed. by E. R. Johnson)

Marine insurance: p. 235-259.

19-4052

HE571.J7 1919

880 Jones, R. D. Insurance of concrete ships.

Economic world, Mar. 15, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 381-382.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

881 **Joyce, Joseph Asbury.** A treatise on the law of insurance of every kind. 2d ed.
Rochester, N. Y., The Lawyers co-operative publishing co., 1917-18. 5 v. 25cm.
 First edition, published 1897, has title: A treatise on marine, fire, life, accident and all other insurances.
 17-19835

882 **Kiesselbach, George Arnold.** Die wirtschafts- und rechtsgeschichtliche Entwicklung der Seever sicherung in Hamburg.
Hamburg, L. Gräfe & Silem, 1901. vi, 181, [1] p. 4 fold. tab. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 2-2SSSG

883 **Köhler, Erich.** Die Seekriegsversicherung.
Zürich, Buchdr. Juchli & Beck, 1913. 2 p. l., 90 p. 24cm.
 "Quellen und Literatur": p. 5-6.
 16-2991 HE966.K6

884 **La Boyteaux, William Harvell.** Shipmasters' guide in case of average; the duties and responsibilities of shipmasters and ship agents; the customs and usages of the United States.
[San Francisco? 1903] 1 p. l., 38 p. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 3-12319 HE970.L13

885 **Lazarus, George Maitland.** A treatise on the law relating to the insurance of freight.
London [etc.] Butterworth & co., 1915. xxiv, 290, 11, [1] p. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 16-11182

886 **Lees, James.** Lees' Laws of British shipping and of marine assurance, including the Merchant shipping consolidation act, 1894. 11th ed., by J. A. Hamilton.
London, G. Philip & son. 1896. 2 p. l., [iii]-iv, 910 p., 1 l. 23cm.
 15-11276

887 **Levison, J. B.** Fire insurance on vessel property.
Economic world, Mar. 1, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 312-313.
 HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

888 **Liebig, Eugen Friedrich Wolfgang, freiherr von.** Die Transportversicherung.
Berlin, J. Guttentag, 1914. 1 v. 23cm.
 16-15570 HE965.L5

889 **Lloyd's** and insurance.

Quarterly review, Apr., 1914, v. 220: 441-464. AP4.Q2,v.220

890 **Lloyd's** marine insurance.

Law times, Apr. 11, 1914, v. 136: 615-616.

891 **Lloyd's register of British and foreign shipping.** Annals of **Lloyd's** register: being a sketch of the origin, constitution, and progress of **Lloyd's** register of British & foreign shipping.

London [Wyman and sons, printers] 1884. x, 165 p., 1 l. front., plates, facsim. (fold.) 25^{cm}.

17-11719

HE565.A3L8 1884a

892 ————— Report of the society's operations.

London, 1911-1916. 6 v. 25^{cm}.

ca 15-695

HE565.A3L74

893 **Lloyd's register of British and foreign shipping.** Established 1834. United with the Underwriters' registry for iron vessels in 1885.

London, Wyman and sons [etc.] 1883-1918. 26-30^{cm}. yearly.

ca 8-13S7

HE565.A3L7

894 **Loss** by capture. When ship carrying contraband goods is wrecked in hands of captors, when does loss occur under the policy?

Law journal, Sept. 5, 1908, v. 43: 542.

895 **Lowndes, Richard.** A practical treatise on the law of marine insurance. 2d ed.

London, Stevens and sons, 1885. xxiii, 269, [1] p. 22^{cm}.

18-7243

896 **McArthur, Charles.** The contract of marine insurance.

London, Stevens and sons, 1885. xxiii, 351 p. 22^{cm}.

15-11290

897 **Manes, Alfred.** Versicherungswesen. 2., umgearb. und erweiterte Aufl.

Leipzig [etc.] B. G. Teubner, 1913. xiv, p., 1 l., 485 p. 23^{cm}. (B. G. Teubners Handbücher für Handel und Gewerbe, hrsg. von . . . dr. Van der Borgh . . . dr. Schumacher . . . und . . . dr. Stegemann . . .)

"Transportversicherung": p. 316-350.

13-22832

HG8051.M27 1913

898 **Marine insurance annual . . . published in the name of the International association of marine underwriters.**
Hamburg, L. Friederichen & co. [1913-14.] 1 v. tables.
 $27\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}

13-21669

HE961.M3

899 **Marine insurance [bibliography].**
Insurance society of New York. News letter, Mar. 1917,
no. 21:3-4.

HG8016.I64,no.21

900 **Marine insurance changes.**
Nautical gazette, Oct. 26, 1918, v. 94:233.

VK1.N3,v.94

901 **Marine insurance in Great Britain in 1917.**
Economic world, Feb. 9, 1918, n. s., v. 15:202-204.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

902 **Marine insurance in Great Britain in 1918.**
Economic world, Feb. 8, 1919, n. s., v. 17:203-204.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

903 **Marine insurance rates.**
Nautical gazette, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 94:279.

VK1.N3,v.94

904 **Marsden, Reginald Godfrey.** A digest of cases relating to shipping, admiralty, and insurance law, from the reign of Elizabeth to the end of 1897.
London, Sweet and Maxwell, limited [etc.] 1899. cxliv p., 1364 col., [1365]-1389 p. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 $4-32056$

905 **Marsh, A. R.** Possible abandonment of the British government's plan of a monopoly of marine war risk insurance.
Economic world, Feb. 16, 1918, n. s., v. 15:236.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

906 **Marshall, Samuel.** A treatise on the law of marine insurance, bottomry, and respondentia. 5th ed. By William Shee.
London, Shaw and sons, 1865. 3 p.l., [v]-xxix, 694 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 $12-36554$

907 **Martin, Frederick.** The history of Lloyd's and of marine insurance in Great Britain. With an appendix containing statistics relating to marine insurance.
London, Macmillan and co., 1876. xx, 416 p. diagrs. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 "List of books referred to, or consulted, relating to the history, law, and practice of marine insurance": p. [xi]-xx.

5-1609

HE964.M37

908 **Metcalf, Eliab Wight.** Geneva award. Five minutes in reply to argument for insurance companies, before H. R. Judiciary committee.

[*Washington?* 1874] 6 p. 23^{cm}.

Also included in his "Geneva award. Petition of E. W. Metcalf. Ship Delphine."

5-27187

E599.S5M55

909 **Moldenhauer, Paul.** Das Versicherungswesen.

Leipzig, G. J. Göschen, 1905. 151 p. 15½^{cm}. (*Sammlung Göschen.* [262])

"Literatur": p. [4]

See index under Seeverisicherung.

6-1416

HG8051.M72

910 [**Montgomery, Thomas Harrison.**] A history of the Insurance company of North America of Philadelphia: the oldest fire and marine insurance company in America. Began business as an association in 1792. Incorporated 1794.

Philadelphia, Press of Review publishing and printing company, 1885. 175 p. front., plates, ports., facsim. 26½^{cm}.

1-5087

HG9780.I5M5

911 **Movement** of marine insurance rates as a true index to submarine losses.

Economic world, Apr. 13, 1918, n. s., v. 15:531.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

912 **New American** marine insurance company indicative of changed tendencies in the conduct of the country's commerce.

Economic world, Jan. 4, 1919, n. s., v. 17:23-24.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

913 **New York (City) Court of common pleas.** Barratry. Its origin, history and meaning, in the maritime laws. Opinion by Chief Justice Daly.

New York, Baker & Godwin, printers, 1872. 30 p. 23½^{cm}.

17-18235

914 **New York (State).** *Insurance dept.* Fifty-ninth annual report. 1918. Part 1, Fire and marine insurance.

Albany, J. B. Lyon company, printers, 1918. 1462 p. 22½^{cm}.

HG8511.N7A2 1918,pt.1

915 ————— Report on an investigation of the practices of marine insurance companies, agents and brokers in transacting the business of marine insurance.

New York, 1919. 32 p.

916 Origin of marine insurance.

Nation, Oct. 16, 1902, v. 75: 305.

AP2.N2,v.75

917 The Original American Lloyd's register of American and foreign shipping.

New York, 1857-1883. 18 vols. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

HE565.U5A8

918 Owen, Sir Douglas. Ocean trade and shipping.

Cambridge, The University press, 1914. ix, [1] 277 p. plates, fold. map, 2 fold, facsim. (in pocket) 23cm. (Cambridge naval and military series.)

14-11579

HE571.08

919 Park, Sir James Alan. A system of the law of marine insurances; with three chapters on bottomry; on insurances on lives; and on insurances against fire. 8th ed., with considerable additions, by Francis Hildyard.

London, Saunders and Benning, 1842. 2 v. 24cm.

15-21712

920 Parsons, Theophilus. A treatise on maritime law. Including the law of shipping; the law of marine insurance; and the law and practice of admiralty.

Boston, Little, Brown and company, 1859. 2 v. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

15-19529

921 ——— A treatise on the law of marine insurance and general average.

Boston, Little, Brown, and company, 1868. 2 v. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

15-19530

922 Phelps, Edward Bunnell, comp. War risks. Authorized statements from all the leading life insurance companies outlining their prospective action in the case of policy-holders now serving or contemplating service in the U. S. army or navy. The status of fire insurance companies in the matter of war risks. Previous insurance experience in war times. Prominent fire, marine and accident underwriters' views on the war problem.

New York, The Thrift publishing company, 1898. 71 p. 20cm.

7-4072

HG8055.P53

923 Phillips, Willard. A treatise on the law of insurance. 5th ed.

Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company [c1895] 2 v. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

15-21706

924 Plass, Friedrich. Geschichte der Assecuranz und der hanseatischen Seeverversicherungs-börsen, Hamburg, Bremen, Lübeck.

Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & co., 1902. xiii p., 1 l., 790 p.
front., illus., port., 3 fold. facsim. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

2-19672

925 Plimsoll, Samuel. Twelve millions per annum wasted in the sea.
Nineteenth century, Mar. 1889, v. 25: 325-350. AP4.N7,v.25

926 Problems of German marine insurance after the war.

Economic world, Feb. 23, 1918, n. s., v. 15: 279.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

927 Prohibition of marine insurance with American branches of German insurance companies.

Economic world, July 21, 1917, n. s., v. 14: 93-94.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.14

928 Public affairs information service. Bulletin of the Public affairs information service, a co-operative clearing house of public affairs information. 1st-4th annual cumulation.

White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1915-1918. 4 v. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

"Marine insurance": v. 1, p. 133; v. 2, p. 138; v. 3, p. 209-210;
v. 4, p. 264-265.

See also Bi-monthly cumulation for April, 1919, p. 175.

16-920

Z7163.P9

929 Rapid growth of marine business of Japanese insurance companies.

Economic world, Nov. 30, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 782.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

930 Richards, George. A treatise on the law of insurance in all its branches, especially fire, life, accident, marine, title, fidelity, credit, and employers' liability; with an appendix of statutes affecting the insurance contract and a collection of forms. 3d ed., enl. and rewritten.

New York, The Banks law publishing company, 1909. xxvii p., 1 l., 959 p. 24cm.

9-14488

931 Roberts, C. Lloyds.

World's work, Apr., 1903, v. 5: 3295-3302.

AP2.W8,v.5

932 **Rocco, Francesco.** A manual of maritime law. Consisting of a treatise on ships and freight and a treatise on insurance. Tr. from the Latin of Roccus. With notes by Joseph Reed Ingersoll.
Philadelphia, Hopkins and Earle, 1809. 2 p. l., [vii]-xvi, [71]-156, [8] p. 22^{cm}.
 6-20530 JX4410.R7

933 **Roscoe, E. S.** The progress of marine insurance in England.
Fraser's magazine, Dec., 1877, v. 96: 707-719. AP4.F8,v.96

934 **Rumsey, David.** Efficient service rendered by our existing system of fire and marine insurance: a memorandum in opposition to the impairment of this system by government encroachment.
Economic world, Aug. 24, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 273-274.
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

935 **Rush, Benjamin.** Marine insurance.
(In Convention year book. Insurance, 1917. New York, 1918. p. 9-24.) HG8019.S7 1917

936 ——— Marine insurance (Hull) an address delivered before the one hundred and forty-ninth meeting of the Insurance society of New York on February 26th, 1918.
[New York, Printed by C. H. Jones & co.] 1918. 33 p., 1 l., 23^{cm}.
 18-9915 HE967.R8

937 **Savary, Robert.** Les assurances mutuelles.
Paris, H. Jouve, 1903. 2 p., l., ii p., 1 l., 232 p. 25½^{cm}.
 "Bibliographie": p. i-ii.
 "Les assurances maritimes": p. 245-248.
 6-2959 HG8057.S3

938 **Schmidt, Louis.** Das Ganze des Versicherungswesens. 2 Aufl.
Stuttgart, J. Maier [1871] 1 p. l., [v]-viii, 352 p. 22^{cm}.
 "Die Seever sicherung": p. 100-105.
 7-802 HG8051.S35

939 **Self-insurance plan of the Emergency fleet corporation.**
Economic world, Mar. 30, 1918, n. s., v. 15: 457-458.
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

940 **Shipping board insurance protects vessels cheaply.**
United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Sept. 12, 1918: 8.
HE745.A42,v.1

941 Shipping casualties (insurance). Return containing the reports of official inquiries held in the United Kingdom into the causes of the loss of the "Carnedd Llewelyn," "Oxus," "Cadoxton," "Idlewild," "Kingswell," "Gunford," "George," "Ouse," "Selworthy," "Cardiff Hall," "Hasland," "Everest," "British standard," and "Dunsley," the judgments of the Admiralty court in the cases of the appeals of the owners of the "Idlewild" and of the master of the "British standard," and the judgment of the House of lords in the case of the "Gunford."

London, Pub. by H. M. Stationery off., printed by Darling and son, limited, 1912. 98 p. 33cm. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 6183)

12-18490

VK1282.G7S6

942 Specimen of policy.

American academy of political and social science. Annals, Sept., 1905, v. 26: 547-554.

H1.A4,v.26

943 Spicer, Ernest Evan, and Ernest C. Pegler. Underwriters' accounts.

London, Gee & co., 1903. v, [3], 62 p. 22cm. ("The Accountants' library," vol. XXII)

5-41986

HF5601.A2

944 Stevens, Robert. An essay on average; and on other subjects connected with the contract of marine insurance. The 5th ed., in which the law and the practice are brought down to the present day.

London, A. H. Baily and co. [1835] xvi p., 1 l., 318 p. 22½cm.

16-4556

945 Success of the German submarine campaign judged by the barometer of marine war-risk insurance rates.

Economic world, Sept. 28, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 457-458.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

946 Templeman, Frederick. Application of "particular average" in the adjustment of marine loss claims in cargo.

Economic world, June 29, 1918, n. s., v. 15: 921-922.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

947 ————— Marine insurance: its principles and practice. 3d ed.

London, Macdonald and Evans, 1912. xv, 253 p. 19cm.

16-9168

HE965.T4

948 Thomas, Robert. A guide to the value of lake vessels, chiefly for the purpose of insurance.
 [Buffalo, Murray, Baker & Rockwell, 1857] 16 p. incl. tables. $8\frac{1}{2}^{\text{cm}}$.
 5-23222 HE967.T45

949 Treatises on average, and adjustments of losses in marine insurance. By Stevens and Benecke. With notes by Willard Phillips.
 Boston, Lilly, Wait, Colman, and Holden, 1833. xlvii, [1], 456 p. $23\frac{1}{2}^{\text{cm}}$.
 16-4558

950 U. S. Bureau of corporations. Report of the commissioner of corporations on transportation by water in the United States.
 Washington, Govt. print. off., 1909-1910. 3 v. $25\frac{1}{2}^{\text{cm}}$.
 "Marine insurance": v. 1, p. 339-365.
 9-35706 HE623.A5 1909,v.1

951 ——— Bureau of manufactures (Dept. of commerce and labor) Insurance in foreign countries.
 Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905. 253 p. 23^{cm} . (Special consular reports, vol. XXXVIII)
 "Fire and marine insurance": p. 193-253.
 5-42565 HC1.S2

952 ——— Bureau of war risk insurance. Report.
 Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 2 v. $23\frac{1}{2}^{\text{cm}}$.
 1914/15, issued as House doc. 544, 64th Cong., 1st sess., has title: Report of the director of the Bureau of war risk insurance. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury transmitting a report of the director of the Bureau of war risk insurance, giving details of the receipts and expenditures of the Bureau from September 2, 1914, to November 30, 1915 . . .
 16-26032 HE966.U4

953 ——— War risk insurance. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting report of the Bureau of war risk insurance under the provisions of section 10, Document no. 193, Sixty-third Congress.
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914] 5 p. 23^{cm} . (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1340)
 William C. De Lanoy, director.
 W. G. McAdoo, secretary of the Treasury.
 14-30964 HE966.U5 1914f

954 U. S. *Congress. Conference committees, 1917.* Establishment of a Bureau of war-risk insurance in the Treasury department . . . Conference report. <To accompany H. R. 5723.>
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917] 9 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. (65th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 197)
 18-26819 UB373.A43 1917d

955 ——— *House. Committee on interstate and foreign commerce.* Bureau of war risk insurance. Report. <To accompany S. 6357.>
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914] 2 p. 24^{cm}. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1112)
 Submitted by Mr. Talcott.
 14-30705 HE966.U5 1914

956 ——— ——— Bureau of war risk insurance. Report.
 <To accompany H. R. 18442.>
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914] 2 p. 24^{cm}. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1099)
 Submitted by Mr. Talcott.
 14-30704 HE966.U5 1914a

957 ——— ——— Bureau of war-risk insurance. Hearings, Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, on H. R. 4050, a bill to amend an act entitled "An act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of war-risk insurance in the Treasury department," approved September 2, 1914, and for other purposes, May 4, 1917.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 14 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
 17-31494 HE966.U5 1917

958 ——— ——— *Committee on rules.* War-risk insurance in the Treasury department . . . Report to accompany H. res. 599.
 [Washington, 1914.] 1 p.
 HE966.U5 1914b

959 ——— *Senate. Committee on commerce.* Bureau of war-risk insurance . . . Report to accompany S. 6357.
 [Washington, 1914.] 1 p.
 HE966.U5 1914d

960 ——— *Laws, statutes, etc.* War-risk insurance laws and instructions.
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916] 4 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
 Includes the act of Congress, approved September 2, 1914, establishing a Bureau of war risk insurance in the Treasury department, the amendment of 1916, etc., etc., etc.
 16-26767 HE966.U5 1916a

961 **United States** bureau of war-risk insurance to write war risks on vessels of foreign friendly flags.

Economic world, Aug. 3, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 170-171.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

962 **United States** shipping board's first statement of its experience with self-insurance of marine and war risks.

Economic world, Aug. 24, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 277-278.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

963 **Vivante, Cesare.** Traité théorique et pratique des assurances maritimes; ouvrage couronné par l'Académie "dei Lincei" de Rome (prix royal de 1893) tr., annoté, complété et mis en rapport avec la législation et la jurisprudence françaises et belges, par Victor Yseux.

Paris, A. Pedone, 1898. xl, 564 p. 23^{cm}.

13-9680

964 War-time growth of British marine insurance.

Economic world, Sept. 28, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 455-456.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

Reprinted from *Policy*, London, Aug. 31, 1918.

965 **What is Lloyd's?**

Scientific American, July 26, 1902, v. 87: 58.

T1.S5,v.87

966 **Winter, William D.** Marine insurance. its principles and practice.

New York, McGraw-Hill book company, inc.; [etc., etc.] 1919. xix, 433 p. incl. forms. 21^{cm}.

Lectures delivered during the past four years, before the School of commerce, accounts and finance, New York university. cf. Pref.

"A selected list of reference books": p. xix.

19-7791

HE965.W7

967 World's greatest gambling house—Lloyd's.

Scientific American supplement, May 4, 1907, v. 63: 26199.

T1.S52,v.63

968 The world's shipbuilding and shipping in 1918. Thirty-sixth annual report. In two parts.

Shipping world, Jan. 1, 8, 1919, v. 60: 7-64; 71-126.

HE561.S6,v.60

Part 1 has a chapter on Marine Insurance.

969 **Young, Thomas Emley.** Insurance; a practical exposition for the student and business man.

*London, Sir I. Pitman & sons, ltd. [1914] xviii, [19]-339 p.
19cm.*

See Chapters 13 and 14.

4-30384

HG8051.Y77

970 **Zartman, Lester William, ed.** Property insurance, rev. by William H. Price.

*New Haven, Yale university press, 1914. xviii, 408 p. 22cm.
(Yale readings in insurance)*

1st edition, 1909, pub. under title: Fire insurance.

"Marine insurance": p. 1-58.

15-704

HG9665.Z33

MARINE SANITATION, INCLUDING BILLS OF HEALTH, ETC.

971 Cofer, Leland E. Maritime quarantine.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 64 p. plates, fold.
plan. 25^{cm}. (U. S. Public health and marine hospital
service. Public health bulletin no. 34) RA655.C7
11-26012 RA11.B175 no.34

972 ——— Quarantine procedure to aid masters of vessels in com-
plying with the United States quarantine regulations.
(2d ed.)

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914. 27 p. fold. map.
23^{cm}. (U. S. Public health service. Public health bulle-
tin, no. 64)

14-30696 RA665.C6 1914a
RA11.B175 no.64 2ded.

973 Doty, Alvah Hunt. Prevention of infectious diseases.

New York and London, D. Appleton and company, 1911. 5
p. l., 280 p., 1 l. 20^{cm}.
"Marine sanitation": p. 36-57.

11-3974 RA643.D6

974 Handbuch der Gesundheitspflege an bord von Kriegsschiffen,
unter Mitwirkung von Marine-oberstabsarzt dr. M. Auer
. . . [u. a.] hrsg. von dr. M. zur Verth . . . dr. E. Bent-
mann . . . dr. E. Dirksen . . . prof. dr. R. Ruge . . .

Jena, G. Fischer, 1914. 2 v. illus., diagrs., fold. charts.
26^{cm}.

Contains bibliographies.
16-5978 VG470.H3

975 Louisiana. *Board of health.* The Louisiana state Board of
health, its history and work, with a brief review of health
legislation and maritime quarantine in Louisiana.

[*St. Louis?* 1904] 80 p. 22½^{cm}.
"List of Louisiana laws relating to boards of health and
kindred topics": p. [74]-80.

6-2187 RA74.D1 1904

976 Panama Canal Zone. Quarantine laws and regulations for the Canal Zone and the harbors of the cities of Panama and Colon, Republic of Panama.

Mt. Hope, C. Z., Panama canal press, 1915. 36 p. 23^{cm}.

15-26205

RA814.P2A4 1915

977 Paris. International sanitary convention, 1903. International sanitary convention, Paris, 1903.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1907*] 95 p. 23^{cm}.

7-35400

RA663.I7 1903

978 Peabody, Susan Wade. Historical study of legislation regarding public health in the states of New York and Massachusetts . . .

Chicago, 1909. iv, 158 p. 24^{cm}.

Reprinted from the Journal of infectious diseases, supplement no. 4.

Bibliography: p. 140-143.

See index under Bills of health.

9-21840

RA447.N7P5

979 U. S. Public health service. Yellow fever institute. Bulletin no. 1 [17] March, 1902 [-February, 1909]

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1902-09. 17 no. in 1 v. illus.. plates (part col.) diagrs. (part fold.) 23^{cm}.

"Bibliography of yellow fever in Europe": no. 8, p. 33-35.

"Bibliography [Early history of quarantine: origin of sanitary measures directed against yellow fever]": no. 12, p. 25-27.

"References": no. 16, p. 28-30.

6-27943

RC211.A15

980 —— Public health and marine hospital service. Information for owners, agents, shippers, masters of vessels, and others concerned relative to quarantine procedure for vessels entering and leaving ports in the Philippine Islands.

Manila, Bureau of printing, 1911. 19 p. 19¹/₂^{cm}.

Issued by the chief quarantine officer for the Philippine Islands.

12-33081

RA751.P6U6

981 —— —— Shipment of merchandise from a town infected with yellow fever. By Surgeon H. R. Carter.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1899. 15 p. 23^{cm}.

7-28839

RC211.A19 1899a

982 —— Steamboat-inspection service. Ocean and coastwise. General rules and regulations prescribed by the Board of supervising inspectors as amended at board meeting of

January, 1918, and further amended by action of executive committee of the Board of supervising inspectors, meetings of March 15 and 16 and April 3, 1918, amendments approved by the secretary of commerce. Ed., April 8, 1918.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 205 p. incl. illus., tables, forms. 25^{cm}.

18-26510

HE591.U5A3 1918

983 Wyman, Walter. Quarantine and commerce, being an address delivered before the Commercial club of Cincinnati. October, 1898.

[n. p., 1898?] 21 p. 23^{cm}.

7-35862

RA655.W9

CARGOES AND STOWAGE

984 Barnes, Charles Brinton. The longshoremen. A study carried on under the direction of Pauline Goldmark.
New York, Survey associates, inc., 1915. xx, 287 p. front., plates, fold. map. 23½cm. (Russell Sage foundation [publications])
Bibliography: p. 267-270.
16-384

985 Barr, Harry Kyle. Stowage and dangerous cargo.
New York, Wycil & company [etc.] 1918. 3 p. l., 5-174 p. 23cm.
18-10022

986 Gt. Brit. *Board of trade*. Memorandum relating to the carriage of dangerous goods (other than explosives) in ships.
London, H. M. Stationery off., Darling and son, limited [printers] 1915. 60 p. 21½cm.
16-7986

987 ————— Return containing particulars of casualties to vessels stated to have been carrying deck loads, comp. from the reports of inquiries held in the United Kingdom during the last ten years, and the reports of foreign and colonial inquiries received and pub. by the Board of trade during the same period . . .
[London, Pub. by H. M. Stationery off., printed by Darling and son, ltd., 1918] 10 p. 33cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 6620)
13-11690

988 ————— *Load line committee*. Merchant shipping (load line and deck cargoes of wood goods). Report of the committee appointed by the Board of trade to advise on the load lines of merchant ships and the carriage of deck cargoes of wood goods.
London, H. M. Stationery off., Eyre and Spottiswoode, limited, printers, 1916. 58 p. fold. diagrs. 33cm. (Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 8204)
Sir Philip Watts, chairman.
17-30653

HD8039.L82U64

VK235.B3
HE595.D3B3

HE595.D3G7

VK235.G7

VK237.G8 1916

989 **Gt. Brit.** *Home dept. Committee on checking of piecework wages in dock labour.* Departmental committee on the checking of piecework wages in dock labour. Report [with Minutes of evidence]

London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, ltd. [etc.] 1909. 2 v. in 1. 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 4380-4381)

Ernest F. G. Hatch, chairman.

9-25384

HD4932.C5G72

990 **Hillcoat, Charles H.** Notes on stowage of ships. A handy book upon the stowage of cargoes, with weights and measurements. New and enl. ed.

London, Imray, Laurie, Norie & Wilson, ltd., 1918. 2 p. l., 237, [1] p. 1 illus., 2 fold. col. plans (incl. front.) 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

19-6424

VK235.H5

991 **Mess, Henry Adolphus.** Casual labour at the docks.

London, G. Bell & sons, ltd., 1916. 147 p. incl. tables. front. 19cm. (The Ratan Tata foundation (University of London) [Publications])

Bibliography : p. 141-143.

16-14899

HD8039.L82G74

992 **Murphy, John McLeod, and W. N. Jeffers, jun.** Nautical routine and stowage; with Short rules in navigation.

New York, H. Spear, 1849. [380] p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

1-3495

VK541.M97

993 **O'Donnell, Eugene Edward.** The merchant marine manual.

Boston, Mass., The Yachtsman's guide, 1918. 2 p. l., 5-293 p. front., illus. (part col.) 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

" Stowage of cargo " : p. 97-99.

18-22734

VK541.032

994 **Stevens, Robert W.** On the stowage of ships and their cargoes. 7th ed.

London and New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1894. 816 p. 28cm.

VK235.S8

995 **U. S.** *Dept. of commerce.* Establishment of load-line regulations. Proceedings of conference held at the office of the secretary of commerce, Department of commerce building, Washington, D. C., September 27, 1916, before Hon. William C. Redfield, secretary of commerce.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 54 p. 23^{cm}.

17-26022

VK237.U5 1916

995a ——— *War trade board. Bureau of research.* Stowage of ship cargoes. Comp. by the Division of tabulation and statistics.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 69 p. incl. tables. 23^{cm}.

19-26434

VK235.U6 1919

996 **Williams, Richard.** The first year's working of the Liverpool docks scheme.

London, P. S. King & son, 1914. 192 p. fold. plans, tables (part fold.) fold. diagrs. 22^{cm}.

At head of title: The Liverpool economic and statistical society.

15-1391

HD8039.L82G774

997 ——— The Liverpool docks problem.

[*Liverpool, The Northern publishing co., ltd., 1912*] 44 p. incl. tables. fold. maps, diagrs. (part fold.) 21½^{cm}.

On cover: The Liverpool economic and statistical society . . .

Read before the society, 19th April, 1912.

L12-192

HD8039.L82G77

ACCOUNTING

998 **Daly, Richard Ryland.** Shipping accounts.
London, Gee & co., 1905. xii, 97 p. 22^{cm}. ("The Accountants' library," col. XL)
6-25722 HF5601.A2

999 **Stone, Eli.** The steam boat clerk: a complete, systematic and concise manual of accounts, for the use of steam boats.
Cincinnati, E. Lucas & co., 1839. 24 p. 26¹/₂^{cm}.
6-32302 HE605.S8

1000 **Thearle, S. J. P.** Classification of merchant shipping.
Engineer, Jan. 23, 1914, v. 117: 108. TA1.E5,v.117

1001 **U. S. Interstate commerce commission.** Alphabetical list of representative items chargeable to operating expenses of carriers by water.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 35 p. 23¹/₂^{cm}.
17-26228 HE605.U55 1917

1002 ——— Classification of expenditures for real property and equipment of carriers by water as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. First issue. Effective on January 1, 1913.
[*Washington Govt. print. off.] 1912. 15 p. 24^{cm}.*
Introductory letter signed: Chas. A. Lutz.
12-29907 HE605.U55 1912

1003 ——— Classification of income and profit and loss accounts for carriers by water as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. First issue. Effective on July 1, 1913.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 22 p. 23^{cm}.
13-35626 HE605.U55 1913

1004 ——— Classification of operating expenses of carriers by water, as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. First issue, effective on January 1, 1911.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 37 p. 24¹/₂^{cm}.
10-36036 HE605.U55 1910_a

1005 **U. S.** *Interstate commerce commission.* Classification of operating revenues of carriers by water, as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. 1st issue. Effective on January 1, 1911.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 15 p. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Introductory letter signed: Henry C. Adams.

10-36021

HE605.U55

1006 ——— Form of general balance sheet statement for carriers by water as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. First issue. Effective on January 1, 1913.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. 29 p. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ cm.

Introductory letter signed: Chas. A. Lutz.

12-29906

HE605.U55 1912a

1007 ——— Regulations to govern the destruction of records of carriers by water as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. First issue. Effective on July 1, 1913.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 19 p. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ cm.

13-35627

HE605.U55 1913a

1008 ——— Water lines. Tentative classifications of operating revenues and operating expenses <May 15, 1908>

Washington, Gov't. print. off., 1908. 21 p. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

8-35532

HE605.U5 1908

1009 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Classification of accounts to be used in accounting to the United States for requisitioned vessels operated for government account, Division of operations, United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Issue of February 1, 1918, superseding issue of January 2, 1918.

[*Washington, 1918*] 29, [1] p. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ cm.

18-12505

HE605.U55 1918a

CURRENT PERIODICALS

1010 **American marine engineer**; official journal National marine engineers beneficial association of the United States.
Norfolk, Va., 113 Plume St. monthly. \$1.50. **VM1.A45**

1011 **Fairplay**: weekly shipping journal.
London, Palmerston House, 51, Bishopsgate, London, E. C.
2. 37s. 6d. **HE561.F3**

1012 **Funnel**.
New York, Funnel publishing co., 21 State Street. monthly.
\$1.00.

1013 **Great Lakes weekly**.
Milwaukee, Wis., Eugene Herman. \$1.00.

1014 **Gulf marine register and ship building review**.
New Orleans, La., Gulf marine register co., 326 Charles St.
monthly. \$1.50.

1015 **Harlan news**.
Wilmington, Del., Employes of Harlan Plant, Bethlehem Steel company. weekly.

1016 **International marine engineering**.
New York, Aldrich publishing co., 6 East 39th Street.
monthly. \$2.00. **7-25195 VM1.M3**

1017 **Log of the American merchant training ships**.
Philadelphia, Pa., Allied associations of A. M. T. S., Perry Bldg. monthly. \$1.00.

1018 **Marine journal**.
New York, Marine journal company, 17 State Street.
weekly. \$2.00. **VK1.M25**

1019 **Marine news**.
New York, New York Marine news co., 16 Beaver Street.
monthly. \$4.00.

1020 Marine record.

New York, Marine record, 59 Pearl Street. daily. \$5.00.

1021 Marine review.

Cleveland, O., The Marine review. monthly. \$2.00.

VK1.M3

1022 Maritime register.

New York, World's maritime news co., 88 Gold Street. weekly. \$35.00.

1023 Motorship.

New York, Miller Freeman & co. monthly. \$3.00.

1024 National marine.

New York, Navy and marine press, 268 Pearl Street. monthly. \$3.00.

V1.N76

1025 Nautical gazette.

New York, Nautical gazette, 20 Vesey Street. weekly. \$4.00.

VK1.N3

1026 Pacific marine review.

San Francisco, Cal., Pacific marine review publishing company. monthly. \$3.00.

CA 8-1872

VK1.P2

1027 Pacific motor boat and motor ship.

Seattle, Wash., Consolidated publishing co., monthly. \$1.50.

1028 Railway & marine news.

Seattle, Railway & marine news publishing co., 219 Pioneer Building. monthly. \$2.00.

CA 16-540

HE1.B3

1029 The Ship builder.

Newport News, Va., Newport News shipbuilding and dry dock co. monthly.

1030 Shipbuilding and Shipping record.

London, Queen Anne's chambers, Westminster, London, S. W. 1. weekly. £1 12/

VM1.S4

1031 Shipping.

New York, Shipping publishing company, 128 Broadway. weekly. \$4.00

1032 The **Shipping world** and Herald of commerce.
London, The Shipping world, Effingham House, Arundel Street, London, W. C. 2. weekly. £1 8/- **HE561.S6**

1033 The **Syren** and Shipping illustrated.
London, 91 & 93 Leadenhall Street, London, E. C. 3. weekly. £1 17s. 6d.

1034 Trade and transportation.
New York, Freight, The Shippers' forum, 154 Nassau Street. monthly. \$3.00

1035 The **Traffic world**.
Washington, D. C. The Traffic service bureau, Colorado Building. weekly. \$10.00 **HE2714.T7**

1036 United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news.
Washington, 1918.
18-26281 **HE745.A42**

1037 Waterways journal.
St. Louis, Mo., River publishing and investment co., 203 North Third Street. weekly. \$2.50

1038 Win the war.
Portland, Ore. Employes of the Columbia river Shipbuilding corporation. weekly. \$1.50

SHIPBUILDING

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1039 **American steamship association.** Bibliography of maritime literature, comp. by W. M. Brittain, secretary, American steamship association, and published by the association for distribution among the officers and crews of the steamers operated by its members.
New York, N. Y., American steamship association, 1918.
14 p. 25^{cm}.
18-10916 Z6837.A54

1040 **Attwood, Edward Lewis.** Text-book of theoretical naval architecture. New ed., rev. and enl.
London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1916.
ix, [2], 494 p. fold. pl., iv (i. e. 5) fold. tab., diagrs. 19^{cm}.
"Books, etc., on 'theoretical naval architecture': 488-490.
17-24717 VM145.A88 1916

1041 **Bibliography** on heating and ventilation of ships.
American society of heating and ventilating engineers. Journal, Apr. 1918, v. 24: 582-583. TH7201.A5,v.24

1042 **Brooklyn. Public library.** Shipbuilder's library (bibliography).
Brooklyn, 1917.

1043 **Fletcher, R. A.** Steam-ships, the story of their development to the present day.
London, Sidgwick & Jackson, ltd., 1910. xx, 421, [1] p. col. front., illus., plates, plan. 25^{cm}.
Bibliography: p. 391-393.
10-24774 VM615.F6

1044 **Gt. Brit. Patent office. Library.** Subject list of works on military and naval arts, including marine engineering, in the library of the Patent office.
London, H. M. Stationery off., 1907. 304 p. 16½^{cm}. (Patent office library series: no. 18. Bibliographical series: no. 15)
7-32026 Z6726.G82

1045 **Hughes, Charles H.** Handbook of ship calculations, construction and operation.
New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1918. xxiv p., 1 l., 740 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 18^{cm}.
 "Authorities quoted": p. 718-720.
 18-18420 VM151.H8 1918

1046 **Institution of engineers and ship-builders in Scotland,**
Glasgow. Library. Catalogue of books in the library of the Institution of engineers and shipbuilders in Scotland. April, 1903.
Glasgow, Printed for the Institution by W. Asher [1903] vii, [1], 158 p. 21^{cm}.
 8-32253 Z5854.I595 '03

1047 **Kelly, Roy Willmarth, and Frederick J. Allen.** The ship-building industry.
Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company, 1918. xiix, [1] p., 1 l., 302, [2] p. front., plates, plans (1 double) 21½^{cm}.
 Bibliography: p. 285-292.
 19-100 VM23.K3

1048 **New York. Public library.** A selected list of works in the library relating to nautical and naval art and science, navigation and seamanship, shipbuilding, etc.
New York, 1907. 151 p. 26^{cm}.
 "Reprinted from the Bulletin, June-September, 1907."
 "This list does not include works on naval history, naval engineering . . . law, economic aspects, etc."
 CA 8-2303 Z6836.N6

1049 ——— Naval architecture and shipbuilding; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr.
New York, 1919. 2 p. l., 59 p. 25^{cm}.
 "This list includes books and articles published since 1907."—p. [1]
 "Reprinted . . . from the Bulletin of the New York public library of January and February 1919."
 CONTENTS.—Bibliography.—Naval architecture.—Shipyards.—Wooden ships.—Iron and steel ships.—Reinforced concrete ships.—Index of authors.—Index of subjects.
 19-7905 Z6834.S5N5

1050 **New York.** *Public library.* *Circulation department.* Selected books on marine engineering and shipbuilding. *New York, 1913.* 5 p.

1051 **Newark, N.J.** *Free public library.* Ships and the ocean. A list of books on ships, commerce and the merchant marine compiled for the United States shipping board by the Free public library of Newark, N. J. *Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918.* 7 p.

1052 **Pease, Fred Forrest.** Modern shipbuilding terms defined and illustrated.

Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott company [c1918] 2 p. l., 3-143 p. illus., plates. 19^{cm}.
Bibliography: p. 142-143.

19-1419

V23.P4

1053 **Pollock, David.** Modern shipbuilding and the men engaged in it.

London, New York, E. & F. N. Spon, 1884. vii, [1], 216 (i. e. 220) p. front., illus., plates, ports., diagr. 22½^{cm}.
Bibliography, at end of chapters 1-v.

15-2537

VM57.P77

1054 **Public affairs information service.** Bulletin of the Public affairs information service, a co-operative clearing house of public affairs information. 3d-4th annual cumulation.

White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1917-1918. 2 v. 26½^{cm}.

"Shipbuilding": v. 3, p. 399; v. 4, p. 452-454.

See also bi-monthly cumulation for April, 1919, p. 294-295.

16-920

Z7163.P9

1055 **Sunderland, Eng.** *Public libraries.* List of books on shipbuilding, including naval architecture, marine engineering, boilermaking, seamanship, and navigation.

Sunderland, E. Sword and sons, 1912. 11 p.

1056 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Reference works on shipbuilding.

In its Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Dec. 5, 1918:8.

HE745.A42,v.1

GENERAL
BOOKS

1057 **American bureau of shipping, New York.** Rules for building and classing vessels, including rules for the construction, survey and classification of machinery and boilers, refrigerating apparatus, and electrical installation. 1914-17.
New York, American bureau of shipping [c1914]-17. 4 v. plates (part fold.) tables. 24 x 21 cm.
Previously issued as part of Record of American and foreign shipping.
14-2009 VM287.A4

1058 **Attwood, Edward Lewis.** Text-book of theoretical naval architecture. New ed., rev. and enl.
London, New York, [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1916. ix, [2], 494 p. fold. pl., iv (i. e. 5) fold. tab., diagrs. 19 cm.
17-24717 VM145.A88 1916

1059 ——— War-ships; a text-book on the construction, protection, stability, turning, etc., of war vessels. 6th ed.
London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1917. 4 p. l., 338 p. front., illus., diagrs. 23 cm.
17-24264 V800.A89 1917

1060 ——— and **I. C. G. Cooper.** Text book of laying off. 2d ed.
New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1918.

1061 **Babcock, W. Irving.** Ship building.
(In National business league of America. . . . Addresses delivered at annual banquet, Nov. 23, 1907. Chicago, 1907. 22 cm. p. 19-27.) HC106.N3

1062 **Ballingall, James.** The mercantile navy improved; or, A plan for the greater safety of lives & property in steam vessels, packets, smacks, and yachts; with explanatory drawings and an appendix, containing the author's evidence before a committee of the House of commons, in consequence of the loss of the *Rothsay castle*.
London, W. Morrison, 1892. xxviii, 184 p. 6 fold. pl. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
15-11639 VM149.B25

1063 **Barnaby, Sydney Walker.** Marine propellers. 4th ed.

London, E. & F. N. Spon, Ltd.; New York, Spon & Charnberlain, 1900. vi p., 1 l., 187 p. illus., 6 pl. (5 fold.) fold. tab. 22¹/₂cm.

3-16264

VM753.B25

1064 **Barton, John Kennedy.** Naval reciprocating engines and auxiliary machinery; text-book for the instruction of midshipmen at the U. S. Naval academy. 3d ed., rev. and rewritten, by H. O. Stickney.

Annapolis, Md., The United States Naval institute, 1914. 647 p. front., illus., fold. pl., diagrs. 24cm.

Bibliography: p. [7]

VM600.B3 1914

— Plates, Naval reciprocating engines and auxiliary machinery; a text-book for the instruction of midshipmen at the U. S. Naval academy, by John K. Barton . . . Rev. by H. O. Stickney . . . and Screw propeller designing, by C. W. Dyson.

Annapolis, Md., The United States Naval institute, 1914.

1 p. l., 57 p. 48 (i. e. 41) pl. (part fold.) diagrs. 26cm.

14-2792-3

VM600.B3 1914 plates

1065 **Batson, Don A.** Shipyard workers pocket manual. New Jersey ed.

Brooklyn, N. Y., D. A. Batson [c1919] 66 p. 19cm.

19-5513

VM147.B3

1066 **Bauer, Gustav.** Marine engines and boilers, their design and construction; a handbook for the use of students, engineers, and naval constructors, based on the work. Berechnung und Konstruktion der Schiffsmaschinen und -kessel. Tr. from the 2d German ed. by E. M. Donkin and S. Bryan Donkin, ed. by Leslie S. Robertson.

New York, The N. W. Henley publishing company, 1905.

xxviii, 744 p. illus., xvi (i. e. 17) fold. pl., tables. 24¹/₂cm.

5-21480

VM600.B42

1067 **Beard, Alexander H.** The bridge of ships.

New York, American international corporation [1918] 43.

[1] p. incl. front., illus., diagr. 24cm.

Reprinted from the Outlook, August 7, 1918.

18-17763

VM23.B4

1068 **Beard, Daniel Carter.** Boat-building and boating.

New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1911. viii p., 1 l., 190 p. front., illus. 21cm.

11-26018

VM351.B4

1069 **Bertin, Louis Émile.** La marine moderne; ancienne histoire et questions neuves. Nouv. éd. très augm.
Paris, E. Flammarion, 1914. 2 p. l., 388 p. incl. front., illus., diagrs. 18½^{cm}. (*Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique*)
 14-10227 VM145.B5 1914

1070 **Biles, John Harvard.** The design and construction of ships.
London, C. Griffin and company, limited, 1908-11. 2 v. illus., tables (partly fold.) diagrs. (partly fold.) 23½^{cm}.
 9-11028 VM145.B6

1071 **Boole, Leonard H.** The shipwright's handbook and draughtsman's guide; containing directions for the mold-loft, explanations of lines, bevelings, cants, stern frame, &c., &c. To which is added tonnage laws of U. S. & Great Britain.
Milwaukee, Ben Franklin printing house of Burdick & Treyser, 1858. 41 p. 3 fold. pl. 22^{cm}.
 15-11638 VM149.B72

1072 **Bourdelle, Pierre Marc.** Théorie du navire.
Paris, O. Doin et fils, 1912. 2 v. illus., tables, diagrs. 19^{cm}. (*Encyclopédie scientifique, pub. sous la direction du Dr Toulouse . . . Bibliothèque de mécanique appliquée et génie, directeur: M. d'Ocagne*)
 "Index bibliographique": v. 2, p. [347]-353.
 12-18298 VM156.B7

1073 [Boyd, Frank Lindsey]. Practical shipfitting for men in training schools and those engaged in steel hull construction; contains useful information and methods of laying-off, with reference to the construction of steel merchant ships, comp. and prepared by Shl-Dk [pseud.]
[*Oakland, Cal., Tribune publishing co., 1918*] 39, [1] p. fold. plates, fold. plans, diagrs. 22½^{cm}.
 Written by Frank Lindsey Boyd and Clarence Herbert Dyer.
 18-17993 VM147.B7

1074 **Bragg, Edward Milton.** The design of marine engines and auxiliaries.
New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1916. ix, 183 p. illus., plates (part fold.) diagrs. 23 cm.
 16-24427 VM731.B77

1075 **Bullard, William Hannum Grubb.** Naval electricians' text book. 4th ed.
Annapolis, Md., United States Naval institute, 1917. 2 v. fronts., illus., fold. plates, diagrs. (part fold.) 24^{cm}.
 17-25486 VM471.B9 1917

1076 Butts, Isaac Ridler. The merchant's & shipmaster's manual and shipbuilder's and sailmaker's assistant. In three books. 4th ed.

Boston, I. R. Butts & co., 1870. 3 p. l., [3]-68, 156 p., 1 l., 40, viii, [9]-100 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 20^{cm}.

CONTENTS.—book I. Manual of admeasurement. The United States tonnage laws of 1864, '65 . . . —book II. The Merchant's and mechanic's assistant . . . Altered and abridged.—book III. The art of sailmaking . . . By Ware Branson, jr. . . . Book-keeping; and method of keeping ship's accounts.

15-2559

VM149.B9 1870

1077 Cal, Antonio, and Alfredo Cal. Arquitectura naval; teoría del buque.

Ferrol, Impr. de el Correo gallego, 1902. 1 p. l., ix, 373 p. incl. diagrs. 24^{cm}.

4-4079

VM145.C14

1078 Calder, William M. Ship construction. Speech in the Senate, Jan. 9, 1919.

Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 31 (current file): 1242-1248.

J11.R5,v.57

1079 Caldwell, James. Report to the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation on electric welding and its application in United States of America to ship construction.

Philadelphia, Pa., Emergency fleet corporation, 1918. 418 p. incl. illus., diagrs. fold. tab. 23^{cm}.

Includes a series of reports on the results of welding investigations during a three months' stay in America.

18-26967

TK4660.C3

1080 Carmichael, Andrew William. Practical ship production. *New York, McGraw-Hill book company, inc., 1919.* xi, 252 p. illus. 23½^{cm}.

19-3080

VM146.C2

1082 Chatterton, Edward Keble. Sailing ships; the story of their development from the earliest times to the present day.

London, Sidgwick & Jackson, ltd., 1909. xxvi, 361, [1] p., 1 l. col. front., illus., plates (part fold.) 25^{cm}.

Bibliography: p. 339-343.

9-35937

VM15.C6

1083 —— Steamships and their story.

London, New York [etc.] Cassell and company, ltd., 1910. xx, 340 p. col. front., illus., plates. 24½^{cm}.

10-24773

VM615.C6

1084 **Corbin, Thomas W.** The romance of war inventions; a description of warships, guns, tanks, rifles, bombs, and other instruments and munitions of warfare, how they were invented & how they are employed.

London, Seeley, Service & co. limited, 1918. 2 p. l., 13-315, [1] p. front., illus., 11 pl. 20^{cm}. (*The library of romance*)

18-17015

T20.C6

1085 **Corthell, Elmer Lawrence.** Rapid increase in the dimensions of steamers and sailing vessels. Draught of water of these, effect of the increase on the harbours, canals and approaches.

Brussels, Printing office of the public works (co. ltd.) 1905. 26 p. iv fold. pl. (I, IV, diagrs.; II-III, tables) 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Permanent international association of navigation congresses.

x. congress—Milan—1905. II. section: Ocean navigation.

1. Communication.

6-44875

HE551.C7

1086 **Crawford, Walter Kay.** The shipbuilders' blue book, ed. by E. R. Glass.

New York, Ocean publishing co., 1918. 79 p. illus. 16^{cm}.
18-15058

VM147.C8

1087 **Damiani, Fortunato.** Sistema de insumergibilidad seccionario. Dedicado al Exmo. Señor presidente de la república de los Estados Unidos de la América del Norte. Diciembre 1º—1917.

La Plata, Talleres gráficos Olivieri y Domínguez, 1917. 36 p. illus. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
18-17221

VM469.D3

1088 **Desmond, Charles.** Laying down and taking off.

New York, The Rudder publishing company [c1919] 43, [1] p. illus., diagrs. 30^{cm}.

19-7879

VM147.D4

1089 **Dilnot, Frank.** The new America.

New York, The Macmillan company, 1919. 5 p. l., 145 p. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

“Ships and aeroplanes”: p. 119-129.

19-1814

E168.D58

1090 **Dussol, Aimé.** Les grandes compagnies de navigation et les chantiers de constructions maritimes en Allemagne.
Paris, A. Pedone, 1908-12. 2 v. illus., plates (part fold.)
 port. maps, tables, fold. diagrs. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
 "Les sources": v. 1, p. [5]-6; v. 2, p. [ix]-xii.
 CONTENTS.—1. ptie. Les grandes compagnies de navigation.
 Préface par M. Octave Noël.—2. ptie. Les chantiers de constructions maritimes et la marine de guerre de l'Allemagne de 1870 à nos jours. Préface de M. Laubeuf.

9-25256 HE835.D8

1091 **Dyson, Charles Wilson.** Screw propellers and estimation of power for propulsion of ships.
New York, John Wiley & sons, inc., 1913. 2 v. tables,
 diagrs. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ -40 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
 13-26651 VM755.D97

1092 **Edye, John.** Calculations relating to the equipment, displacement, etc., of ships and vessels of war.
London, S. and R. Hodgson, 1832. x p., 1 l., [2], 153 p. incl.
 tables. 31 pl. (part fold.) 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
 14-16342 VM151.E2

1093 **Farr, Merton E.** American shipbuilding, present and future; address delivered at Cincinnati, Ohio, April 18, 19, 20, 1918.
 [n. p., 1918] [7] p. 17^{cm}.
 18-17996 VM23.F3

1094 **Flamm, Oswald A. H.** Was lehrt die Vergangenheit, was fordert die Zukunft vom deutschen Schiffbau? Eine kritische Studie.
Leipzig, T. Thomas [1907] 95 p. 18 pl. 20^{cm}.
 8-2973 VM73.F6

1095 **Fletcher, R. A.** Steam-ships, the story of their development to the present day.
London, Sidgwick & Jackson, ltd., 1910. xx, 421, [1] p. col.
 front., illus., plates, plan. 25^{cm}.
 10-24774 VM615.F6

1096 ——— Warships and their story.
London, New York [etc.] Cassell and company, ltd., 1911.
 xxii, 348 p. col. front., illus., plates. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
 12-4659 V750.F6

1097 **Gracie, Alexander.** Twenty years progress in marine construction.
(In Smithsonian institution. Annual report. 1913. Washington, 1914. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. p. 687-707)
 15-1760 Q11.S66 1913

1098 **Grant, Gordon.** The story of the ship.
New York, McLoughlin brothers, inc., c1919. [48] p. illus. (part col.) 33cm.
 19-5510 VM15.G7

1099 **Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Committee on shipping and ship-building.** Reports of the Departmental committee appointed to consider the position of the shipping & ship-building industries after the war.
London. H. M. Stationery off., [Darling and son], 1918. 156 p. incl. tables. 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 9092.)
 Sir Alfred A. Booth, Chairman.
 Issued also without Command paper no. in an edition of 284 pages.
 18-18289 HE823.A2 1918

1100 ——— **Hydrographic office.** Dock book. 5th ed. 1905. Containing dimensions of the principal dry, floating, and wet docks, patent slips, &c. of the world, also information on ship building and engineering works in countries other than the United Kingdom. Comp. from various sources.
London, Printed for the Hydrographic office, Admiralty, 1905. 219 p. pl. 33cm.
 Prepared by V. B. Webb and A. E. H. Marescaux.
 6-5640 VK361.G7 1905

1101 **Great Lakes register.** Rules and regulations for the classification and building of metal and wooden vessels . . . combined and issued in connection with Bureau veritas international register of shipping.
[Chicago, R. R. Donnelley & sons company, 1908] 4 p. l., vii-xviii p., 1 l., 197 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 20 x 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 14-7216 HE591.U5G7

1102 **Griffiths, John Willis.** The ship-builder's manual, and nautical referee.
New-York, The author, 1853. 2 v. in 1. front., diagrs. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 19cm.
 7-25196 VM145.G86

1103 **Guilhaumon, Joseph-Barthélemy.** Résumé de théorie du navire. 2. éd.
Paris [etc.] Berger-Levrault et cie., 1900. 2 p. l., 84 p. illus., II fold. pl. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
 F-3172 VM149.G95

1104 **Haarmann, Hermann Justus.** Die ökonomische Bedeutung der Technik in der seeschiffahrt.
Leipzig, W. Klinkhardt, 1908. 4 p. l., 107 p. 23^{cm}. (*Technisch-volkswirtschaftliche Monographien*, hrsg. von Dr. L. Sinzheimer. 2. Bd.)
 10-14808 VM149.H2

1105 **Hall, Henry.** Report on the ship-building industry of the United States.
(In U. S. Census office. 10th census, 1880. [Census reports] Washington, 1884. 30^{cm}. [v. 8] vi, 276 p. illus., plates (1 fold.) diagrs.)
 7-19237 HA201.1880.B1

1106 **Hillhouse, Percy A.** Ship stability & trim.
Portsmouth, Gieves publishing company limited; London, J. Hogg, 1918. xvii, 296, [1] p. diagrs. 22^{cm}.
 19-5053 VM159.H6

1107 **Holms, A. Campbell.** Practical shipbuilding; a treatise on the structural design and building of modern steel vessels; the work of construction, from the making of the raw material to the equipped vessel, including subsequent upkeep and repairs. 3d ed.
London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1916. 2 v. plates (part fold.) 26^{cm} (v. 2: 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 40^{cm})
 CONTENTS.—I. Text.—II. Diagrams and illustrations.
 17-18054 VM145.H74 1916

1108 **Hopkins, Nevil Monroe.** Model engines and small boats, new methods of engine and boiler making; with a chapter on elementary ship design and construction.
New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1898. ix, [1], 74 p. front., illus. 20^{cm}.
 12-34339 VM765.H7

1109 **Hovgaard, William.** Structural design of warships.
London, E. & F. N. Spon, ltd.; New York, Spon & Chamberlain, 1915. xi, [1], 383, [1] p. illus., vi fold. pl. (incl. diagrs.) xxiii tab. (3 fold.) 26^{cm}.
 15-15187 V800.H85

1110 **Hughes, Charles H.** Handbook of ship calculations, construction and operation, a book of reference for shipowners, ship officers, ship and engine draughtsmen, marine engineers, and others engaged in the building and operating of ships.
New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1918. xxiv p., 1 l., 740 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 18^{cm}.
 18-18420 VM151.H8 1918

1111 **Inman, James.** Formulae and rules for making calculations on plans of ships, with an example of their application.
London, F. & J. Rivington, 1849. 2 p. l., 39 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 24^{cm}.
 17-5073 VM291.I6

1112 **International maritime congress.** *London, 1893.* Second meeting held at the Institution of civil engineers, London, 1893.
London, Unwin brothers [1893?] 5 pts. 4°.
 CONTENTS.—pt. 1. General report with list of members.—pt. 2. Minutes of proceedings of section 1: harbours and breakwaters.—pt. 3. Minutes of proceedings of section 2: docks.—pt. 4. Minutes of proceedings of section 3: shipbuilding and marine engineering.—pt. 5. Minutes of proceedings of section 4: lighthouses, buoys, fog-signals, &c.
 1-1490 TC5.I6 1893

1113 **Jackson, Orton Porter, and Frank E. Evans.** The marvel book of American ships.
New York, Frederick A. Stokes company [c1917] vi p., 1 l., 391 p. col. front., illus., 11 col. pl. 25^{cm}.
 17-31922 VA58.J2

1114 **Johnson, T. M.** Ship wiring and fitting.
New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1911. xii, 80 p. illus. 16¹/₂^{cm}. (Electrical installation manuals)
 13-1028 VM471.J7

1115 **Kelly, Roy W., and F. J. Allen.** The shipbuilding industry.
Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company, 1918. xix, [1] p., 1 l., 302, [2] p. front., plates, plans. 21¹/₂^{cm}.
 19-100 VM23.K3

1116 Kingston, William Henry Giles. The boy's own book of boats, with complete instructions how to make sailing models. New ed. rev. throughout, with numerous additions, including an account of the present state of the British navy.

London, Edinburgh, Gall & Inglis [1874?] vii, 8-351 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

15-21527

VM149.K55

1117 Kipping, Robert. Rudimentary treatise on masting, mast-making, and rigging of ships, also tables of spars, rigging, blocks; chain, wire and hemp ropes, etc., relative to every class of vessels together with an appendix of dimensions of masts and yards of the royal navy of Great Britain and Ireland. 13th ed.

London, Lockwood & co., 1873. xii, 157 p. incl. front., illus. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (Weale's rudimentary series, 54)

12-36044

VM531.K55

1118 Lehmann-Felskowski, Georg, comp. and ed. The shipbuilding industry of Germany.

London, C. Lockwood & son, 1904. 2 p. l., 186, [2] p. illus., plates (part col.) 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

5-21479

VM73.L52

1119 Lovett, W. J. Complete class-book of naval architecture.

New York, Longmans, Green & co., 1905.

1120 MacBride, James Douglas. A handbook of practical ship-building, with a glossary of terms.

New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1918. viii, 238 p. illus., 2 fold. pl. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (Van Nostrand's nautical manuals)

19-1055

VM145.M3

1121 [McCullagh, Francis] Syndicates for war; the influence of the makers of war material and of capital invested in war supplies. London correspondence of the New York evening post.

Boston, World peace foundation, 1911. 1 p. l., 12 p. 20cm. (World peace foundation. Pamphlet series . . . [vol. I] no. 2, pt. III)

14-4441

JX1908.U5 vol.1

1122 **McDermaid, Neil J.** Shipyard practice as applied to warship construction.
London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co., 1911.
 3 p. l., 328 p. illus. (incl. diagrs.) 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 112-100 V800.M18

1123 **Mackrow, Clement, and Lloyd Woppard.** The naval architect's and shipbuilder's pocket-book of formulæ, rules, and tables and marine engineer's and surveyor's handy book of reference. 11th ed., thoroughly rev. with a section on aeronautics.
London, C. Lockwood and son, 1916. xii, 742 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 17cm.
 17-14004 VM151.M2 1916

1124 **Metsker, Charles Frederick, comp.** A collection of standards & tables for marine & mechanical draftsmen.
Seattle, Wash., 1917. 61 blue prints (part fold.) 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 17-25364 VM151.M4

1125 **Metz, Theodor.** Der Rheinschiffbau am deutschen Rhein und in den Niederlanden; ein Beitrag zur Standortsfrage und zur Wirtschaftsgeographie.
Stuttgart und Berlin, J. G. Cotta, 1912. viii p., 1 l., 101, [1] p. incl. tables. 2 maps (1 fold.) plan, fold. diagr. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. (*Münchener volkswirtschaftliche Studien . . . 117. Stück*)
 13-2996 VM73.M4

1126 **Murray, Athole James.** Strength of ships.
London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1916. viii, 400 p. 4 fold. pl., diagrs. 23cm.
 "References": p. 1-2.
 17-6672 VM162.M8

1127 **Neudeck, Georg, B. Schulz, and R. Blochmann.** Der moderne Schiffbau.
Leipzig und Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1910-12. 2 v. illus., diagrs. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 10-17026 VM145.N5

1128 **Neumann, Josef.** Die deutsche Schiffbauindustrie, eine Darstellung der volkswirtschaftlichen Bedeutung ihrer technischen Entwicklung.
Leipzig, W. Klinkhardt, 1910. iv p., 2 l., 194 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 23cm. (*Technisch-volkswirtschaftliche Monographien, hrsg. von Dr. L. Sinzheimer. 12. Bd.*)
 "Literaturverzeichnis": 1-1.
 10-20646 HD9717.N5

1129 **Nicol, George.** Ship construction and calculations. 2d ed. *London, J. Brown, 1912.* 402 p.

1130 [North German Lloyd steamship company, Bremen] The progress of German shipbuilding, with special reference to the evolution of the fleet of the Norddeutscher Lloyd. *Berlin, Hobbing & co., g. m. b. h., 1909.* 4 p. l., 463 p. illus., plates (partly col., partly fold.) 31 x 24^{cm}.
9-24659

VM73.N7

1131 **Oldknow, Reginald Charles.** The mechanism of men-of-war; being a description of the machinery to be found in modern fighting ships.

London, G. Bell and sons, 1896. xii, 286 p., 1 l. front., illus. fold. pl. 18^{cm}. (*Royal navy handbooks.* [2])
"Some standard works on professional subjects": p. [281]-282
17-9984

VM600.041

1132 **Owen, Hugh.** Ship economics, practical aids for shipmasters in repair, maintenance, surveys and construction, including a glossary of technical terms. 2d ed.

London, G. Philip & son, ltd., 1918. vii, 137 p. illus, diagrs.
21 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
19-5052

VM149.08 1918

1133 **Peabody, Cecil Hobart.** Computations for marine engines.

New York, J. Wiley & sons, inc., 1913. v. 209 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
13-11511

VM731.P36

1134 —— Naval architecture. 3d ed., rev. and enl.

New York, J. Wiley & sons, 1911. vii, 641 p. tables (1 fold.) diagrs. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.
11-26661

VM145.P35 1911

1135 **Pease, Fred Forrest.** Modern shipbuilding terms defined and illustrated . . . including a series of photographs showing the progressive steps of construction, together with an appendix on electric welding.

Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott company, 1918. 2 p. l., 3-143 p. illus., plates. 19^{cm}.
Bibliography, p. 142-143.
19-1419

V23.P4

1136 **Pollock, David.** Modern shipbuilding and the men engaged in it: a review of recent progress in steamship design and construction, together with descriptions of notable shipyards, and statistics of work done in the principal building districts.
London, New York, E. & F. N. Spon, 1884. vii, [1], 216 p. front., illus., plates, ports., diagr. $22\frac{1}{2}^{\text{cm}}$.
 15-2537 VM57.R77

1137 ——— Shipbuilding.
Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott company, 1892. 38 p. illus. $19\frac{1}{2}^{\text{cm}}$.
 Reprinted from Chambers's encyclopædia.
 15-2539 VM15.R77

1138 **Renninger, Warren Daub.** Government policy in aid of American shipbuilding; an historical study of the legislation affecting shipbuilding from earliest colonial times to the present.
Philadelphia, 1911. vi, 68 p. 23^{cm} .
 Bibliography: p. 63-68.
 14-3234 HE745.R3

1139 **Robinson, Richard Hallett Meredith.** Naval construction, prepared for the use of the midshipmen of the United States Naval academy. Rev. and enl.
Annapolis, Md., The United States Naval institute, 1909. vi p., 2 l., 376 p. illus., plates, diagrs. (partly fold.) 24^{cm} .
 9-27394 VM145.R72

1140 **Rogers, George W.** Ship building made easy.
St. Louis, R. P. Studley & co., printers, 1865. 44 p. incl. 2 fold. pl., diagrs. 2 fold. pl. 23^{cm} .
 15-2555 VM149.R72

1141 **Rougé, J.** Constructions navales coque.
Paris, O. Doin et fils, 1912. 2 p. l., 303 p. illus., diagrs. $18\frac{1}{2}^{\text{cm}}$. (*Encyclopédie scientifique, pub. sous la direction du Dr Toulouse . . . Bibliothèque de mécanique appliquée et génie, directeur: M. d' Ocagne . . .*)
 "Index bibliographique": p. [291]
 12-15000 VM145.R8

1142 **Russell, William Clark.** The ship; her story.
New York, F. A. Stokes company [c1899] viii, 158 p. incl. illus., plates. 25^{cm} .
 2-997 VM15.R96

1143 **Schwab, Charles M.** Address of Charles M. Schwab, director general of the Emergency fleet corporation, to the ship yard workers of the Bethlehem shipbuilding corporation. San Francisco, July 4, 1918.
[Washington? 1918] 8 numbs. l. 22^{cm}.
 18-26665 HE745.S3

1144 **Seaton, Albert Edward, and H. M. Rounthwaite.** A pocket book of marine engineering rules and tables. For the use of marine engineers, naval architects . . . and all engaged in the design and construction of marine machinery, naval & mercantile. 8th ed., rev. and enl.
London, C. Griffin & company, limited, 1905. xvi, 538 (i. e. 542) p. incl. tables, diagrs. 16½^{cm}.
 16-8000 VM600.S46 1905

1145 **Seaton, Albert Edward.** The screw propeller: and other competing instruments for marine propulsion.
London, C. Griffin & company, limited; Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott company, 1909. xii, 255 p. illus., 7 pl. (incl. front.) tables (partly fold.) diagrs. 23½^{cm}.
 9-35798 VM753.S4

1146 **Sennett, Richard, and Sir Henry J. Oram.** The marine steam engine; a treatise for engineering students, young engineers, and officers of the Royal navy and mercantile marine. 12th ed.
London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1915. ix, 502 (i. e. 614) p. illus., diagrs. 23½^{cm}.
 15-10537 VM731.S47 1915

1147 **Simpson, George.** The naval constructor: a vade mecum of ship design for students, naval architects, shipbuilders and owners, marine superintendents, engineers and draughtsmen. 4th ed., enl.
New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1918. xiv, 880 p. illus., diagrs. 17^{cm}.
 18-12927 VM151.S6 1918

1148 **Sothorn, John William Major.** "Verbal" notes and sketches for marine engineers; a manual of marine engineering practice, contains notes and sketches of verbal and elementary questions given at the Board of trade examinations to engineers competing for first-class and second-class certificates of competency, and is intended for the use of

naval and mercantile marine engineers of all grades, students, foremen engineers, etc., and is specially compiled for the use of engineers preparing for examinations of competency at home or abroad. 8th ed., enl., re-written, re-illustrated, and with new appendix, 4th re-issue, with further additions.

Glasgow, J. Munro & co. limited, 1916. xxviii, 676 p. fold. front., illus., plates (part fold.) diagrs. 23½cm.

17-7940

VM600.S6

1149 **Sousa Viterbo, Francisco Marques de.** Trabalhos nauticos dos portuguezes nos seculos xvi e xvii. Memoria apresentada á Academia real das sciencias por occasião da celebração do 4º. centenario do descobrimento do caminho maritimo da India.

Lisboa, Typ. da Academia real das sciencias, 1898-1900. 2 v. front. (part., v. 2) 3 pl. 31½cm.

11-22801

G282.S7

1150 **Steele, J. E.** Naval architecture, pt. 1.
New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1917.

1151 **Stromeyer, Johann Phillip Edmond Charles.** Marine boiler management and construction; being a treatise on boiler troubles and repairs, corrosion, fuels and heat, on the properties of iron and steel, on boiler mechanics, workshop practices and boiler design. 4th ed.

London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1914. xix, 410 p. illus., diagrs. 23½cm.

"Literature": p. xiii-xvi.

15-26557

VM741.S92 1914

1152 **Taylor, Stevenson.** Address by Mr. Stevenson Taylor, president of the Society of naval architects and marine engineers, at the annual meeting on November 16, 1916.
[New York, 1916] 16 p. 21cm.

"Sources of information": p. 16.

17-11744

VM23.T3

1153 **Thearle, Samuel James Pope.** Naval architecture: a treatise on laying off and building wood, iron, and composite ships.

London and Glasgow, W. Collins, sons, & company, 1874. 2 v. illus., cxxii (i.e. 124) pl. (incl. diagrs.) on 42 numb. l. 18-26½cm. (Collins' advanced science series)

16-25834

VM145.T5

1154 U. S. *Bureau of navigation (Dept. of commerce).* Measurement of vessels. Regulations interpreting laws relating to admeasurement of vessels, together with the laws of the United States and the Suez Canal regulations. 3d ed., with diagrams, Jan. 3, 1919.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 111 p. diagrs. 22^{cm}.
 19-26364 VM155.U6 1919

1155 —— *Bureau of steam engineering.* 110-foot U. S. submarine chaser: instructions, care and operation of machinery plant. Bureau of steam engineering.
[*New York, Thomson & company, printers, 1917*] 218, [6] p. illus., fold. plates. 26^{cm}.
 Foreword signed: Eugene A. Riote, president Standard motor construction company.
 17-18053 VM770.U6 1917

1156 —— —— Metallographic standards of the Bureau of steam engineering for steel forgings. Issued by the Navy department, January 2, 1917.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 24 p. illus. 19¹/₂^{cm}.
 17-26351 TN693.I7U6 1917

1157 —— *Bureau of the census.* Census of manufactures: 1905. Shipbuilding.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1907. 29 p. pl. 30¹/₂x24¹/₂^{cm}.
(Bulletin 81)
 9-5979 HA201.1900.A12 no.81
VM23.A8 1907

1158 —— —— Census of shipbuilding (including boat building) 1916 and 1914. [By Everett Spring]
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 35 p. incl. tables. 31^{cm}.
 19-26479 VM23.A8 1916

1159 —— *Federal board for vocational education.* Emergency training in shipbuilding, evening and part-time classes for shipyard workers. Issued by the Federal board for vocational education, Washington, January, 1918.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 71 p. tables. 32^{cm}.
(Bulletin no. 3)
 E 18-136 LC1045.A25 no.3

1160 —— *Naval academy, Annapolis. Dept. of marine engineering and naval construction.* Engineering mechanics: a revision of "Notes on machine design," prepared by officers

of the Department of marine engineering and naval construction, U. S. Naval academy, combined with the mathematics and general principles necessary for the solution of the problems, by C. N. Offley.

Annapolis, Md., *The United States Naval institute, 1911.* 322, vi p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. fold. plates. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
11-1743

TA350.U6

1161 **U. S. Shipping board.** Cost of ship construction. Letter from the acting chairman of the United States Shipping board transmitting in response to a Senate resolution of November 21, 1918, information relative to existing contracts for ship construction, the cost of such construction, in both private and government shipyards.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 91 p. incl. tables. diagrs. (part fold.) 23cm. (65th Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 315)

19-26218

VM23.A85 1919a

1162 ——— A discussion of conditions affecting ship production, together with an estimate of ship deliveries (steel and wood) April to December, 1918, with appendices, by S. M. Evans.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 52 p. fold. tab. 23cm.

A report, based upon an examination of every steel-ship building yard in the country, submitted to Edward N. Hurley, chairman of the Shipping board.

18-26454

HE745.A2 1918b

1163 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Report of New England shipbuilding conference, under the auspices of the Industrial service department, Division of construction, Emergency fleet corporation, at Chamber of commerce building, Boston, Mass., October 1, 1917.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 52 p. 23cm.

17-26033

VM23.A85

1164 ——— Rules and instructions for the inspection of marine machinery built for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. [Series 1-2]

Philadelphia, United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, 1918. 2 v. diagrs. 18cm.

19-3529

VM623.A7 1918

1164a ——— *Education and training section.* Shipfitting. Course no. 3S.

Philadelphia, Pa. [1918?] 29 p. incl. illus., pl., tab. 23cm.

19-26278

VM147.U6 1918b

1165 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** *Industrial service section.* Shipbuilding for beginners, by A. W. Carmichael.
Washington, D. C., 1918. 22 p., 1 l. illus. $25\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 18-26309 VM147.U6 1918

1166 **Varney, William Henry.** Ship-builder's manual: or, Mould loft guide. A practical and theoretical treatise on the various operations of drafting and designing of ships and boats.
New York, T. Holman, printer, 1877. 3 p. l., [v]-viii, 45 p. illus. 24 ^{cm.} and atlas of 8 pl. (6 double) $60\frac{1}{2} \times 48$ ^{cm.}
 17-9277 VM297.V3

1167 **Walker, Sydney Ferris.** Cold storage, heating and ventilating on board ship.
New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1911. vi, 269 p. illus. $20\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 11-8967 VM481.W3

1168 **Walton, Thomas.** Present-day shipbuilding.
London, C. Griffin and company, 1907. xii, 234 p. illus., plates (partly fold.) 23 ^{cm.}
 8-14537 VM146.W33

1169 **Wannon, A. C.** Marine engineer's pocket book. 14th ed.
London, Lockwood, 1906.

1170 **Watson, Thomas Henry.** Naval architecture: a manual on laying-off iron, steel, and composite vessels. 3d ed.
London, New York, Longmans, Green, & co., 1917. xii, 171 p. illus., fold. diagrs. $25\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 Preface to 3d edition: September, 1903. Reprinted, 1912.
 Reprinted, 1917.
 18-13667 VM145.W32 1917

1171 **Watt, R. M.** Novelties in ship fittings.
 (In Society of naval architects and marine engineers. Transactions, 1899, v. 7. New York, 1899. p. 217-228.)
 Discussion: p. 229-234. VM1.S6.v.7

1172 **Welch, J. J.** A text book of naval architecture for the use of officers of the royal navy. Rev. and enl. ed.
London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1907. 2 p. l., 332 p. xxxviii fold. pl. (incl. tab.) diagrs. $24\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 8-4599 VM145.W46

1173 **Wendel, H. F.** Shipbuilders of United States and Canada.
New York city, H. F. Wendel, 1917. [36] p. $29 \times 23\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
 17-30376 VM12.W4 1917

1174 White, Sir William H. A manual of naval architecture for use of officers of the Royal navy, officers of the mercantile marine, yachtsmen, shipowners, and shipbuilders. 5th ed.

London, J. Murray, 1900. xxv, 731 p. illus., diagrs. 25^{cm.}

2 22030

VM145.W6

ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

1175 1902 Geare, R. L. From raft to steamship.

Scientific American supplement, Apr. 5-26, 1902, v. 53: 21953-21954; 21973-21974; 21981-21982; 22004-22005.

T1.S52,v.53

1176 1905 Cunningham, B. Making the British mercantile marine.

Cassier's magazine, Jan. 1905, v. 27: 233-247. TA1.C34,v.27

1177 Garner, J. W. Merchant marine investigation.

North American review, Mar. 1905, v. 180: 360-374.

AP4.N7,v.180

1178 1907 White, William H. Warship building capability.

Cassier's magazine, Jan. 1907, v. 31: 271. TA1.C34,v.31

1179 Stearns, W. How to build a hydroplane gliding boat.

Scientific American supplement, June 15, 1907, v. 63: 26289-26290. T1.S52,v.63

1180 Elgar, F. Unsolved problems in the design and propulsion of ships.

Nature, July 25, 1907, v. 76: 303-308. Q1.N2,v.76

Scientific American supplement, Aug. 17-24, 1907, v. 64: 102-103; 122-124. T1.S52,v.64

1181 Building a trans-Atlantic liner.

Scientific American supplement, Nov. 30, 1907, v. 64: 344-345. T1.S52,v.64

1182 1908 Thearle, S. J. P. Design and building of modern cargo steamers.

Cassier's magazine, Nov. 1908, v. 35: 28-44. TA1.C34,v.35

1183 Hall, C. H. Repair and maintenance of ships.

Cassier's magazine, Nov. 1908, v. 35: 79-89. TA1.C34,v.35

1184 1908 **De-Russett, E. W.** Design of fast ocean steamers.
Cassier's magazine, Nov., 1908, v. 35: 90-108. TA1.C34,v.35

1185 **Mills, J. C.** Giant ore carriers on the Great Lakes.
Cassier's magazine, Nov., 1908, v. 35: 109-119. TA1.C34,v.35

1186 **Kretschmer, O.** Fast steamers built on tetrahedral lines.
Scientific American, Dec. 26, 1908, v. 99: 473-474. T1.S5,v.99

1187 1909 **Lincoln, J. M.** Multi-hull steamships.
Scientific American, Jan. 23, 1909, v. 100: 83. T1.S5,v.100

1188 **Perry, L.** Building a nine-hundred-foot steel ship.
World's work, Feb., 1909, v. 17: 11247-11255. AP2.W8,v.17

1189 **Denny, L.** Modern ship design for drafting board to trial trip.
Scientific American supplement, Apr. 17, 1909, v. 67: 242-243. T1.S52,v.67

1190 1910 **Taylor, Benjamin.** Recent developments in shipbuilding.
Cassier's magazine, May, 1910, v. 38: 64-74. TA1.C34,v.38

1191 1911 **Talbot, Frederick A.** Coming of the Olympic.
World's work, June, 1911, v. 22: 14507-14515. AP2.W8,v.22

1192 **Dobson, W. A.** Designing and constructing an ocean-going steamer.
Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 52-55. T1.S5,v.105

1193 1912 **Reventhlow, E. von.** The shipbuilding industry in Germany.
Cassier's magazine, Apr. 1912, v. 41: 368-384. TA1.C34,v.41

1194 **Deitrich, T. C.** Eliminating the dangers of the deep: modern steamship construction and ocean transportation.
Cassier's magazine, Aug., 1912, v. 42: 113-127. TA1.C34,v.42

1195 **Carter, Charles F.** Boom in shipbuilding.
Technical world, Nov., 1912, v. 18: 340-344. T1.T2,v.18

1196 1913 Sperry, E. A. Gyroscope stabilizer for ships.
Scientific American supplement, Mar. 29, 1913, v. 75: 203-206.
T1.S52,v.75

1197 Lyon, F. Preservation of metals for marine work.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1913, v. 18: 151-154.
VM1.M3,v.18
Engineering magazine, June, 1913, v. 45: 440-442.
TA1.E59,v.45

1198 Sperry, E. A. Engineering applications of the gyroscope.
Franklin institute. Journal, May, 1913, v. 175: 447-463.
T1.F8,v.175

1199 Thearle, S. J. P. Some cases of fatigue in the steel material of steamers.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1913, v. 18: 349-350.
VM1.M3,v.18

1200 Steel furniture, bulkheads, doors and trim for battleships and merchant vessels.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1913, v. 18: 365-366.
VM1.M3.v.18

1201 Vose, Edward N. More ships than ever before.
World's work, Aug., 1913, v. 26: 449-470.
AP2.W8,v.26

1202 Steele, J. E. Ship construction treated from a structural engineering standpoint.
International marine engineering, Sept., 1913, v. 18: 385-389.
VM1.M3,v.18

1203 1914 Ship dimensions and harbour depths.
Engineer (London), Jan. 16, 1914, v. 117: 74.
TA1.E5,v.117

1204 Wheeler, E. B. New method of stapling.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1914, v. 19: 20-21.
VM1.M3,v.19

1205 Wireless danger aboard ship.
Scientific American, Feb. 7, 1914, v. 110: 116.
T1.S5,v.110

1206 Typical ships.
Engineer (London), Apr. 3, Sept. 4, Oct. 16, 1914, v. 117: 366-370; v. 118: 229-232; 359-362.
TA1.E5,v.117-118

1207 Desirable developments in ship dimensions.
Scientific American supplement, Apr. 25, 1914, v. 77: 263.
T1.S52,v.77

1208 1914 Comparative cost of warships built in government navy yards and in private shipyards.
International marine engineering, May, 1914, v. 19: 205.
VM1.M3,v.19

1209 Gradenwitz, A. Fire protection on ocean liners.
Scientific American, May 16, 1914, v. 110: 416. T1.S5,v.110

1210 Construction of battleships at government yards.
Scientific American, May 23, 1914, v. 110: 424. T1.S5,v.110

1211 Ford, C. H. Electrically driven gyroscope in marine work.
American institute of electrical engineers. Proceedings, June, 1914, v. 33: 873-887. TK1.A613,v.33
Scientific American supplement, Oct. 24-31, 1914, v. 78: 268-269; 284-285. T1.S52,v.78
Engineering magazine, Sept. 1914, v. 47: 911-913.
TA1.E59,v.47

1212 John, T. G. Shipbuilding practice of the present and future.
Engineer (London), July 10, 1914, v. 118: 35-36.
TA1.E5,v.118

1213 Economies of shipbuilding.
Engineer (London), July 24, 1914, v. 118: 99-100.
TA1.E5,v.118

1214 Marine plumbing has unique problems.
Metal worker, July 24, 1914, v. 82: 103-105. TS200.M4,v.82

1215 Greater safety and efficiency in paneling and ceiling passenger vessels.
International marine engineering, Nov. 1914, v. 19: 505-506.
VM1.M3,v.19

1216 1915 Sadler, H. C. Expansion or contraction of dimensions and the effect upon resistance.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1915, v. 20: 11-14.
VM1.M3,v.20

1217 Robinson, S. M. Applicability of electrical propulsion to battleships.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1915, v. 20: 19-21.
VM1.M3,v.20

1218 1915 **Van Vleck, F.** Naval engineering ship models.
International marine engineering, Jan., 1915, v. 20: 22.
VM1.M3,v.20

1219 **Shipbuilding** in the United States in 1914.
International marine engineering, Jan., 1915, v. 20: 34-35.
VM1.M3,v.20

1220 Unusual conversion: racing schooner Rainbow turned into
 a trading schooner.
Engineer (London), Feb. 19, 1915, v. 119: 177-178.
TA1.E5,v.119

1221 **Porter, L. C.** Lighting of ships.
General electric review, Feb., 1915, v. 18: 143-146.
TK1.G5,v.18
International marine engineering, Aug., 1915, v. 20: 336-338.
VM1.M3,v.20

1222 Surprising failure of steel ship plates.
International marine engineering, Feb., 1915, v. 20: 50-51.
VM1.M3,v.20

1223 Future bright for eastern shipyards.
Iron age, Feb. 18, 1915, v. 95: 404-405.
T1.I7,v.95

1224 **Wilson, W. J. B.** Failure of British steel ship plates.
Iron age, Mar. 18, 1915, v. 95: 610-612.
T1.I7,v.95

1225 **Brown, William.** Introduction of a modern method in
 shipbuilding.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1915, v. 20: 163-165.
VM1.M3,v.20

1226 **Ruprecht, F. K.** Conversion of cargo vessels into bulk oil
 carriers.
International marine engineering, Apr.-Sept., 1915, v. 20:
 165-166; 212-216; 258-259; 310-313; 404-406.
VM1.M3,v.20

1227 Output of Japanese shipyards in 1914.
International marine engineering, Apr., 1915, v. 20: 170.
VM1.M3,v.20

1228 Shipbuilding in navy yards.
International marine engineering, May, 1915, v. 20: 224-225.
VM1.M3,v.20

1229 **1915 Broady, H. W.** Davits and the new requirements.
International marine engineering, June-Aug., 1915, v. 20: 260-264; 305-309; 355-358. **VM1.M3,v.20**

1230 **Electric** stabilizer for steamships.
Electrical review and western electrician, Aug. 14, 1915, v. 67: 290-291. **TK1.E45,v.67**

1231 **Eastland** disaster and vessel stability.
Engineering news, Sept. 9, 1915, v. 74: 516-517. **TA1.E6,v.74**

1232 **Technical** aspects of shipbuilding contracts.
International marine engineering, Oct., 1915, v. 20: 465-466. **VM1.M3,v.20**

1233 **Hering, C.** Boat design that eliminates bow waves and wake.
Scientific American, Oct. 9, 1915, v. 113: 325. **T1.S5,v.113**
 See also issue for Nov. 20, 1915, v. 113: 447.

1234 **Higher** battleship bids.
Iron age, Nov. 25, 1915, v. 96: 1223-1229. **T1.I7,v.96**

1235 **Hoar, A.** Submarine power boat.
Sibley journal of engineering, Nov. 1915, v. 30: 59-63. **TA1.S56,v.30**

1236 **Etter, H. B.** Interior decoration of vessels.
International marine engineering, Dec. 1915, v. 20: 545-547. **VM1.M3,v.20**

1237 **Cornbrooks, T. M.** Data on hog and sag of merchant vessels.
International marine engineering, Dec., 1915, v. 20: 547. **VM1.M3,v.20**

1238 **1916 Shipbuilding** revival in the United States.
International marine engineering, Jan., 1916, v. 21: 23-25. **VM1.M3,v.21**

1239 **Moffett, L. W.** State socialism and our navy.
Iron trade review, Jan. 6, 1916, v. 58: 16-18. **TS300.I745,v.58**

1240 **Stark, C. J.** American ships for American trade.
Iron trade review, Jan. 6, 1916, v. 58: 35-37. **TS300.I74,v.58**

1241 1916 World's shipbuilding in 1915.
Engineer (London), Feb. 4, 1916, v. 121: 108. **TA1.E5,v.121**
International marine engineering, Apr., 1916, v. 21: 216.
VM1.M3,v.21

1242 Holzapfel, A. C. Evolution in shipbuilding.
Scientific American supplement, Feb. 26-Mar. 4, 1916, v. 81: 130-131: 151. **T1.S52,v.81**

1243 Types of ships built in American yards.
International marine engineering, Mar., 1916, v. 21: 149-154.
VM1.M3,v.21

1244 Paine, R. D. Old seaports awakened.
Scribner's magazine, Mar. 4, 1916, v. 81: 130-131; 151.
AP2.S4,v.81

1245 Taylor, D. W. Calculations for ship's forms; theory of
 rolling of ships.
International marine engineering, May, 1916, v. 21: 246-259.
VM1.M3,v.21

1246 Rogers, Thomas J. Voltaic corrosion and prevention.
International marine engineering, May, 1916, v. 21: 250-251.
VM1.M3,v.21

1247 Dorrance, J. G. Shipbuilding resuming its old-time im-
 portance in American commerce and industry.
Scientific American, May 27, 1916, v. 114: 550-551.
T1.S5,v.114

1248 Liddell, A. R. Yield of riveted connections in ship-
 building.
Engineer (London), July 14, 1916, v. 122: 29-30.
TA1.E5,v.122

1249 Our unexampled ship-building activities.
Literary digest, Aug. 12, 1916, v. 53: 387. **AP2.L58,v.53**

1250 American shipbuilding.
Engineer (London), Sept. 15, 1916, v. 122: 237.
TA1.E5,v.122

1251 Kennedy, William M. Scientific studies applied to riv-
 eting.
International marine engineering, Sept., 1916, v. 21: 408-413.
VM1.M3,v.21

1252 1916 **Bassi, A.** Comparison between pneumatic and electric portable drills and geared hoists.
International marine engineering, Sept., 1916, v. 21: 424.
 VM1.M3,v.21

1253 **Stewart, Cecil P.** Well enough if left alone.
Annalist, Oct. 9, 1916, v. 8: 455, 463. HG1.N6,v.8

1254 **American** shipbuilding boom.
Engineer (London), Oct. 6, 1916, v. 122: 307.
 TA1.E5,v.122

1255 **Liddell, A. R.** Longitudinal stresses of ships.
Engineer (London), Oct. 20, 1916, v. 122: 334-345.
 TA1.E5,v.122

1256 **Huge** plate and angle shop and mold loft complete at Fore River shipyard, Quincy, Mass.
International marine engineering, Nov., 1916, v. 21: 484-486.
 VM1.M3,v.21

1257 **Thor** pneumatic tools in shipyards and dry docks.
International marine engineering, Nov., 1916, v. 21: 504-506.
 VM1.M3,v.21

1258 **Taylor, S.** World wide demand for American ships.
International marine engineering, Dec. 1916, v. 21: 523-525.
 VM1.M3,v.21

1259 **Distortion** of ships.
Scientific American, Dec. 9, 1916, v. 115: 524. T1.S5,v.115

1260 **America** and load-line regulation of ships.
Scientific American supplement, Dec. 30, 1916, v. 82: 423.
 T1.S52,v.82

1261 1917 **Chamberlain, E. T.** A reawakened industry.
Annalist, Jan. 8, 1917, v. 9: 40, 87. HG1.N6,v.9

1262 **Emmett, W. L. R.** Advantages and future of electric ship propulsion.
Electrical world, Jan. 6, 1917, v. 69: 2-5. TK1.E5,v.69

1263 **Liddell, A. R.** Rolling of ships and methods of damping it.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1917, v. 22: 3-5.
 VM1.M3,v.22

1264 1917 Why is a door?
International marine engineering, Jan. 1917, v. 22: 26-27.
VM1.M3,v.22

1265 Shipbuilding in the United States in 1916.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1917, v. 22: 28-30.
VM1.M3,v.22

1266 Crounse, W. L. New status of American shipbuilding.
Iron age, Jun. 1, 1917, no. 27-30.
T1.I7,v.99

1267 Advance in American shipbuilding.
Iron age, Jan. 4, 1917, v. 99: 31-35.
T1.I7,v.99

1268 Taylor, Stevenson. Bright future for American ships.
Marine review, Jan. 1917, v. 47: 12-14.
VK1.M3,v.47

1269 Plumbing system on a land battleship.
Metal worker, Jan. 5, 1917, v. 87: 767-769.
TS200.M4,v.87

1270 Stark, C. J. Ship yards broke records in 1916. A review
of unparalleled year in merchant shipbuilding with
special reference to the Atlantic coast.
Marine review, Feb. 1917, v. 47: 54-51.
VK1.M3,v.47

1271 Study of wave motion; with a view to counteracting the
rolling of ships.
Scientific American supplement, Feb. 10, 1917, v. 83: 92.
T1.S52,v.83

1272 Modern technical work in Italy.
Scientific American supplement, Feb. 17, 1917, v. 83: 104-
105.
T1.S52,v.83

1273 Roscher, E. K. Filing data on shipbuilding and shipping.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1917, v. 22: 84-85.
VM1.M3,v.22

1274 Powell, J. W. Present position and prospects of American
shipbuilding.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1917, v. 22: 87-90.
VM1.M3,v.22

1275 Why is a lightening hole?
International marine engineering, Mar. 1917, v. 22: 97-98.
VM1.M3,v.22

1276 1917 **Entente** shipbuilding vs. U-boats.
New York Times current history magazine, Mar., 1917, v. 5:
 994-995. D501.N5,v.5

1277 **Massa, R. F.** Refrigeration insulation on shipboard.
Power, Mar. 27, 1917, v. 45: 434-435. TJ1.P7,v.45

1278 **Dinger, H. C.** Machinery of ships: some of the improvements and tendencies in the shipbuilding industry.
Scientific American, Mar. 3, 1917, v. 116: 221. T1.S5,v.116

1279 **Hudson, William W.** United States and the starvation of England.
Scientific American, Mar. 31, 1917, v. 116: 325. T1.S5,v.116

1280 **American** shipbuilding and shipping.
Engineer (London), Apr. 27, 1917, v. 123: 381-382.
TA1.E5,v.123

1281 **Forbes, W. D.** Changes and advances in marine auxiliaries.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 139-140.
VM1.M3,v.22

1282 **Pneumercator.**
International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 155-156.
VM1.M3,v.22

1283 **Champion, David J.** Part played by rivets in shipbuilding.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 161.
VM1.M3,v.22

1284 **Smith, G. E.** Development of deck auxiliaries: ship's winches, windlasses and steering gear.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 166-169.
VM1.M3,v.22

1285 **Large** steel castings to prevent ships from rolling.
Scientific American, Apr. 14, 1917, v. 116: 371. T1.S5,v.116

1286 **Kerr, Kenneth C.** Seattle's new era of ship construction.
Stone & Webster journal, Apr. 1917, v. 20: 265-269.
TK1.S8,v.20

1287 **Claudy, C. H.** Building the emergency fleet.
Scientific American, May 19, 1917, v. 116: 488. T1.S5,v.116

1288 1917 Pendulum tank for testing ship models.
Scientific American supplement, May 19, 1917, v. 83: 317.
T1.S52,v.83

1289 Electrolyser for ships.
Engineer (London), June 15, 1917, v. 123: 549. **TA1.E5,v.123**

1290 Two and one-quarter million tons of merchant shipbuilding
 in the United States.
International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 242-243.
VM1.M3,v.22

1291 Baldwin, George J. Solving the problem of the ships.
International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 248-249.
VM1.M3,v.22

1292 America's shipbuilding resources.
Living age, June 19, 1917, v. 293: 699-701. **AP2.L65,v.293**

1293 Cunarders launched on our Pacific coast.
World's work, June, 1917, v. 34: 132. **AP2.W8,v.34**

1294 Marvin, W. L. American shipbuilding—a real renaissance.
American review of reviews, July, 1917, v. 56: 63-72.
AP2.R4,v.56

1295 Hungerford, E. Building the ships!
Everybody's magazine, July, 1917, v. 37: 114-125.
AP2.E9,v.37

1296 Johnson, A. F. Future of American shipbuilding.
International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 289-290.
VM1.M3,v.22

1297 Goethal's great shipbuilding program.
Iron age, July 19, 1917, v. 100: 126-127. **T1.I7,v.100**

1298 Great shipbuilding and lumber operations.
Manufacturers' record, v. 27, July 12, 1917: 55-56.
TS1.M3,v.72

1299 1917 **Dyson, C. W.** Development of machinery in the United States navy during the past ten years.
Engineer (London), Aug. 24—Sept. 7, 1917, v. 124: 170-171; 190-191; 211-212, 214. **TA1.E5,v.124**
International marine engineering, Nov. 1917—Feb. 1918, v. 22: 498-502; 545-547; v. 23: 28-30; 69-71. **VM1.M3,v.22-23**

1300 **Saunders, A. E.** Straight-lined ship model experiments.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1917, v. 22: 340-343. **VM1.M3,v.22**

1301 **Carr, M. F.** Special composite ship construction.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1917, v. 22: 360-361. **VM1.M3,v.22**

1302 **Griffin, R. S.** Electric ship propulsion in the navy.
Electrical world, Sept. 1, 1917, v. 70: 394-395. **TK1.E5,v.70**

1303 **Emmett, W. L. R.** Electric drive for warships.
Engineer (London), Sept. 14, 1917, v. 124: 228.
 See also vol. 125, pages 435 and 455. **TA1.E5,v.124**

1304 **Cohee, T. L.** Mold loft notes.
International marine engineering, Sept. 1917, v. 22: 389-393. **VM1.M3,v.22**

1305 **Stringham, A. W.** Mission of the gyroscope in the marine field.
International marine engineering, Sept. 1917, v. 22: 409. **VM1.M3,v.22**

1306 **Submarine** problem: saving ships with paint and smoke.
Scientific American, Sept. 15, 1917, v. 177: 188. **T1.S5,v.117**

1307 **Hodges, G. C.** Little brown war-baby; Japan builds ships—will she build them after the war?
Sunset, Sept., 1917, v. 39: 92-93. **F851.S95,v.39**

1308 **Smith, J. R.** Building ships to beat the submarines.
American review of reviews, Oct., 1917, v. 56: 393-396. **AP2.R4,v.56**

1309 **Graham, Thomas.** Apparatus for interpreting stability for the use of shipmasters.
International marine engineering, Oct. 1917, v. 22: 432-435. **VM1.M3,v.22**

1310 1917 **Crosby, S. B.** Cooling of magazine or other inclosed spaces by ventilation.
International marine engineering, Oct. 1917, v. 22: 436.
VM1.M3,v.22

1311 **Why** is a gun foundation? Arrangement and construction of foundations for 5-inch guns on merchant vessels.
International marine engineering, Nov. 1917, v. 22: 504-505.
VM1.M3,v.22

1312 **Menzies, A. F.** New design of stern tube.
International marine engineering, Nov. 1917, v. 22: 510.
VM1.M3,v.22

1313 **How** and where are ship ventilators made?
Metal worker, Nov. 9, 1917, v. 88: 561-562. **TS200.M4,v.88**

1314 **Our** main lines of communication.
New statesman, Dec. 22, 1917, v. 10: 272-273. **AP4.N64,v.10**

1315 **Sharrock, Stephen.** An ancient Japanese industry.
Pacific marine review, Dec. 1917, v. 14: 58-61. **VK1.P2,v.14**

1316 **Hendrick, B. J.** Can we build those ships in time?
World's work, Dec., 1917, v. 35: 172-186. **AP2.W8,v.35**

1317 1918 **Elwell, David.** Shipbuilding expedited by electric service.
Electrical world, Jan. 5, 1918, v. 71: 42-45. **TK1.E5,v.71**

1318 **Progress** of ship construction at emergency fleet yards.
Engineering & contracting, Jan. 23, 1918, v. 49: 83-84.
TA201.E5,v.49

1319 **Drive** 15,000 piles for pair of thousand-foot shipways.
Engineering news, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 80: 30-32. **TA1.E6,v.80**

1320 **Hungerford, E.** America's armada in the making.
Harper's magazine, Jan. 1918, v. 136: 188-194.
AP2.H3,v.136

1321 **Powell, J. W.** Shipbuilding situation.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 7-9.
VM1.M3,v.23

1322 **McEntee, William.** Cargo ship lines of simple form.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 19-21.
VM1.M3,v.23

1323 **1918 Wright, C. E.** America's great shipbuilding development; with list of contracts.
Iron age, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 101: 13-17, 125-126. **T1.I7,v.101**

1324 **Present** status of shipbuilding in eastern and southern yards.
Manufacturers record, v. 73, Jan. 3, 1918: 76. **TS1.M3,v.73**

1325 **Copper** for shipbuilding.
Engineering and mining journal, Feb. 23, 1918, v. 105: 394-395. **TA1.E56,v.105**

1326 **Macalpine, John H.** Design and progress of the floating-frame reduction gear.
Engineers' society of western Pennsylvania. Proceedings, Feb. 1918, v. 34: 1-38. **TA1.E75,v.34**
Discussion: p. 39-71.

1327 **Toro, I.** Watertight doors.
International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 76-78. **VM1.M3,v.23**

1328 **Auxiliary** equipment built by J. S. Mundy hoisting engine company.
International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 94. **VM1.M3,v.23**

1329 **Troop** and cargo ship construction begins at great eastern shipyards.
Iron trade review, Feb. 21, 1918, v. 62: 490-491. **TS300.I745,v.62**

1330 **Electricity** as applied in the United States navy.
Power, Feb. 19, 1918, v. 47: 248-254. **TJ1.P7,v.47**

1331 **Laut, Agnes C.** Are we building real ships?
Scientific American, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 118: 150-151. **T1.S5,v.118**

1332 **Hislam, P. A.** Three-decker and the dreadnaught.
Scientific American, Feb. 23, 1918, v. 118: 179. **T1.S5,v.118**

1333 **Wall, A. T.** Propulsion of ships.
Scientific American supplement, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 85: 98-99. **T1.S52,v.85**

1334 **1918 Building** of ships.
American review of reviews, Mar. 1918, v. 57: 258-261.
AP2.R4,v.57

1335 **Electric welding** in the building of ships.
Electrical world, Mar. 30, 1918, v. 71: 683.
TK1.E5,v.71

1336 **Berg, E.** Propulsion of ships.
Franklin institute. Journal, Mar. 1918, v. 185: 317-322.
T1.F8,v.185

1337 **Remarkable growth** of Isherwood system of ship construction.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1918, v. 23: 133.
VM1.M3,v.23

1338 **Black locust** need for ships.
Scientific American supplement, Mar. 16, 1918, v. 85: 174.
T1.S52,v.85

1339 **Shipbuilding** crisis.
Spectator, Mar. 9-16, 1918, v. 120: 245-246, 276.
AP4.S7,v.120

1340 **French, F. J.** Notes on shipbuilding.
American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, Apr. 1918, v. 40: 289-292.
TJ1.A72,v.40

1341 **Electric welding** in shipbuilding.
Engineer, Apr. 12, 1918, v. 125: 329.
TA1.E5,v.125

1342 **Wales, David.** Ships to smash the sub blockade.
Illustrated world, Apr. 1918, v. 29: 251-256.
T1.T2,v.29

1343 **Morse** school for shipfitters. Elementary and advanced courses for shipfitters given at Morse dry dock and repair yard. [Brooklyn, New York]
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 190.
VM1.M3,v.23

1344 **Seattle** speeds up shipbuilding.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 210-212.
VM1.M3,v.23

1345 **Watts, J. M.** Motorships and their propelling machinery.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 201-206.
VM1.M3,v.23

1346 1918 **Selby, G. W.** Magnesite composition decking.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 215-216.
VM1.M3,v.23

1347 **How** the ships are built.
Nation, Apr. 25, 1918, v. 106: 496-497. **AP2.N2,v.106**

1348 **Hurley, E. N.** Bridging the Atlantic with ships.
Scientific American, Apr. 6, 1918, v. 118: 304-305.
T1.S5,v.118

1349 **From** cruiser to merchantship.
Scientific American, Apr. 27, 1918, v. 118: 375. **T1.S5,v.118**

1350 **American** promise and performance in regard to ships and aeroplanes.
Current opinion, May, 1918, v. 64: 301-304. **AP2.C95,v.64**

1351 **Mason, A. J.** Electric welding tests made by Emergency fleet corporation.
Electrical review, May 11, 1918, v. 72: 801-802.
TK1.E45,v.72

1352 **Emmett, W. L. R.** Use of electricity in propulsion of ships; electrically propelled merchant ship construction in England.
Electrical world, May 11, 1918, v. 71: 992. **TK1.E5,v.71**

1353 **Rivetless** ship a possibility.
Electrical world, May 18, 1918, v. 71: 1046. **TK1.E5,v.71**

1354 **Hird, W. B.** Electric ship propulsion.
Engineer (London), May 3, 1918, v. 125: 393-394.
TA1.E5,v.125

1355 **Turbo-electric** ship Wulsty Castle.
Engineer (London), May 17, 1918, v. 125: 423-426.
TA1.E5,v.125

1356 **Astonishing** rivet-driving records.
Engineering & contracting, May 22, 1918, v. 49: 493-494.
TA201.E5,v.49

1357 **New** rivet-driving records in ship work.
Engineering news, May 23, 1918, v. 80: 1014. **TA1.E6,v.80**

1358 **Powell, J. W.** How can we build more ships?
International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 271-272.
VM1.M3,v.23

1359 1918 Skinner and Eddy scarping machine.
International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 291-292.
VM1.M3,v.23

1360 Hurley, E. N. Progress of shipbuilding in the United States.
Journal of geography, May, 1918, v. 16: 349-351.
G1.J87,v.16

1361 Keeping track of our ships in building.
Scientific American, May 18, 1918, v. 118: 468. **T1.S5,v.118**

1362 Dymont, C. V. West coast shipbuilding.
American review of reviews, June, 1918, v. 57: 619-627.
AP2.R4,v.57

1363 Federal ships erected by derrick travelers.
Engineering news, June 13, 1918, v. 80: 1129-1132.
TA1.E6,v.80

1364 Schwab, C. M. Shipbuilder's job.
Forum, June, 1918, v. 59: 667-673. **AP2.F8,v.59**

1365 Dudley, J. G. Welding ship's parts together.
International marine engineering, June, 1918, v. 23: 359-360.
VM1.M3,v.23

1366 Bill's plan to speed up the ships.
Literary digest, June 1, 1918, v. 57: 32-33. **AP2.L58,v.57**

1367 Shipbuilding in the United States.
Scientific American, June 29, 1918, v. 118: 582.
T1.S5,v.118

1368 Allen, F. L. Convoying the ship of state.
Sunset magazine, June, 1918, v. 40: 33-35. **F851.S95,v.40**

1369 Birdsall, K. N. Biggest business in the world: Uncle Sam boatbuilder.
Travel, June, 1918, v. 31: 14-18. **G149.T73,v.31**

1370 Rapidly growing ship production speeded by the Emergency fleet corporation.
Engineering news, July 4, 1918, v. 81: 40-44. **TA1.E6,v.81**

1371 Osier, C. A. Seattle shipbuilders overcome pioneer difficulties and set new speed records.
Engineering news, July 25, 1918, v. 81: 160-164. **TA1.E6,v.81**

1372 **1918 Browne, L. A.** Rivets.
Forum, July, 1918, v. 60: 24-35. **AP2.F8,v.60**

1373 **Baker, A. H.** Piping arrangements aboard ship.
International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 395.
VM1.M3,v.23

1374 **Production** of propelling and auxilary machinery for emergency fleet must be speeded up.
International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 396-399.
VM1.M3,v.23

1375 **Oil-** and water-tight joints in ships' hulls.
International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 404-406.
VM1.M3,v.23

1376 **Mason, Charles J.** Formulas for determining the sag in wire used to aline the bearings of propeller shafting on board ship.
International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 424-425.
VM1.M3,v.23

1377 **Beard, A. H.** Ship that was built in twenty-seven days, the Tuckahoe.
Outlook, July 24, 1918, v. 119: 485-488. **AP2.08,v.119**

1378 **Ship** built in 27 days.
World's work, July, 1918, v. 36: 329-332. **AP2.W8,v.36**

1379 **Suverkrop, E. A.** The building of the Tuckahoe.
American machinist, Aug. 15, 1918, v. 49: 277-281.
TJ1.A5,v.49

1380 **Merchant** shipbuilding.
Engineer (London), Aug. 30, 1918, v. 126: 173-174.
TA1.E5,v.126

1381 **Future** of the shipbuilding industry in America.
Engineering & contracting, Aug. 28, 1918, v. 50: 206-207.
TA201.E5,v.50

1382 **Ships** under construction in the United States total nearly 14,000,000 tons.
International marine engineering, Aug., 1918, v. 23: 443-445.
VM1.M3,v.23

1383 **Shipbuilding** in Japan.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 471-473.
VM1.M3,v.23

1384 **1918 Development** of stern plating around the cant frames.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 486-487.
VM1.M3,v.23

1385 **Mott, George.** Ship heating by guesswork routed by science.
Metal worker, Aug. 23, 1918, v. 90: 217-222. **TS200.M4,v.90**

1386 **Harding, Edward.** Shortage of ships: what we have done and what we have yet to do.
Scientific American, Aug. 3, 1918, v. 119: 90-91. **T1.S5,v.119**

1387 **Welding** a ship together electrically.
Electrical review, Sept. 28, 1918, v. 73: 495. **TK1.E45,v.73**

1388 **Adams, C. A.** Study of electric welding aids in our shipbuilding.
Electrical world, Sept. 7, 1918, v. 72: 455-456. **TK1.E5,v.72**

1389 **More light** on shipbuilding in Great Britain.
Engineer (London), Sept. 13, 1918, v. 126: 223-224.
TA1.E5,v.126

1390 **Building** a ship.
Iron age, Sept. 5, 1918, v. 102: 576. **T1.I7,v.102**

1391 **Laying** down a ship.
Scientific American supplement, Sept. 14, 1918, v. 86: 164.
T1.S52,v.86

1392 **Anderson, N. L.** Norwegian shipbuilding industry.
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Sept. 21, 1918, no. 222: 1102.
HC1.R198 1918,no.222

1393 **United States** now world's greatest shipbuilding country: leaps from third to first place in little over a year.
U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Sept. 24, 1918: 23-24. **D570.A2A3,v.2**

1394 **Hutchison, P. A.** Our shipping lesson on the Pacific.
Asia, Oct., 1918, v. 18: 859-864. **HF3119.A5,v.18**

1395 **Rates** of ship construction.
Iron age, Oct. 10, 1918, v. 102: 906-907. **T1.I7,v.102**

1396 **1918 United States** leader in shipbuilding.
Iron trade review, Oct. 3, 1918, v. 63: 793. TS300.I745,v.63

1397 **Shipping** and shipbuilding at Philadelphia.
Nautical gazette, Oct. 26, 1918, v. 94: 225. VK1.N3,v.94

1398 **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Production must increase not decrease.
Open shop review, Oct., 1918, v. 15: 405-410.

1399 **American** shipbuilding figures. Tables.
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Oct. 3, 1918, no. 232: 34-35.
HC1.R198 1918,no.232

1400 **Sharp, Hunter.** Belfast's shipbuilding activities.
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Oct. 21, 1918, no. 247: 278.
HC1.R198 1918,no.247

1401 **Ships** by the hundreds mean success in war and very life of nation, government officials agree.
United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Oct. 10, 1918: 11.
HE745.A42,v.1

1402 **Hurley, Edward N.** Future of shipbuilding program depends upon efficiency shown by yards and men.
United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Oct. 31, 1918: 1-2.
HE745.A42,v.1

1403 **Canada's** shipbuilding industry.
Nautical gazette, Nov. 9, 1918, v. 94: 256. VK1.N3,v.94

1404 **Canada's** new state ship company.
Nautical gazette, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 94: 277. VK1.N3,v.94

1405 **France's** shipbuilding program.
Nautical gazette, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 94: 277. VK1.N3,v.94

1406 **Standish, R. M.** Can we depend on permanent shipbuilding?
Oregon voter, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 15: 217-218.

1407 1918 **American shipbuilding during the war [table].**
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Nov. 15, 1918, no. 269: 631.
HC1.R198 1918,no.269

1408 **Davis, John K.** Shipbuilding industry of Antung.
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Nov. 20, 1918, no. 273: 697.
HC1.R198 1918,no.273

1409 **British view of American ship production generous.**
United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Nov. 21, 1918: 4.
HE745.A42,v.1

1410 **Schwab, Charles M.** Address on shipbuilding.
Boston city club bulletin, Dec., 1918, v. 13: 41-46.
HS2725.B7S615,v.13

1411 **Shipbuilding in Great Britain during and after the war.**
Economic world, Dec. 7, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 808.
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

1412 **Orde, E. L.** Future of shipbuilding.
Engineer (London), Dec. 6, 1918, v. 126: 498-499.
TA1.E5,v.126

1413 **Frost, M. O.** South is building ships.
National marine, Dec., 1918, v. 12: 42-47.

1414 **Progress of shipbuilding in China. Tables.**
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Dec. 19, 1918, no. 297: 1076-1078.
HC1.R198 1918,no.297

1415 **British view of American ship production generous.**
United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Dec. 19, 1918: 4.
HE745.A42,v.1

1416 1919 **Suverkrop, E. A.** Copper-pipe smithing in the Sun shipyard.
American machinist, Jan. 30, 1919, v. 50: 205-207.
TJ1.A5,v.50

1417 **Donnelly, W. T.** Application of buoyancy boxes to the S. S. Lucia for the United States shipping board; abstract.
American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, Jan. 1919, v. 41: 56.
TJ1.A72,v.41

1418 1919 **Shipping** and shipbuilding in China.
Economic world, Jan. 11, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 46-47.
 HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

1419 **Lloyd's** register of shipbuilding returns.
Engineer (London), Jan. 24, 1919, v. 127: 79. TA1.E5,v.127

1420 **U. S.** shipyards complete vessels of 3,103,583 d. w. t. in 1918.
Engineering & contracting, Jan. 23, 1919, v. 51: 91.
 TA201.E5,v.51

1421 **Recent inventions** in tools and machines for shipbuilding.
Engineering & contracting, Jan. 29, 1919, v. 51: 133-134.
 TA201.E5,v.51

1422 **Emergency** shipbuilding on lakes handled by erection
 cranes of many types.
Engineering news, Jan. 9, 1919, v. 82: 86-93. TA1.E6,v.82

1423 **Planning**—the solution of the management problem in
 shipbuilding.
Industrial management, Jan., 1919, v. 57: 42-43.
 TA1.E59,v.57

1424 **Shipbuilding** in the United States in 1918.
International marine engineering, Jan., 1919, v. 24: 5-7.
 VM1.M3,v.24

1425 The **world's** shipbuilding and shipping in 1918. Thirty-
 sixth annual report. In two parts.
Shipping world, Jan. 1, 8, 1919, v. 60: 7-64; 71-126.
 HE561.S6,v.60

1426 **American** shipbuilding during 1918.
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily
 consular and trade reports*, Jan. 3, 1919, no. 2: 20.
 HC1.R198 1919,no.2

1427 **Details** of American shipbuilding in 1918.
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily
 consular and trade reports*, Jan. 7, 1919, no. 5: 84-85.
 HC1.R198 1919,no.5

1428 **Increased** rate of American shipbuilding.
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily
 consular and trade reports*, Jan. 9, 1919, no. 7: 118-119.
 HC1.R198 1919,no.7

1429 **1919 Halstead, Albert.** Shipbuilding activities in Sweden.
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Jan. 9, 1919, no. 7: 120.
HC1.R198 1919,no.7

1430 **Predict** bright future for shipbuilding.
Iron age, Feb. 27, 1919, v. 103: 557-558.
T1.I7,v.103

1431 **Trim** of ships.
Scientific American supplement, Feb. 22, 1919, v. 87: 127.
T1.S5,v.87

1432 **Richardson, E. V.** Shipbuilding activity at Quebec.
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commerce reports, Feb. 6, 1919, no. 31: 590.
HC1.R198 1919,no.31

1433 **Goodall, S. V.** Welding as a process in ship construction.
American institute of electrical engineers. Proceedings, Mar., 1919, v. 38: 329-335.
TK1.A613,v.38
General electric review, Mar., 1919, v. 22: 213-216.
TK1.G5,v.22

1434 **Objectives** of the administration's shipbuilding program.
Economic world, Mar. 1, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 301.
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

1435 **Shipbuilding** situation in Japan.
Economic world, Mar. 22, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 412.
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

1436 **Shipbuilding** situation in Japan.
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commerce reports, Mar. 8, 1919, no. 56: 1090-1091.
HC1.R198,1919,no.31

1437 **Manitowoc** shipbuilding company.
International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 271-280.
VM1.M3,v.24

1438 **Japan** makes a ship-building record.
Literary digest, v. 61, Apr. 26, 1919: 22.
AP2.L58,v.61

HISTORY

1439 The ancient vessel found in the parish of Tune, Norway.

Christiania, Printed by Ringvold, 1872. 6 p. pl. $30\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
13-3367 V46.A5

1440 **Anthiaume, A.** Cartes marines, constructions navales, voyages de découverte chez les Normands, 1500-1650.

Paris, E. Dumont, 1916. 2 v. illus., diagrs. 25 ^{cm.}
17-31768 GA231.A6

1441 **Artiñano y de Galdácano, Gervasio de.** Historia del comercio con las Indias durante el dominio de los Austrias, escrito en lengua castellana.

Barcelona, Talleres de Oliva de Vilanova, 1917. 350 p., 1 l.
ix pl. (incl. front., maps) 25 ^{cm.}
18-5351 HF3685.A7

1442 **Baker, Abijah Richardson.** The ark, ships and shipbuilding, with a brief history of the art, and a register of vessels built in Medford.

Boston, Printed by A. Forbes, 1847. 40 p. $22\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
15-2538 VM24.M4B2

1443 **Boehmer, George Hans.** Prehistoric naval architecture of the North of Europe.

(*In U. S. National museum. Annual report, 1891. Washington, 1892.* $23\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.} p. 527-647. illus., pl. LXVIII-LXXXIV)
Bibliography of authors since 1536, from the work of Emil Luebeck, Das seewesen der Griechen und Römer, Hamburg, 1890: p. 528.
Also bibliographical foot-notes.

14-19783 V46.B6
Q11.U5 1891

1444 **Briggs, Lloyd Vernon.** History of shipbuilding on North River, Plymouth County, Massachusetts, with genealogies of the shipbuilders, and accounts of the industries upon its tributaries. 1640 to 1872.

Boston, Coburn brothers, printers, 1889. xv, [1], 420 p., 1 l. incl. illus., facsimis. front., plates, ports., maps. 24 ^{cm.}
1-12203 F72.P7B8

1445 **Bryant, Seth E.**, comp. District of Kennebunk. A list of vessels built, from 1800 to 1873.
Kennebunk, 1874. 12 p. $27\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 13-5128 F29.K3B9

1446 **Charnock, John.** An history of marine architecture. Including an enlarged and progressive view of the nautical regulations and naval history, both civil and military, of all nations, especially of Great Britain; derived chiefly from original manuscripts, as well in private collections as in the great public repositories: and deduced from the earliest period to the present time.
London, R. Faulder [etc.] 1800-02. 3 v. fronts. (1 fold.)
 plates (part fold.) $29\frac{1}{2} \times 24$ cm.
 14-21355 VM15.C48

1447 **Chatterton, Edward Keble.** Fore and aft, the story of the fore & aft rig from the earliest times to the present day.
Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott company, 1912. 347 p. col. front., illus., plates, plans. 15cm.
 12-4362 VM311.F7C6

1448 ——— Sailing ships; the story of their development from the earliest times to the present day.
London, Sidgwick & Jackson. ltd., 1909. xxii, 361, [1] p., 1 l. col. front., illus., plates (part fold.) 25cm.
 Bibliography: p. 339-343.
 9-35937 VM15.C6

1449 ——— Steamships and their story.
London, New York [etc.] Cassell and company, ltd., 1910. xx, 340 p. col. front., illus., plates. $24\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 10-24773 VM615.C6

1450 **Cooke, Arthur O.** Ships and sea faring shown to the children.
London and Edinburgh, T. C. & E. C. Jack, limited, 1917. 121 p. (The "Shown to the children" series. Edited by Louey Chisholm)

1451 **Cotterill, Charles Clement and E. D. Little.** Ships and sailors, ancient and modern. A sketch of the progress of naval art, with historical illustrations.
London, Seeley, Jackson, and Halliday, 1868. xvi, 350 p. incl. front., illus., plates. $19\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 15-24440 VM15.C7

1452 **Cramp, Charles Henry.** American ship building.
*(In Depew, C. M. One hundred years of American commerce,
v. 1. New York, 1895. p. 119-124.)* **HC103.D4,v.1**

1453 **Currier, John James.** Historical sketch of ship building on
the Merrimac River.
Newburyport, W. H. Huse & co., printers, 1877. 80 p.
 $23\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
14-16341 **VM24.M4C9**

1454 **Curwood, J. O.** Romance of the Great Lakes.
Reader, Jan., 1908, v. 11: 167-182. **AP2.R25,v.11**

1455 **Early** British and American ship-building.
Engineering magazine, Dec., 1909, v. 38: 422. **TA1.E59,v.38**

1456 **Elgar, Francis.** Ships, old and new.
*London, Imprynted for the author at the Bedford press,
1896. 91, [1] p. 14x11 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.} (Privately printcd opuscula
issued to members of the Sette of odd volumes. no.
xxxiii.)*
17-17589 **AC1.S5,no.33**

1457 **Fernández Duro, Cesáreo.** Disquisiciones nauticas.
*Madrid, Impr. de Aribau y c.^a (sucesores de Rivadeneyra)
1876-81. 6 v. fold. col. pl. 21^{cm.}*
“Nómina de fabricadores, maestros, ingenieros y escritores de
arquitectura naval, aparejo y velámen.”—libro v., p. 267-412.
15-25388 **V17.F4**

1458 **Ferrin, A. W.** Short history of American shipbuilding.
Moody's magazine, Apr. 1916, v. 19: 197-200. **HG1.M85,v.19**

1459 **First** iron sailing vessel.
Scientific American, May 16, 1903, v. 88: 370. **T1.S5,v.88**

1460 **Fletcher, R. A.** Steam-ships, the story of their development
to the present day.
London, Sidgwick & Jackson, ltd., 1910. 421 p. 25^{cm.}
10-24774 **VM615.F6**

1461 ——— Warships and their story.
London, New York, etc., Cassell and company, 1911. 348 p.
 $24\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}
12-4659 **V750.F6**

1471 [Howland, Henry Raymond]. Navy Island and the first successors to the Griffon.

(In Buffalo historical society. Publications. Buffalo, 1903.
24^{cm}. v. 6, p. 17-33)

An account of ship-building on the Great Lakes, particularly at Navy Island in Niagara River before 1763.

14-21244

F129.BSB88 vol.6

1472 Hulbert, A. B. Western shipbuilding.

American historical review, July, 1916, v. 21: 720-733.

E171.A57,v.21

1473 Hurd, A. S. Twenty-one years of British war ship building.

Cassier's magazine, Apr., 1910, v. 37: 655-661. TA1.C34,v.37

1474 Irvine, A. First iron vessel in Great Britain.

Scientific American, Jan. 11, 1902, v. 86: 18. T1.S5,v.86

1475 Kelly, Roy W., and F. J. Allen. The shipbuilding industry.

Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company, 1918.
302 p. 21¹/₂^{cm}.

"Reviving a neglected industry": p. 26-32.

19-100

VM28.K3

1476 Konijnenburg, E. van. Shipbuilding from its beginnings.

Brussels, Permanent international association of congresses of navigation, Executive committee [1913] 3 v. plates (part col.) 7 charts. 26x34¹/₂^{cm}.

17-9983

VM15.K7

1477 Launch of the first seven-masted steel schooner.

Scientific American, Aug. 9, 1902, v. 87: 87. T1.S5,v.87

1478 Leslie, George. Shipbuilding of yesterday and to-day.

Cassier's magazine, Aug., 1909, v. 36: 305-307. TA1.C34,v.36

1479 Leslie, Robert Charles. Old sea wings, ways, and words. in the days of oak and hemp.

London, Chapman and Hall, limited, 1890. xix, 328 p. illus. 23^{cm}.

"An alphabetically arranged list of sea-terms": p. 267-328.

4-31434

VM15.L63

1480 Marvin, W. L. The American merchant marine; its history and romance from 1620 to 1902.

New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1910. 444 p. 21¹/₂^{cm}.

15-2006

HE745.M4

1481 **Mather, F. J.** Clipper ship and her commander.
Atlantic monthly, Nov., 1904, v. 94: 649-658. **AP2.A8,v.94**

1482 **Mechlin, L.** Ships of all ages in Millet's mural decorations in the Baltimore custom house.
Craftsman, Jan., 1909, v. 15: 426-435. **N1.C87,v.15**

1483 **Montagu, John Walter Edward Douglas-Scott-Montagu, 2d baron.** Buckler's Hard and its ships; some historical reflections by John second lord Montagu of Beaulieu.
London [Printed by Billing and sons, ltd., Guildford] 1909. 3 p. l., v-vii, 9-43, [1] p. front. (port.) plates, fold. map. 25½cm.
 16-8002 **VM64.B8M7**

1484 **Morrison, John Harrison.** History of New York shipyards.
New York, Press of W. F. Sametz & co. [c1909] 2 p. l., [3]-165, [2] p. illus. 23½cm.
 9-18612 **VM25.N5M8**

1485 **Nicolaysen, Nicolay.** Langskibet fra Gokstad ved Sandefjord.
Kristiania, A. Cammermeyer, 1882. 5 p. l., 78 p. col. front., XII pl., map. 33cm.
 Added t.p.: The viking-ship discovered at Gokstad in Norway . . .
 Norwegian and English in parallel columns.
 "The English translation has been under the charge of Mr. Thomas Krag."—Pref.
 5-10374 **DL421.N62**

1486 **Parker, Foxhall Alexander.** The fleets of the world. The galley period.
New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1876. 8, iii, [1], [9]-235 p. plates. 23½cm.
 10-4242 **V29.P23**

1487 **Perry, John.** Состояніе Россія при пынѣцнемъ царѣ. Сочиненіе капитана Джона Перри. Переводъ съ англійскаго книжны Ольги Михайловны Дондуковой-Корсаковой. Издание Императорскаго общества исторіи и древностей российскихъ при Московскому университете. Москва, Университетская типографія (Катковъ и к°) 1871. viii 193, [2] p. 26cm.
 CA 13-902 **DK133.P**

1488 **Pett, Phineas.** The autobiography of Phineas Pett, ed. by W. G. Perrin.
 [London] Printed for the Navy records society, 1918. civ, 244 p. incl. 1 illus. (coat of arms) diagr., geneal. tables. 24cm. (Publications of the Navy records society, vol. li)
 19-6018 DA70.A1 vol.li

1489 **Pollock, David.** The shipbuilding industry; its history, practice, science and finance.
 London, Methuen & co. [1905] viii, 199, [1] p. front., plates (1 fold.) diagr. 19½cm. [Books on business]
 5-33539 VM15.P775

1490 **Preble, George Henry.** Early shipbuilding in Massachusetts.
 [Boston, 1869-72] 50 p. 25½cm.
 Communicated to the New England historical and genealogical register for January 1869, January, April, October, 1871, July, 1872.
 6-42262 VM24.M4P8

1491 **Radunz, Karl.** Vom Einbaum zum Linienschiff; Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der Schiffahrt und des Seewesens.
 Leipzig und Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1912. iv, 193, [1] p. illus. 20½cm. (Dr. Bastian Schmids naturwissenschaftliche Schülerbibliothek. 11)
 12-9711 VM15.R15

1492 **Raleigh, Sir Walter.** The invention of ships.
 Boston, 1906. 16 p. (Old South leaflets, general series, v. 7, no. 166) E173.044,v.7,no.166
 VM15.R2

1493 **Renard, Léon.** Les merveilles de l'art naval.
 Paris, L. Hachette et cie, 1866. 3 p. l., 318 p., 1 l. incl. illus., plates. 18cm. (Bibliothèque des merveilles)
 14-19846 VM15.R39

1494 **Robert Fulton;** a record in river steamboat construction.
 Scientific American supplement, Apr. 10, 1909, v. 67: 225-226. T1.S52,v.67

1495 **Russell, William Clark.** The ship; her story.
 New York, F. A. Stokes company [c1899] viii, 158 p. incl. illus., plates. 25cm.
 2-997 VM15.R96

1496 **Schjøtt, Peter Olrog.** Samlede philologiske afhandlinger.
Christiania, A. W. Brøggers bogtrykkeri, 1896. 4 p. l., 32^{cm.}
p. 27^{cm.}
 10-24085 PA27.S3

1497 **Schwarz, Tjard.** Die Entwicklung des Kriegsschiffbaues
 vom Altertum bis zur Neuzeit.
Leipzig, G. J. Göschen, 1909-12. 2 v. illus. 15½^{cm.} (*Sammlung Göschen.* [471])
 "Literatur und Quellen": v. 1, p. [2]
 10-7542 V750.S3

1498 ——— and **Ernst von Halle.** Die Schiffbauindustrie in
 Deutschland und im Auslande.
Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1902. 2 v. fold. plates, fold.
 plans, tables. 27^{cm.}
 3-7489 VM19.S41

1499 **Sealey, G. L.** Present steamship lighting compared with that
 of twenty years ago.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 162.
VM1.M3,v.22

1500 **Shaw, Frank H., and Ernest H. Robinson, eds.** The sea
 and its story from viking ship to submarine.
London, New York [etc.] Cassell & company, ltd., 1910.
 viii, 472 p. illus., 12 col. pl. (incl. front.) 26^{cm.}
 11-1708 G540.S4

1501 **Shipbuilding in Revolutionary days.**
American architect, May 29, 1918, v. 113: 714. NA1.A3,v.113

1502 **Smith, Grafton Elliot.** Ships as evidence of the migrations
 of early culture.
Manchester, University press; London, New York [etc.]
Longmans, Green & co., 1917. 2 p. l., 40, [2] p. 25^{cm.}
 "Reprinted from the Journal of the Manchester Egyptian and
 Oriental society, 1915-16."
 "Bibliography of other recent memoirs dealing with the theory
 of the migrations of early culture": [2] p. at end.
 17-22334 VK15.S6

1503 **Some old ships.**
Scientific American, Aug. 2, 1902, v. 87: 66. T1.S5,v.87

1504 Steinitz, Francis. The ship, its origin and progress; being a general history from its first invention to the latest improvements; forming a complete account of the naval events of the ancients, the middle ages, and the modern epochs, to the close of 1848; including the state of the navies of all nations, episodes, and lines of shipping; discoveries, colonization, and commerce; with an appendix, containing a concise description of every kind of vessel.

London, W. H. Allen and co., 1849. xi, [1], [3]-641, xxxvi p. illus., 34 pl. (part col., incl. front.) diagrs. 28cm.

"List of works cited, quoted, or translated from": 1 page following p. xi.

13-3370

V27.S82

1505 Symonds, William. Memoirs of the life and services of Rear-Admiral Sir William Symonds, k^t, c. b., f. r. s., surveyor of the navy from 1832 to 1847: with correspondence and other papers relative to the ships and vessels constructed upon his lines, as directed to be published under his will. Ed. by James A. Sharp.

London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1858. viii, 716 p. fold. front., illus., 2 fold. diagr. 22½cm.

13-3364

V63.S9S5

1506 Tecklenborg, J. C. a.-g. Joh. C. Teclenborg a.-g. Schiffs- werft und Maschinenfabrik Bremerhaven-Gestemunde.

[n. p., 1904] 15 p. illus., plan. 21½x29cm.

English and German in parallel columns.

CA 5-2138

VM301.T25

1507 Torr, Cecil. Ancient ships.

Cambridge, University press, 1894. xi, 139, [1] p. 8 pl. (part fold.) 23cm.

4-20481

VM15.T68

1508 Trogneux, Georges Victor. Notice historique sur les divers modes de transport par mer.

Paris, Typ. de E. Plon, Nourrit et cie, 1889. vi p.. 1 l.. 238 p., 1 l. illus. 24cm.

"Ouvrages consultés": leaf following p. vi.

15-6444

VM15.T84

1509 Williamson, James, of Greenock. The Clyde passenger steamer; its rise and progress during the nineteenth century, from the "Comet" of 1812 to the "King Edward" of 1901.

Glasgow, J. MacLehose and sons, 1904. xv, 382 p.. 1 l.. incl. front., illus., ports. 20cm.

4-31422

VM61.W72

CONCRETE SHIPS

1510 Air placed concrete for ships and barges—Torcrete shipbuilding co.
Concrete, Dec. 1917, v. 11: 170. **TA680.C74,v.11**

1511 American concrete institute. Proceedings, 1918.
Boston, 1918.
Contains a number of articles on the construction of concrete ships. **TA681.A5 1918**

1512 American concrete institute and Portland cement association. Joint committee reports on concrete ships.
Engineering news, Dec. 13, 1917, v. 79: 1126-1127. **TA1.E6,v.79**

1513 American ocean-going concrete steamship Faith.
Engineer (London), June 14, 1918, v. 125: 518-519. **TA1.E5,v.125**

1514 Are concrete ships desirable?
Scientific American supplement, Mar. 2, 1918, v. 85: 133. **T1.S52,v.85**

1515 Are concrete ships feasible? Report of Committee of American concrete institute.
Engineering & contracting, Dec. 26, 1917, v. 48: 520-521. **TA201.E5,v.48**

1516 Articles on concrete boats and barges.
Concrete-cement age, Dec. 1913, v. 3: 272. **TA680.C74,v.3**

1517 Bending stresses in concrete ships—a warning.
Scientific American, Apr. 20, 1918, v. 118: 354. **T1.S5,v.118**

1518 Building a government 2,500-ton concrete ship.
Engineering news, Dec. 12, 1918, v. 81: 1058-1065. **TA1.E6,v.81**

1520 Building concrete ships by pneumatic methods.
Concrete, Sept. 1917, v. 11: 94. **TA680.C74,v.11**

1521 Canadian reinforced concrete ships.
International marine engineering, Nov. 1917, v. 22: 496-497. **VM1.M3,v.22**

1522 **Comyn, W. L.** Future of concrete ships.
Concrete, Dec. 1918, v. 13: 198-199. **TA680.C74,v.13**

1523 **Concrete** barges designed for New York state canal.
Engineering news, Aug. 8, 1918, v. 81: 271-272. **TA1.E6,v.81**

1524 **Concrete** barges and ships.
International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 285-289.
VM1.M3,v.23

1525 **Concrete** for naval construction.
Concrete, Dec. 1917, v. 11: 192-193. **TA680.C74,v.11**

1526 **Concrete** shipbuilding firmly established by Norwegian firm.
Engineering news, Dec. 13, 1917, v. 79: 1088-1091.
TA1.E6,v.79
Abstract in Engineer (London), Dec. 14, 1917, v. 124: 524.
TA1.E5,v.124

1527 **Concrete** shipbuilding results.
Nautical gazette, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 94: 276. **VK1.N3,v.94**

1528 **Concrete** ship convention: International association holds first annual meeting.
Nautical gazette, Oct. 12, 1918, v. 94: 191. **VK1.N3,v.94**

1529 **Concrete** ship Faith.
Scientific American, June 29, 1918, v. 118: 585.
T1.S5,v.118

1530 **Concrete** ship of 3,500 tons deadweight designed by Emergency fleet corporation.
International marine engineering, Aug., 1918, v. 23: 446-449.
VM1.M3,v.23

1531 **Concrete** ship problems.
Illustrated world, Sept. 1918, v. 30: 142. **T1.T2,v.30**

1532 **Concrete** ship problem.
Scientific American supplement, July 13, 1918, v. 86: 20-21.
T1.S52,v.86

1533 **Concrete** ship progress shown in pictures.
Concrete, Jan. 1919, v. 14: 28-30. **TA680.C74,v.14**

1534 **Concrete** ships.
American fertilizer, Mar. 29, 1919, v. 50: 94. **S631.A5,v.50**

1535 **Concrete** ships.
Literary digest, Dec. 8, 1917, v. 55: 26-27. **AP2.L58,v.55**

1536 **Concrete ships.**
Scientific American, July 28, 1917, v. 117: 63. **T1.S5,v.117**

1537 **Concrete ships are being built by the United States.**
Engineering news, Feb. 7, 1918, v. 80: 277-278.
TA1.E6,v.80

1538 **Concrete ships making progress.**
World's work, Feb. 1918, v. 35: 358. **AP2.W8,v.35**

1539 **Concrete ships not efficient carriers.**
Scientific American supplement, Feb. 15, 1919, v. 87: 101.
T1.S5,v.87

1540 **Concrete ships proposed to combat submarine menace.** Construction engineers work out plans for boats of reinforced concrete that are claimed to be immune against torpedo attacks.
Manufacturers record, v. 72, July 26, 1917: 54. **TS1.M3,v.72**

1541 **Construction of concrete ships.** Letters and reports submitted on the cost, plans, and advantages in the construction of concrete ships as submitted by constructing engineers to the chairman of the Emergency fleet corporation and the Senate commerce committee.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 58 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 65th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 239)
18-26516 **VM148.U6 1918a**

1542 **Data as to the 5,000-ton concrete ship, Faith, with comment on its cost.**
Engineering & contracting, May 22, 1918, v. 49: 497.
TA201.E5,v.49

1543 **Davis, H. A.** Concrete consistency measured by new device.
Engineering news, Mar. 27, 1919, v. 82: 603-605.
TA1.E6,v.82

1544 **Denny, M.** Comparative carrying capacities and costs of concrete and steel ships.
Engineering and contracting, June 26, 1918, v. 49: 651.
TA201.E5,v.49

1545 **Denny, Maurice A.** A preliminary survey of the possibilities of reinforced concrete as a material for ship construction.
Syren and shipping, illustrated, London, Mar. 27, 1918, v. 86: 933-940.

1546 **Design** features of concrete ship developed by government department of concrete ship construction.
Engineering & contracting, July 24, 1918, v. 50: 88-89.

TA201.E5,v.50

1547 **Dodge, A.** Hybrids of the sea.
Illustrated world, Aug. 1918, v. 29: 861-864.

T1.T2,v.29

1548 **English** paper's comment on "stone" shipbuilding.
United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.
Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Nov. 28, 1918: 4.

HE745.A42,v.1

1549 **Espitallier, G.** Construction of reinforced concrete ships by Hennebique and Marelle systems.
Engineering & contracting, May 29, 1918, v. 49: 519-521.

TA201.E5,v.49

1550 **Everett, H. A.** Fallacy of concrete ships.
International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 61-63.

VM1.M3,v.23

1551 **Fawcett, W.** Government attitude on the concrete ship.
International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 381-382.

VM1.M3,v.23

1552 **Ferro-concrete** ships.
Nature, Nov. 15, 1917, v. 100: 205-207.

Q1.N2,v.100

1553 **Ferro-concrete** ships.
Scientific American supplement, Oct. 20, 1917, v. 84: 245.

T1.S52,v.84

International marine engineering, Nov. 1917, v. 22: 493-495.

VM1.M3,v.22

1554 **Ferro-concrete** vessels.
Scientific American supplement, June, 1916, v. 83: 375.

T1.S52,v.83

International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 303.

VM1.M3,v.22

1555 **First** big concrete hull takes water; the 5,000-ton Faith.
Engineering news, Mar. 21, 1918, v. 80: 580.

TA1.E6,v.80

1556 The **first** concrete boats.
Concrete, Jan. 1917, v. 10: 40.

TA680.C74,v.10

1557 First large concrete ship is building at San Francisco.

Engineering news, Jan. 17, 1918, v. 80: 105-108.

TA1.E6,v.80

1558 5,000-ton reinforced concrete ship building in Redwood City, California.

International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 12-13.

VM1.M3,v.23

1559 Fletcher, D. U., and others. Wooden and concrete ships.

Congressional record, 65th Cong., 2d sess., v. 56, no. 247 (current file): 12580-12582

In issue of Oct. 28, 1918.

J11.R5,v.56

1560 Freeman, J. E. Development of concrete barge and ship construction.

American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, Apr. 1918, v. 40: 292-297.

TJ1.A72,v.40

1561 —— Progress in the application of concrete to barge and shipbuilding.

Western society of engineers. Journal, Mar. 1918, v. 23: 205-220.

TA1.W52,v.23

Same cond. *American society of mechanical engineers. Journal*, Apr. 1918, v. 40: 292-297.

TJ1.A72,v.40

1562 Government builds concrete ships.

Concrete, June, 1918, v. 12: 204.

TA680.C74,v.12

1563 Government concrete ships engage large corporation.

Engineering news, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 80: 450-451.

TA1.E6,v.80

1564 Government designs and builds 3,500-ton concrete ships.

Engineering news, July 4, 1918, v. 81: 17-21.

TA1.E6,v.81

1565 Great Britain is building concrete ships.

Engineering news, Sept. 26, 1918, v. 81: 578.

TA1.E6,v.81

1566 Gueritte, T. J. Ferro-concrete ships.

Scientific American supplement, May 4-11, 1918, v. 85: 286-287; 298-299.

T1.S52,v.85

1567 Haug, T. L. E. Reinforced concrete ships.

International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 124.

VM1.M3,v.22

1568 **Hoar, Allen.** Application of reinforced concrete to ship construction.
Engineering & contracting, Apr. 24, 1918, v. 49: 409-411.
TA201.E5,v.49

1569 ——— Reinforced concrete for shipbuilding.
International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 300-303.
VM1.M3,v.22

1570 **Hughes, Charles H.** Handbook of ship calculations, construction and operation.
New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1918. xxiv p., 1 l., 740 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm.
 "Concrete ships": p. 284a-284d.
 18-18420 **VM151.H8 1918**

1571 **Hunnewell hull:** combined steel and concrete ship.
International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 53.
VM1.M3,v.23

1572 **Janni, A. C.** Shear in concrete ships critical point in design.
Engineering news, Dec. 12, 1918, v. 81: 1089-1091.
TA1.E6,v.81

1573 **Kieffer, H. P.** Reinforced concrete boats.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1909, v. 14: 287-290.
 "Illustrates and describes a construction coming into extensive use in Italy."
VM1.M3,v.14

1574 **Lemaire, E.** Chalands et pontons en ciment armé.
Génie civil, Feb. 6, 1909, v. 54: 233-236. **TA2.G3,v.54**
Translated abstract in Engineering magazine, May, 1909,
v. 37: 261-262. **TA1.E59,v.37**

1575 **Light aggregate alters ship design.**
Concrete, Oct. 1918, v. 13: 113. **TA680.C74,v.13**

1576 **Livingston, L. L.** Building a concrete barge.
Concrete, July, 1918, v. 13: 15-16. **TA680.C74,v.13**

1577 **McNab, A. P. W.** Lloyd's report on good ship Faith.
Concrete, Aug., 1918, v. 13: 50. **TA680.C74,v.13**

1578 **Marine use of concrete.**
Scientific American, Jan. 26, 1918, v. 118: 81. **T1.S5,v.118**

1579 **Melvin, R. B.** Suggestion for concrete ship construction.
Concrete, Dec. 1917, v. 11: 192. **TA680.C74,v.11**

1580 **Monks, A. G.** Concrete shipyard at Wilmington, N. C.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 452-454.
VM1.M3,v.23

1581 **More** concrete ships are being built in England.
Engineering news, May 2, 1918, v. 80: 872. **TA1.E6,v.80**

1582 **Myers, C. C.** Slag as an aggregate for concrete ships.
Iron age, July 18, 1918, v. 102: 152-154. **T1.I7,v.102**
Engineer (London), Nov. 22, 1918, v. 126: 443.
TA1.E5,v.126

1583 **New York. Public library.** Naval architecture and shipbuilding: a list of references in the New York Public Library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr.
New York. Public library. Bulletin, Jan.-Feb., 1919, v. 23: 13-50; 73-94. **Z881.N6B,v.23**
 "Reinforced concrete": p. 81-87.
 Also printed separately. **Z6834.S5N5**

1584 **Phenis, Albert.** Will the concrete steamship measure up to the builders' expectations?
Manufacturers record, Apr. 4, 1918, v. 73: 75-77. **TS1.M3,v.73**

1585 **Plan** to build ships of concrete.
Power, Aug. 14, 1917, v. 46: 237. **TJ1.P7,v.46**

1586 **Pollock, Walter.** Reinforced concrete vessels.
Syren and shipping illustrated, London, Mar. 27, 1918, v. 86: 941-951.

1587 **Poole Harbor, England**, shipyard for building reinforced concrete vessels.
Engineering & contracting, Dec. 25, 1918, v. 50: 587-588. **TA201.E5,v.50**

1588 **Portland cement association, Chicago.** Concrete ships, a possible solution of the shipping problem.
Chicago, Portland cement association, 1917. 35 p. illus. (incl. plans) 23cm.
 Bibliography: p. 34-35.
 17-21917 **VM149.P6**

1589 **Portland cement association, Chicago.** Progress in concrete ship construction.

1590 —— Reinforced concrete cargo steamship Faith.
Chicago, Portland cement association, 1918. 10 p.

1591 —— Successful trial trip of the reinforced concrete cargo steamship Faith.
Chicago, Portland cement association, 1918. 15 p.

1592 —— What the press is saying about concrete ships as a possible solution of the shipping problem.
Chicago, Portland cement association, 1917. 11 p.

1593 **Progress** in building concrete ships.
American review of reviews, Feb. 1919, v. 59: 200-201.
AP2.R4,v.59

1594 **Progress** in reinforced concrete ship building.
Engineering & contracting, Dec. 26, 1917, v. 48: 532-534.
TA201.E5,v.48

1595 A **reinforced** concrete barge in service.
Concrete-cement age, Feb. 1913, v. 2: 93-94. **TA680.C74,v.2**

1596 **Reinforced** concrete barges on the Pacific division of the Panama Canal.
Engineering record, May 28, 1910, v. 61: 707-708.
“Gives reasons for the use of reinforced concrete, and illustrates and describes the barges.” **TA1.E62,v.61**

1597 **Reinforced** concrete boat in U. S. service in Chicago.
Concrete, Dec. 1917, v. 11: 193. **TA680.C74,v.11**

1598 **Reinforced** concrete boats.
Engineer (London), Dec. 28, 1917, v. 124: 572.
TA1.E5,v.124

1599 **Reinforced** concrete cargo steamer; plans and specifications of 5,000-ton vessel.
International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 64-65.
VM1.M3,v.23

1600 **Reinforced** concrete in shipbuilding.
Scientific American, Mar. 21, 1908, v. 98: 199. **T1.S5,v.98**

1601 **Reinforced** concrete motorship Beton I launched bottom upwards.
International marine engineering, Dec. 1917, v. 22: 536-537.
VM1.M3,v.22

1602 **Reinforced** concrete shipbuilding.
International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 285-286.
VM1.M3,v.22

1603 **Reinforced** concrete shipbuilding in Dorsetshire.
Engineer (London), Nov. 15, 1918, v. 126: 408-410.
TA1.E5,v.126

1604 **Reinforced** concrete shipbuilding in Norway.
Engineer (London), Dec. 14, 1917, v. 124: 524.
TA1.E5,v.124

1605 **Reinforced** concrete ships.
Engineering and mining journal, Aug. 4, 1917, v. 104: 202.
TA1.E56,v.104

1606 **Reinforced** concrete ships.
Power and the engineer, Aug. 28, 1917, v. 46: 304.
TJ1.P7,v.46

1607 **Rowland, W.** Experiences gained from reinforced-concrete barges built for the Panama Canal.
Engineering record, May 29, 1915, v. 71: 684-686.
TA1.E62,v.71

1608 **Sea-going ships** of concrete: reinforced concrete boat building in Norway and Montreal.
Concrete, Dec. 1917, v. 11: 169-170.
TA680.C74,v.11

1609 **Ships** of puffed brick.
Scientific American, Mar. 29, 1919, v. 120: 314.
T1.S5,v.120

1610 **Ships** of stone—1849 to 1918.
Scientific American, Aug. 31, 1918, v. 119: 165.
T1.S5,v.119

1611 **Skerrett, R. G.** Ferro-concrete shipbuilding in Norway.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 14-17.
VM1.M3,v.23

1612 ——— Ships of stone.
Scientific American, Nov. 17, 1917, v. 117: 361.
T1.S5,v.117
Same cond. American review of reviews, Jan. 1918, v. 57:
83-84.
AP2.R4,v.57

1613 **Small** concrete boat.

Engineer (London), May 3, 1918, v. 125: 391.

TA1.E5,v.125

1614 **Speedy** disintegration not to be feared in concrete ships.

Engineering news, July 11, 1918, v. 81: 67. TA1.E6,v.81

1615 **Springer, J. F.** Big concrete ship not unreasonable.

International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 383-386.

VM1.M3,v.23

1616 —— Concrete boats a transportation asset.

American industries, July, 1918, v. 18: 15-18.

HD4802.A6,v.18

1617 **Stroyer, R. N.** New plan of constructing concrete vessels.

Nautical gazette, Nov. 2, 1918, v. 94: 253. VK1.N3,v.94

1618 **Taylor, James.** Reinforced concrete barges.

Canadian engineer, Mar. 9, 1911, v. 20: 414-415.

"Explains the advantages of this material and gives a sketch showing the method of construction." TA1.C2,v.20

1619 **Thurston, T. G. O.** Concrete ship—English views.

Concrete, May, 1918, v. 12: 183. TA680.C74,v.12

1620 —— Design and construction of self-propelled re-inforced concrete seagoing cargo steamers now building in Great Britain.

International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 455-464.

VM1.M3,v.23

Abstract in Concrete, May, 1918, v. 12: 183. TA680.C74,v.12

1621 **Twelvetrees, W. N.** Waller system of reinforced-concrete ship construction.

American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, Feb., 1919, v. 41: 171-172. TJ1.A72,v.41

1622 **U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.** Concrete ships, collected by the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries. Sixty-fifth Congress, first session.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 26 p. 23cm.

17-26687

VM148.U6 1917

1623 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Construction of concrete ships: special report submitted to Edward N. Hurley, chairman of the Emergency fleet corporation, together with an estimate of appropriation relating to concrete ships, also a detailed description of the proposed construction of same.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 7 p. 23^{cm.} (65th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 222)

Submitted by R. J. Wigg, chief engineer, Dept. of concrete ship construction.

18-26455

VM148.A5 1918

1624 **Weber, C.** New methods devised for building ships of concrete.

Engineering record, Dec. 23, 1916, v. 74: 779-780.

TA1.E62,v.74

International marine engineering, Jan. 1917, v. 22: 2-3.

VM1.M3,v.22

1625 **What** the year has taught about the concrete ship.

Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 14-15. TA1.E6,v.82

1626 **Why** is a concrete ship?

International marine engineering, Oct. 1917, v. 22: 442-444.
VM1.M3,v.22

1627 **Why** not concrete ships?

Concrete, Sept. 1917, v. 11: 83. TA680.C74,v.11

1628 **Wigg, R. J.** Hydrated lime for ship concrete.

Concrete, Mar., 1919, v. 14: 109-110. TA680.C74,v.14

1629 ————— and **S. C. Hollister.** Construction problems many in building concrete ships.

Engineering news, July 11, 1918, v. 81: 93-95. TA1.E6,v.81

IRON AND STEEL SHIPS

(See also Standardization)

1630 **Abell, W. S.** Eletric welding for shipbuilding.

Scientific American supplement, Feb. 1, 1919, v. 87: 79-80.

TK1.S52,v.87

1631 **Adams, C. A.** Electric welding in shipbuilding.

General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 836-839.

TK1.G5,v.21

1632 ——— Welding by electricity in shipbuilding industry.

Electrical world, Jan. 11, 1919, v. 73: 96.

TK1.E5,v.73

1633 [American shipmaster's association] Rules for the construction and classification of iron vessels.

[*New York? 1871?*] 18 p. 29cm.

S-17131

VM311.A5

1634 Applications of electricity in the construction of steel ships.

Electrical review, July 7, 1917, v. 71: 9-15.

TK1.E45,v.71

1635 **Armada** of steel cargo ships built on the Lakes.

United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.

Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Dec. 19, 1918: 8.

HE745.A42,v.1

1636 [Atlantic works, Boston, Mass.] Wooden ships superseded by iron. Cheap iron indispensable for the revival of American commerce. A commercial marine essential to national progress and defence.

Boston, A. Mudge & son, printers, 1869. 55, [1] p. front., 3 pl., diagr. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

CA 17-2653

VM147.A8

1637 **Bates, William Wallace.** American ships; their past and future, and the question of wood or iron for their construction, reviewed. In two parts. Part I.

Chicago, The author, 1870. iv, [5]-88 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

No more published.

10-25790

VM147.B3

1638 [Boyd, Frank Lindsey] Practical shipfitting for men in training schools and those engaged in steel hull construction; contains useful information and methods of laying-off, with reference to the construction of steel merchant ships, comp. and prepared by Shl-Dk [pseud.]
[Oakland, Cal., Tribune publishing co., 1918] 39, [1] p. fold. plates, fold. plans, diagrs. $22\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 Written by Frank Lindsey Boyd and Clarence Herbert Dyer.
 18-17993 **VM147.B7**

1639 British experience with corrugated ships.
Scientific American, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 118: 141. **T1.S5,v.118**

1640 Construction of steel barges.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1914, v. 19: 319-323.
VM1.M3,v.19

1641 Cook, Clarence Westgate. Steel shipbuilder's handbook; an encyclopedia of the names of parts, tools, operations, trades, abbreviations, etc., used in the building of steel ships.
New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1918. iv, 123 p. fold. plans. $18\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 18-17764 **VM147.C6**

1642 Cox, H. J. Electric welding in ship construction.
International marine engineering, Jan.-Feb., 1919, v. 24: 42-46; 95-99. **VM1.M3,v.24**

1643 Curr, Robert. Lake ship yard methods of steel ship construction.
Cleveland, The Marine review, 1907. 2 p. l., 172 p. illus., port, diagrs. $23\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 8-20039 **VM311.C8**

1644 Denny, M. Comparative carrying capacities and costs of concrete and steel ships.
Engineering and contracting, June 26, 1918, v. 49: 651.
TA201.E5,v.49

1645 Detail-drawing method used for 8,800-ton steel ships.
Engineering news, Jan. 23, 1919, v. 82: 188-190.
TA1.E6,v.82

1646 Electric arc welding in shipbuilding.
Engineer (London), Aug. 23, 1918, v. 126: 162-163.
TA1.E5,v.126
Scientific American supplement, Oct. 12, 1918, v. 86: 230.
T1.S52,v.86

1647 **Electric** welding as applied to steel ship construction.

Engineering & contracting, Sept. 25, 1918, v. 50: 308-309.

TA201.E5,v.50

1648 **Electrically-welded** barge.

Engineer (London), Aug. 9, 1918, v. 126: 122-123.

TA1.E5,v.126

1649 **Engineering standards committee, London.** British standard specification for structural steel for shipbuilding.

London, C. Lockwood & son [etc.] 1905. 12 numb. l. illus. 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. ([Report] no. 13)

Report of the Sub-committee on tests for iron and steel material used in the construction of ships and their machinery.

Appendix: Forms of British standard tensile test pieces: numb. l. 10-12.

5-36256

TA473.E55

1650 ——— British standard specification for wrought iron of smithing quality for shipbuilding. Grade D.

London, Pub. for the Committee by C. Lockwood & son, 1909.

10 numb. l. incl. illus., tables. 33cm. ([Report] no. 48)

9-30018

VM295.E6

1651 **Fairbairn, Sir William, bart.** Treatise on iron ship building: its history and progress as comprised in a series of experimental researches on the laws of strain . . . including the experimental results on the resisting powers of armour plates and shot at high velocities.

London, Longmans, Green & co., 1865. xxvi, 313 p. front., illus., 3 fold. pl. 22cm.

14-21350

VM146.F16

1652 **Fincham, John.** An introductory outline of the practice of ship-building, &c., &c. 2d ed.

Portsea, Printed and sold by W. Woodward [etc.] 1825. xii, xxii, 254 p., 1 l. tables (part fold.) 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

15-2562

VM149.F49

1653 **First** iron sailing vessel.

Scientific American, May 16, 1903, v. 88: 370.

T1.S5,v.88

1654 [Gaylord, Edwin Ellis] The key to steel and wood ship-building, with valuable aids and information.

Tacoma, Wn., The Quality press [c 1918] 62, [2] p. illus. 17cm.

18-11833

VM149.G3

1655 Government will build many steel vessels.
Iron age, July 26, 1917, v. 100: 194-195. **T1.I7,v.100**

1656 Grantham, John. Iron, as a material for ship-building; being a communication to the Polytechnic society of Liverpool.
London, Simpkin, Marshall, and co., 1842. 2 p. l., [3]-96 p. 7 pl. (part fold.) 22^{cm}.
15-2533 VM147.G7

1657 ——— Iron ship-building: with practical illustrations.
London [etc.] J. Weale, 1858-62. vii, [1], 234 p. fold. tab. 18^{cm}. and atlas of 2 p. l., diagrs. on 24 pl. (part fold.) 37¹/₂x27¹/₂^{cm}. [Weale's rudimentary series. no. 54*-54**]
ca 17-2658 VM146.G8

1658 [Griffin, Samuel P.] How to build ships: an essay upon the weakness of large iron steamships, with recommendations for making them strong. By a seaman.
New York, J. M. Ferry, 1876. viii, 44 p. diagrs. 16¹/₂x13¹/₂^{cm}.
15-2526 VM147.G8

1659 Hill, M. F. Cast steel ships.
International marine engineering, Oct., 1917, v. 22: 435-436.
VM1.M3,v.22

1660 Hobart, H. M. Adequaey of welding in constructing hulls of ships.
General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 840-843.
TK1.G5,v.21

1661 ——— Welding mild steel.
American institute of electrical engineers. Proceedings, Apr., 1919, v. 38: 561-609. **TK1.A613,v.38**

Same cond. *American institute of mining engineers. Bulletin, Feb., 1919, v. 146: 517-561. Discussion: April, 1919, v. 148: 752-760.* **TN1.A5,v.146, 148**

1662 Holms, A. Campbell. Practical shipbuilding; a treatise on the structural design and building of modern steel vessels; the work of construction, from the making of the raw material to the equipped vessel, including subsequent up-keep and depairs. 3d ed.
London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1916. 2 v. plates (part fold.) 26^{cm}. (v. 2: 32¹/₂x40^{cm})
 CONTENTS.—I. Text.—II. Diagrams and illustrations.
17-18054 VM145.H74 1916

1663 **Hunnewell hull**; combined steel and concrete ship.
International marine engineering, Feb., 1918, v. 23: 56.
 VM1.M3,v.23

1664 **Irvine, A.** First iron vessel in Great Britain.
Scientific American, Jan. 11, 1902, v. 86: 18. T1.S5,v.86

1665 **Launch** of the first seven-masted steel schooner.
Scientific American, Aug. 9, 1902, v. 87: 87. T1.S5,v.87

1666 **Lloyd's** rules for the construction of steel vessels.
New York, Lloyd's register of shipping, 1916.

1667 **Lungley's** unsinkable iron ships.
London [T. Danks, printer], 1861. 8 p. 22^{cm}.
 "Reprinted, by permission, from the Steam shipping chronicle."
 CA 17-2660 VM147.L85

1668 **Manitowoc** shipbuilding company, Manitowoc, Wis.
 Fitters hand book.
[i]Manitowoc] *Manitowoc shipbuilding company*, 1917. [19]
 p. illus. 17^{cm}.
 19-10770 VM147.M2

1668a ——— [Names of the different parts of a ship. How a ship is built. Ship building trades]
[i]Manitowoc] *Manitowoc shipbuilding company*, 1917. [20]
 p. plates (3 double) 16½^{cm}.
 17-21914 VM147.M3

1669 **Morrison, J. H.** Iron and steel hull steam vessels of the United States.
Scientific American supplement, Oct. 21-Nov. 25, 1905, v. 60: 24918-24920; 24928-24930; 24943-24945; 24964-24966; 24980-24982; 24996-24998. T1.S52,v.60

1670 **Müller, Ernst August Alfred.** Eisenschiffbau.
Leipzig und Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1910. vi, 170 p. illus..
 fold. pl. 27^{cm}.
 10-20S31 VM146.M8

1671 **Murphy, John McLeod.** American ships and ship-builders.
New York, C. W. Baker, printer, 1860. 23 p. 21^{cm}.
 15-2530 VM285.M9

1672 **New York. Public library.** Naval architecture and ship-building: a list of references in the New York Public Library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr.
New York. Public library. Bulletin, Jan.-Feb., 1919, v. 23: 13-50; 73-94. **Z881.N6B,v.23**

"Iron and steel ships": p. 35-50; 73-81.
 Also printed separately. **Z6834.S5N5**

1673 [Newstead, Ralph] Ralph's ship fitters' edition for students, beginners and ship workers.
San Francisco, Cal. [Progress printing co.], c1918. 1 p. l., 46 p. illus., diagr. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
18-10787 VM147.N6

1673a ——— Audel's ship fitters' guide; a practical treatise on steel ship building and repairing, with instruction in mold loft work, lifting, duplicating, including template making—plan reading—parts of a steel ship—terms and definitions—developing plates and bars—shearing—beveling—scrapping—inserting liners—riveting and rivet tables.
New York, T. Audel & co. [1919]. 4 p. l., 183, 9 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 17cm.
19-12643 VM146.N4

1674 **Nielson, J. F.** Application of electric power to shipyards.
Institution of electrical engineers. Journal, Dec., 1918, v. 57: 57-61. **TK1.I4,v.57**

1675 No rivets in steel ships of the future.
Current opinion, Apr., 1919, v. 66: 267-268. **AP2.C95,v.66**

1676 **Olcott, Charles.** Iron ships. Specification of Oleott's newly invented self-ballasting iron safety ships. Invented by Charles Olcott. 1815. Patented by him July 13, 1835. Pub. for the particular use of the ship builders and naval architects of the United States.
Washington. Printed by D. Green. 1835. 16 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
14-8324 VM147.043

1677 **Radford, William.** On the construction of the ark, as adapted to the naval architecture of the present day; on the equipment of vessels, and on steam navigation to India.
London, J. Weale, 1840. 3 p. l., [v]-xi, 90 p. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
15-6445 VM149.R13

1678 **Roberts, W. L.** Arc welding in shipyards.
General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 860-864.
TK1.G5,v.21

1679 **Rushmore, David B.** Electric welding and our shipbuilding program.

General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 828-829.

TK1.G5,v.21

1680 **Russell, John Scott.** The fleet of the future: iron or wood? Containing a reply to some conclusions of General Sir Howard Douglas . . . in favour of wooden walls.

London, Longman, Green, Longman, & Roberts, 1861. 2 p.l., 54 p. 21¹/₂cm.

12-34787

VM147.R8

1681 **Saving** steel in ships.

Scientific American supplement, Jan. 5, 1918, v. 85: 7.

T1.S52,v.85

1682 **Seven-masted** steel schooner.

Scientific American, Oct. 19, 1901, v. 85: 248-249. T1.S5,v.85

1683 **Shallow** draft boat for the Yangtse Kiang.

International marine engineering, Nov. 1915, v. 20: 490-492.

VM1.M3,v.20

1684 **Shedden, Thomas.** On the construction of iron ships.

[*Edinburgh, 1860*] 11 p. 22cm.

From the Transactions of the Royal Scottish society of arts,
vol. v. Read before the society 27th February, 1860.

15-11640

VM147.S5

1685 **Smith, S. F.** Change of shape of recent colliers: results of observations of hogging and sagging.

International marine engineering, Feb. 1914, v. 19:53-55.

VM1.M3,v.19

1686 **Steel** cargo carrier Crawl Keys starts on her maiden voyage in less than a month after keel is laid.

Iron trade review, Sept. 19, 1918, v. 63: 668-672.

TS300.I745,v.63

1687 **Steel** derrick barges for the Pennsylvania railroad.

International marine engineering, Sept. 1914, v. 19: 400.

VM1.M3,v.19

1688 **Steel** ship built without rivets.

Scientific American supplement, Sept. 28, 1918, v. 86: 197.

T1.S52,v.86

1689 **Steel** ships of a new type.

Engineering and mining journal, July 28, 1917, v. 104: 182.

TA1.E56,v.104

1690 **Steel stern-wheel towboat Slack Barrett** for use on the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers.

International marine engineering, Nov. 1914, v. 19: 484-487.
VM1.M3,v.19

1691 **U. S. Bureau of navigation (Dept. of commerce).** Steel-ship building in the United States on July 1, 1916.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916*] 13 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
17-26029

VM23.A6 1916

1692 **U. S. Shipping board.** A discussion of conditions affecting ship production, together with an estimate of ship deliveries (steel and wood) April to December, 1918, with appendices, by S. M. Evans.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 52 p. fold. tab. 23cm.

A report, based upon an examination of every steel-ship building yard in the country, submitted to Edward N. Hurley, chairman of the Shipping board.

18-26454

HE745.A2 1918b

1693 **Walton, Thomas.** Present-day shipbuilding. A manual for students and ships' officers for their respective examinations; ship-superintendents, surveyors, engineers, ship-owners, and shipbuilders. Being chapters III., IV., VI., VII., of "Steel ships," revised, enlarged and specially arranged, with test questions and answers. . . .

London, C. Griffin & company, limited, 1907. xii, 224 p. illus., plates (partly fold.) 23cm.

S-14537

VM146.W33

1694 —— Steel ships: their construction and maintenance. A manual for shipbuilders, ship superintendents, students, and marine engineers. . . . 2d ed.

London, C. Griffin and co., 1902. xiv, 290 p. front., illus., plates (partly fold.) diagrs. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Later edition published under the title Present-day ships.

2-28746

VM146.W3

1695 —— Steel ships. 6th ed.

Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1918.

.

1696 **Watson, Thomas Henry.** Naval architecture: a manual on laying-off iron, steel, and composite vessels. 3d ed.

London, New York, Longmans, Green, & co., 1917. xii, 171 p. illus., fold. diagrs. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

18-13667

VM145.W32 1917

1697 **Wilson, Theodore Delavan.** A series of ten lectures delivered to the second class of cadet midshipmen on the practice of building, launching, docking and fitting of U. S. naval vessels; together with a short explanation of the method of building composite and iron vessels.

Annapolis, Printed at the Naval academy [pref. 1872] 5 p. l.,
2-103 p. 23cm.

"The articles on composite ship-building are taken from the Transactions of the Institute of naval architects."—Pref.

15-2553

VM149.W75

1698 **Winne, H. A.** Spot welding and some of its applications to ship construction.

General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 923-927.

TK1.G5,v.21

1699 **Young, Charles Frederick T.** The fouling and corrosion of iron ships: their causes and means of prevention, with the mode of application to the existing iron-clads.

London, The London drawing association, 1867. viii, 212 p. fold. front., illus., fold. pl. 23cm.

18-4203

VM951.Y6

UNSINKABLE SHIPS

1700 "Boats for all" a failure: need of "inner skin" construction.
Scientific American, June 27, 1914, v. 110: 514. **T1.S5,v.110**

1701 **Dickie, George W.** Possibility of building a large passenger liner that would not under any of the known mishaps at sea lose her buoyancy or stability and sink.
Engineer (London), Feb. 6, 1914, v. 117: 163-164.
TA1.E5,v.117
International marine engineering, Feb., 1914, v. 19: 60-62.
VM1.M3,v.19

1702 **Donnelly, W. T.** Application of buoyancy boxes to the steamship Lucia for the United States shipping board; abstract.
International marine engineering, Dec. 1918, v. 23: 707-708.
VM1.M3,v.23

1703 **Eley, Charles V. A.** Unsinkable ships.
Scientific American supplement, Apr. 13-20, 1918, v. 85: 238-239, 250-251.
T1.S52,v.85

1704 **Fleming, W.** Snubbing the sub.
Illustrated world, July, 1918, v. 29: 694-696. **T1.T2,v.29**

1705 **French** design an unsinkable ship.
Scientific American, July 13, 1918, v. 119: 32. **T1.S5,v.119**

1706 **Goulaeff, E. E.** Unsinkable and uncapsizable ships.
Scientific American supplement, Feb. 13, 1909, v. 67: 100-103.
T1.S52,v.67

1707 **Horne, L. E.** Unsinkable ships.
Scientific American, Oct. 21, 1916, v. 115: 369. **T1.S5,v.115**

1708 **Lost** through insufficient subdivision.
Scientific American, June 6, 1914, v. 110: 458. **T1.S5,v.110**

1709 **Lungley's** unsinkable iron ships.
London [T. Danks, printer] 1861. 8 p. 22cm.
"Reprinted, by permission, from the Steam shipping chronicle."
ca 17-2000 **VM147.L85**

1710 **Moran, R.** Unsinkable ships.
Scientific American, July 6, 1918, v. 119: 9. **T1.S5,v.119**

1711 Naval board rejects buoyancy box device.
International marine engineering, June, 1918, v. 23: 368.
VM1.M3,v.23

1712 **Non-sinkable ship** proposed.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1917, v. 22: 339.
VM1.M3,v.22

1713 **One great lesson** of the St. Lawrence disaster.
Scientific American, June 13, 1914, v. 110: 480. **T1.S5,v.110**

1714 **Problem** of the unsinkable ship.
Scientific American, Mar. 9, 1918, v. 118: 206, 215. **T1.S5,v.118**

1715 **Ship** and its lifeboats.
Scientific American, Mar. 28, 1914, v. 110: 260. **T1.S5,v.110**

1716 **Shipyard** on New Orleans canal for building unsinkables.
Engineering news, Feb. 27, 1919, v. 82: 434-438. **TA1.E6,v.82**
Same cond. International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 237-239. **VM1.M3,v.24**

1717 **Sinking** of an unsinkable; the Lucia.
Literary digest, Jan. 18, 1919, v. 60: 23. **AP2.L58,v.60**

1718 **Unsinkable** cargo ships.
Scientific American, July 13, 1918, v. 119: 26. **T1.S5,v.119**

1719 **Unsinkable** freight ship of French design.
International marine engineering, Oct. 1918, v. 23: 576-578.
VM1.M3,v.23

1720 **Unsinkable** mercantile ships.
Engineer (London), Feb. 1, 1918, v. 125: 99. **TA1.E5,v.125**

1721 **Unsinkable** ship.
Scientific American, Mar. 21, 1914, v. 110: 244. **T1.S5,v.110**

1722 **Unsinkable** ships: importance of the factor of stability.
Scientific American supplement, Sept. 8, 1917, v. 84: 155.
T1.S52,v.84

1723 Walker, John Bernard. Torpedo can be beaten by the water-tight bulkhead.

Scientific American, Aug. 18, 1917, v. 117: 112-113.

T1.S5,v.117

1724 —— An unsinkable Titanic; every ship its own lifeboat.

New York, Dodd, Mead and company, 1912. 3 p. l., v-xi, 185 p. incl. illus., plates. front. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

12-18295

VM147.3.W3

1725 Wooden box device to insure buoyancy.

American lumberman, Mar. 16, 1918, no. 2235: 42.

TS800.A5,no.2235

WOODEN SHIPS

(See also Standardization)

1726 **Applications** of electricity in the construction of wooden ships.

Electrical review, July 7, 1917, v. 71: 16-21. TK1.E45,v.71

1727 **Are** wooden ships a failure ?

American lumberman, Feb. 2, 1918, no. 2229: 33.

TS800.A5,no.2229

1728 **Bending** frames for wooden ships.

International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 300.

VM1.M3,v.23

1729 **Black** locust need for ships.

Scientific American supplement, Mar. 16, 1918, v. 85: 174.
T1.S52,v.85

1730 **Brinker, J.** Wooden ships to save England.

New Orleans, Southern pine association, 1917.

1731 **Building** wooden vessels on the Pacific.

International marine engineering, Jan., 1910, v. 24: 8-11.
VM1.M3,v.24

1732 **Clark, F. Huntington.** The problem of the wooden ship.

Manufacturers record, v. 72, July 12, 1917: 58-60.

TS1.M3,v.72

1733 **Crawford, J. E.** Lumberman's view of the shipbuilding delay.

American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 39.

TS800.A5,no.2234

1734 **Curtis, William Henry.** The elements of wood ship construction.

New York, McGraw-Hill book company, inc., 1919. vii, 223 p. illus. (incl. plans) 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Chapter I published in 1918 as pt. I of a pamphlet issued by the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, for use in its classes in wood shipbuilding. cf. Pref.

19-3083

VM144.C8

1735 **Dabney, Frank.** Wooden ship building on Puget Sound.

Stone & Webster journal, Apr. 1917, v. 20: 270-272.

TK1.S8,v.20

1736 **Davis, Charles Gerard.** The building of a wooden ship, ed.
by Thos. W. Clarke . . . and Frank S. Drown.

*Philadelphia, Pa. [Industrial service section, United
States shipping board emergency fleet corporation] 1918.
127 p. incl. front., illus., plates, fold. plans. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.*

19-5511

VM144.D3

1737 **Desmond, Charles.** Wooden ship-building.

*New York, The Rudder publishing company [c1919]. 224 p.
incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.*

19-3986

VM144.D4

1738 **Donnelly, William T.** Problem of the wooden cargo ship.
Description and calculations relative to construction of
5,500 ton deadweight carrying capacity cargo vessel.
Diagrams and 2 plates.

International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 206-211.

VM1.M3,v.22

1739 **Engine scarcity may stop wood ship building.**

American lumberman, Sept. 7, 1918, no. 2260: 38.

TS800.A5,no.2260

1740 **Estep, Harvey Cole.** How wooden ships are built; a practical
treatise on modern American wooden ship construction,
with a supplement on laying off wooden vessels.

*Cleveland, O., The Penton publishing company, 1918. 2 p. l.,
vii-xi, 101 p. illus., diagrs. 31cm.*

See also Marine review, June, 1917-Jan. 1918, v. 47-48.

18-11065

VM144.E7

1741 **Everett, H. A.** Projected length of normal thickness of
wooden ship's planking.

International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 252.

VM1.M3,v.23

1742 **Familiar scenes in a modern shipyard.**

*Scientific American supplement, Aug. 17, 1918, v. 86: 104-
105.*

T1.S52,v.86

1743 **Ferguson, William Burder.** The art of estimating the cost of work, with special reference to unstandardized operations as in jobbing shops or repair work.
[Charleston, S. C.] Printed by W. H. Cary [c1915]. 97 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 20¹/₂cm.
 "Reference works": p. 87-88.
 15-5637 VM291.F4

1744 **Fletcher, D. U.** Wooden-ship construction. Speech in the Senate, Dec. 10, 1918.
Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 8 (current file): 242-248. J11.R5,v.57

1745 ——— and others. Wooden and concrete ships.
Congressional record, 65th Cong., 2d sess., v. 56, no. 247 (current file): 12580-12582.
 In issue of Oct. 28, 1918. J11.R5,v.56

1746 [Gaylord, Edwin Ellis.] The key to steel and wood shipbuilding, with valuable aids and information.
Tacoma, Wn., The Quality press, [1918]. 62, [2] p. illus. 17cm.
 18-11833 VM149.G3

1747 **Gove, David.** The revival of wooden ships.
National magazine, Boston, Aug. 1917, v. 46: 693-696. AP2.N34,v.46

1748 **Gray** and Barash electric dubbing-machine for wooden ships.
Electrical review, May 25, 1918, v. 72: 890-891. TK1.E45,v.72

1749 **Grondal, B. L.** Problem of wooden shipbuilding.
Scientific American supplement, Jan. 26, 1918, v. 85: 59. T1.S52,v.85

1750 **Hallet, Richard M.** Fashioning the hollow oak.
Century magazine, June, 1917, v. 94: 161-176. AP2.C4,v.94

1751 **Hermanos, H.** Wooden ships repaired with reinforced concrete.
Engineering & contracting, Dec. 25, 1918, v. 50: 584. TA201.E5,v.50

1752 **Hill, R. C.** Wooden ship building on the Pacific coast.
Marine review, Feb. 1917, v. 47: 63-67. VK1.M3,v.47

1753 Hughes, Charles H. Handbook of ship calculations, construction and operation; a book of reference for ship-owners, ship officers, ship and engine draughtsmen, marine engineers, and others engaged in the building and operating of ships.
New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1918. 740 p. illus., diagrs. 18^{cm}.
 "Wood vessels": p. 282-284a.
 17-21SS1 VM151.H8 1918

1754 Kelly, Roy W., and F. J. Allen. The shipbuilding industry.
Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company, 1918. 302 p. illus. 21^{cm}.
 "The building of wooden ships": p. 218-226.
 19-100 VM23.K3

1755 Laminated ribs in wooden ship construction.
American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 33.
TS800.A5,no.2234

1756 Lumbermen unjustly are held responsible for ship delay.
American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 32.
TS800.A5,no.2234

1757 Machines for making wooden ships.
Scientific American, July 13, 1918, v. 119: 33. T1.S5,v.119

1758 Mahoney, W. E. Wood shipbuilding.
Oregon voter, Jan. 4, 1919, v. 16: 76-79.

1759 Materials for two types of ships compared.
American lumberman, Mar. 16, 1918, no. 2235: 43.
TS800.A5,no.2235

1760 New type may solve wooden ship problems.
American lumberman, Mar. 2, 1918, no. 2233: 38-39.
TS800.A5,no.2233

1761 New type of construction for wooden steamer designed by Lee & Brinton of Seattle.
International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 275.
VM1.M3,v.23

1762 New type of wooden steamship.
Engineering & contracting, Mar. 27, 1918, v. 49: 324-325.
TA201.E5,v.49

1763 New types of wooden ships building in Texas.

International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 292-293.

VM1.M3,v.23

1764 New York. Public library. Naval architecture and shipbuilding; a list of references in the New York Public Library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr.

New York. Public library. Bulletin, Jan.-Feb. 1919, v. 23: 13-50; 73-94.

"Wooden ships": p. 33-35. Z881.N6B,v.23

Also printed separately. Z6834.S5N5

1765 Oakleaf, Howard B. Douglas fir ship building. (Reprint.)

[*Portland, Or., Peninsula shipbuilding company, 1916*] 1 p. l., 9 p. illus. 23cm.

18-1303 VM144.02

See also *International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 213-215.* VM1.M3,v.22

1766 Oregon contributes first wooden steamship to emergency fleet.

International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 470-471.

VM1.M3,v.23

1767 Our war fleet of wood.

Literary digest, Apr. 28, 1917, v. 54: 1242-1243.

AP2.L58,v.54

1768 Plans completed for wood ships.

Iron trade review, May 10, 1917, v. 60: 1043.

TS300.I745,v.60

1769 Powers, A. C. Use of Southern yellow pine in shipbuilding.

International marine engineering, Feb. 1917, v. 22: 47-48.

VM1.M3,v.22

1770 Revival of wooden shipbuilding.

Scientific American supplement, June 16, 1917, v. 83: 376-377. T1.S52,v.83

1771 Roundy, H. J. Build more wooden ships.

International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 277-279.

VM1.M3,v.23

1772 Shafter, R. R. Large wooden shipyard on the Delaware.

International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 256-259.

VM1.M3,v.24

1773 **Shipyard of Columbia engineering works.**
International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 294-300.
VM1.M3,v.23

1774 **Southern lumberman to give shipbuilding facts.**
American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 48.
TS800.A5,no.2234

1775 **Storey, Charles J.** Lumber for a thousand ships.
Forum, Sept., 1917, v. 58: 363-366.
AP2.F8,v.58

1776 **Thompson, William John, ed.** Wooden shipbuilding; a comprehensive manual for wooden shipbuilders, to which is added a masting and rigging guide.
Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1918. 5 p. l., 202 p. 19^{cm}.
18-10024
VM144.T5

1777 **Tons of steel are used in wooden ships.**
Iron trade review, Sept. 27, 1917, v. 61: 658-659.
TS300.I745,v.61
Franklin institute. Journal, Nov., 1917, v. 184: 722.
T1.F8,v.184

1778 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** The elements of wood ship construction, pt. 1-2.
Philadelphia, Pa., Education and training section, United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation [c1918]. 2 v. illus. 23^{cm}.
“Prepared by W. H. Curtis . . . for the Education and training section of the Emergency fleet corporation.”—Pref.
18-20181
VM144.U6

1779 **Van Gaasbeek, Richard Montgomery.** A practical course in wooden boat and ship building, the fundamental principles and practical methods described in detail, especially written for carpenters and other woodworkers who desire to engage in boat or ship building, and as a text-book for schools.
Chicago, F. J. Drake & company [c1918]. 1 p. l., 7-204 p. illus. (incl. plans) diagrs. 19¹/₂^{cm}.
18-10270
VM144.V3

1780 ——— Reviving the lost art of wooden ship building.
Industrial arts magazine, Dec. 1917, v. 6: 482-485.
T61.I6,v.6

1781 **Van Gaasbeek, Richard Montgomery.** Training wooden boat and ship workers.
National marine, Nov. 1918, v. 12: 42-46.

1782 **War Mystery,** largest wooden vessel launched.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 216-218.
VM1.M3,v.23

1783 **Webb, William Henry.** Plans of wooden vessels selected as types from one hundred and fifty of various kinds and descriptions, from a fishing smack to the largest clipper ships and vessels of war, both sail and steam, built by Wm. H. Webb, in the city of New York, from the year 1840 to the year 1869.
[*New York? 18-*] 2 v. fronts. (ports.) plates (part fold.)
 $40\frac{1}{2} \times 51\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
18-4210 **VM297.W3**

1784 **Woehlke, W. V.** Wooden span; how the Pacific coast is transforming fir trees into ships.
Sunset magazine, June, 1918, v. 40: 36-38. **F851.S95,v.40**

1785 **Wood ships** make extraordinary records.
American lumberman, Jan. 25, 1919, no. 2280: 38.
TS800.A5,no.2280

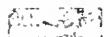
1786 **Wooden** motorship for West India trade.
International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 217-218.
VM1.M3,v.22

1787 **Wooden** shipbuilding on the Pacific coast.
International marine engineering, Sept., 1916, v. 21: 402-405.
VM1.M3,v.21

1788 **Wooden** ships of Hough design could be built in short time.
Manufacturers record, July 12, 1917, v. 72: 56-57.
TS1.M3,v.72

1789 **Wooden** ships versus the submarine.
Scientific American, June 29, 1918, v. 118: 588-589.
T1.S5,v.118

1790 **Zafra, Carlos de.** Revival of wooden shipbuilding.
Nautical gazette, Nov. 23, 1918, v. 94: 292. **VK1.N3,v.94**



STANDARDIZATION

GENERAL

1791 The advance in American shipbuilding. Plant and methods brought to a high standard—Labor situation not in line with improvement in other respects.

Iron age, Jan. 4, 1917, v. 99: 31-35, 70-71. **T1.I7,v.99**
“Standardization of product”: p. 35, 70-71.

1792 **Beard, A. H.** Fabricated ship.

Outlook, Apr. 10, 1918, v. 118: 581-583. **AP2.08,v.118**

1793 **Building** the Ford submarine-chaser Eagle.

International marine engineering, Jan., 1918, v. 24: 23-27. **VM1.M3,v.24**

1794 **Carse, Henry R.** Fabricated ship.

Scientific American supplement, July 27, 1918, v. 86: 57. **T1.S52,v.86**

1795 **Cohee, T. L.** Standardizing shipbuilding.

International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 204. **VM1.M3,v.22**

1796 **Connick, H. D. H.** Fabricated ship; skews taken out of the usual design and sterns not of cast steel.

Iron age, Mar. 14, 1918, v. 101: 719. **T1.I7,v.101**

1797 **Crounse, W. L.** The new status of American shipbuilding.

Iron age, Jan. 4, 1917, v. 99: 27-30, 71. **T1.I7,v.99**

1798 **Fabricated** ship.

General electric review, Aug., 1918, v. 21: 570-572. **TK1.G5,v.21**

1799 **Fabricated** ship.

Scientific American supplement, July 27, 1918, v. 86: 57. **T1.S52,v.86**

1800 **Fabricated** ship construction at Bristol yard.

Engineering news, Mar. 20, 1919, v. 82: 557-561. **TA1.E6,v.82**

1801 **Fabricated-ship** construction in one year's experience.
Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 16-17. **TA1.E6,v.82**

1802 **Fabricated** ship in America.
Engineer (London), Dec. 20, 1918, v. 126: 523-524.
TA1.E5,v.126

1803 **Fabricated** ships.
Literary digest, Dec. 29, 1917, v. 55: 27. **AP2.L58,v.55**

1804 **Fabricating** shop and berth equipment at Sun shipyard, Chester, Penn.
Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 57-61. **TA1.E6,v.82**

1805 **Ferguson, H. L.** War's effect on merchant shipbuilding.
American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, Apr., 1918, v. 40: 298-302. **TJ1.A72,v.40**

1806 —— War's effect on merchant shipbuilding.
Scientific American supplement, Dec. 1-8, 1917, v. 84: 338-339, 359. **T1.S52,v.84**
International marine engineering, Dec. 1917, v. 22: 532-536.
VM1.M3,v.22

1807 **Ford** will help standardization of vessels.
Iron age, Nov. 22, 1917, v. 100: 1250-1251. **T1.I7,v.100**

1808 **Hurley, Edward N.** American ships—a field of vast technical opportunities.
Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 5-6. **TA1.E6,v.82**

1809 **Kennedy, William M.** Standard ships and standard planning.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1917, v. 22: 331-332.
VM1.M3,v.22

1810 **Kline, R. E.** Who will build the fabricated ships?
International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 55-56.
VM1.M3,v.23

1811 **Liddell, A. R.** Standardised ships.
Engineer (London), Jan. 25, 1918, v. 125: 72. **TA1.E5,v.125**

1812 **Limitations** of standardized shipbuilding.
Scientific American supplement, May 26, 1917, v. 83: 334.
T1.S52,v.83

1813 **McAleer, John A.** Straight lined and fabricated ships.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 234-236.
VM1.M3,v.23

1814 **MacBride, J. D.** Manufactured ships; new methods to meet unusual conditions.
Scientific American supplement, Mar. 1, 1919, v. 87: 130-131.
T1.S52,v.87

1815 **Marine** engineers discuss standardization at motor-boat meeting of S. A. E.
Automotive industries, Jan. 31, 1918, v. 38: 259-263.
TL1.A6,v.38

1816 **Morison, D. B.** Standardization as applied to the machinery for cargo boats.
International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 253-255.
VM1.M3,v.22
Mechanical engineer (London), Apr. 6, 1917, v. 39: 260-262.
TJ1.M4,v.39

1817 **Nelson, F. N.** Plan for simplifying and standardizing template construction suggested by practical shipbuilder.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 467-468.
VM1.M3,v.23

1818 **New** era in shipbuilding.
International marine engineering, Nov., 1917, v. 22: 475-476.
VM1.M3,v.22

1819 **Oxy-acetylene** aids ship fabrication.
Iron trade review, May 9, 1918, v. 62: 1178-1179.
TS300.I745,v.62

1820 **Progress** with government scheme.
Times engineering supplement, Jan. 26, 1917.
 Vessels ordered under new plan of government, control standardization, etc.

1821 **Rapid** progress now being made at Hog Island.
Iron age, Apr. 25, 1918, v. 101: 1063-1066.
T1.I7,v.101

1822 **Richborough** transportation depot and train ferry terminus.
Engineer (London), Feb. 14, 1919, v. 127: 147-150.
TA1.E55,v.127
 Discusses fabricated ships.

1823 **Robinson, R. H. M.** Fabricated ships.
International marine engineering, Dec., 1917, v. 22: 548-550.
VM1.M3,v.22

1824 **Rogers, Fred E.** Ford methods in ship manufacture.
Industrial management, Jan.-July, 1919, v. 57: 1-6; 119-124; 190-197; 289-295; 367-372; 456-464; v. 58: 8-11.
TA1.E59,v.57,58

1825 **Routing** of fabricated ship material at Bristol.
Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 25-30. **TA1.E6,v.82**

1826 **Ship-design** and quantity-production methods of Newark Bay yard.
Engineering news, Dec. 19, 1918, v. 81: 1122-1125.
TA1.E6,v.81

1827 **Shipyard** on New Orleans canal for building unsinkables.
Engineering news, Feb. 27, 1919, v. 82: 434-438.
TA1.E6,v.82
International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 237-239.
VM1.M3,v.24
 Discusses fabrication.

1828 **Size** of the standard ships.
Engineer (London), Sept. 28, 1917, v. 124: 273-274.
TA1.E5,v.124

1829 **Standard** shipbuilding corporation and its standard ship.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1917, v. 22: 20-23.
VM1.M3,v.22
 New equipment installed at Shooters Island shipyard building standard cargo vessels. Capacity of eighteen ships a year planned.

1830 **Standard** ships.
Engineer (London), Sept. 28, 1917, v. 124: 267.
TA1.E5,v.124

1831 **Standard** ships and engines in Great Britain.
International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 270.
VM1.M3,v.23

1832 **Standardised** ships.
United service gazette, Mar. 16, 1916, v. 166: 148.

1833 Standardization to aid speedy ship production.

United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.
Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Oct. 17, 1918: 11.

HE745.A42,v.1

1834 Standardized ship building.

Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, Mar. 1916, v. 2: 21-22.

1835 Standardized ships may be permanent.

Nautical gazette, Oct. 26, 1918, v. 94: 224. VK1.N3,v.94

1836 Standish, L. C. The coming of standardization.

Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, Feb., 1918, v. 6: 9-12.

1837 Stratton, E. Platt. Standardization in the construction of freight ships, written for the Department of commerce, May, 1916.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 16 p. illus. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

16-26484 VM391.S7

1838 Structural shop diverted largely to ship fabrication.

Engineering news, Dec. 26, 1918, v. 81: 1169-1170.

TA1.E6,v.81

1839 Sun shipbuilding plant planned for rapid production of special standard steamers.

Engineering record, Oct. 21, 1916, v. 74: 498-499.

TA1.E62,v.74

1840 Sweeney, John M. Shipbuilding at the Pensacola yards.

International marine engineering, Jan., 1919, v. 24: 12-16.

VM1.M3,v.24

1841 Three government shipyards huge problem in plant layout.

Engineering news, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 80: 12-19. TA1.E6,v.80

1842 What the fabricated ship is and some secrets of its construction.

Current opinion, June, 1918, v. 64: 436. AP2.C95,v.64

1843 White, William H. The progress in steam navigation.

(In Smithsonian institution. Annual report, 1899. Washington, 1901. 23^{cm.} p. 567-590.) Q11.S66 1899

Also in Cassier's magazine, Nov. 1899.

TA1.C34

1844 Winning with fabricated ships.

National marine, v. 12, Aug. 1918: 63-67.

1845 **Wright, C. E.** America's great shipbuilding development; with list of contracts.
Iron age, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 101: 12-17. **T1.I7,v.101**

IRON AND STEEL SHIPS

1846 **Control** of hull construction of 5,000-ton deadweight fabricated steel vessel.
International marine engineering, Sept., 1918-Jan., 1919, v. 23: 536-538; 560-562; 643-644; 691-694; v. 24: 28-30.
VM1.M3,v.23,24

1847 **Design** steel ship for maximum efficiency of bridge-shop fabrication.
Engineering news, July 4, 1918, v. 81: 51-12. **TA1.E6,v.81**

1848 **Failure** of steel ship plans predicted by Joseph W. Powell.
Iron age, Feb. 14, 1918, v. 101: 478-480. **T1.I7,v.101**

1849 **Five** thousand-ton deadweight fabricated steel cargo steamer for emergency fleet.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 194-198.
VM1.M3,v.23

1850 **Hill, M. F.** Casting ships of steel; use of electric-welded hull castings suggested.
Iron age, June 14, 28, Aug. 9, 1917, v. 99: 1440; 1564; v. 100: 348. **T1.I7,v.99-100**
 Discussion by I. Oesterreicher, v. 100: 230b.

1851 **Kreutzberg, E. C.** Study of the fabricated ship problem from the steel manufacturer's standpoint.
Iron trade review, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 62: 8-12. **TS300.I745,v.62**

1852 **Model** fabricated ship.
Engineer (London), Aug. 23, 1918, v. 126: 171. **TA1.E5,v.126**

1853 **Naval** power boat construction in America.
Engineer (London), Aug. 17, 1917, v. 124: 139-140.
TA1.E5,v.124

1854 **O'Donnell, Eugene Edward.** The merchant marine manual.
Boston, Mass., The Yachtsman's guide, 1918. 293 p. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
 "Design and construction of steel merchant steamships": p. 92-96.

1855 **Ruprecht, F. K.** Data for bulkhead construction. Curves giving section modulus of bulkhead stiffeners required by Lloyd's rules from length of stiffener.
International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 309-311.
VM1.M3,v.22

1856 **Ship steel standardization.**
Iron age, May 2, 1918, v. 101: 1144. **T1.I7,v.101**

1857 **Standard single-screw steel steamship for U. S. Shipping board's emergency fleet.**
International marine engineering, Aug. 1917, v. 22: 355-357.
VM1.M3,v.22

1858 **Standard steel cargo ships for the war zone.**
Scientific American, Jan. 5, 1918, v. 118: 8. **T1.S5,v.118**

1859 **Standardization of ship steel.**
International marine engineering, Jan. 1919, v. 24: 47-49.
VM1.M3,v.24
Engineering & contracting, Dec. 25, 1918, v. 50: 596-597.
TA201.E5,v.50

1860 **Standardized ship steel.**
Iron age, Oct. 25, 1917, v. 100: 1006. **T1.I7,v.100**

1861 **Steel and wooden shipbuilding.**
Marine news, June, 1917, v. 4: 21-22.

1862 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Regular construction—steel steamship. Specifications for the construction of a standard single-screw steel steamship, regular construction, 7,300 tons d. w. capacity; 11½ knots sea speed, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, June, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 62 numb. l. 18½cm.
17-28984 **VM296.U3A5 1917**

1863 ——— Specifications for single-screw, steel, harbor tugboat, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation builders. November 16, 1917.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 30 numb. l. 18½cm.
18-26117 **VM296.U3A59 1917**

1864 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Specifications for single-screw, steel, seagoing tug-boat, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation builders. November 16, 1917.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 36 numb. l. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

18-26118

VM296.U3A59 1917a

1865 —— Specifications for the construction of a standard, composite, single-screw, freight steamship, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. August, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 84 numb. l. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

17-26769

VM296.U3A73 1917

1866 —— Specifications for the construction of a standard steel cargo steamer (fabricated construction) 7,500 tons d. w. capacity, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, September, 1917. Builders: American international corporation . . . naval architect and engineer, Theodore E. Ferris.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 86 numb. l. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

17-26851

VM296.U3A53 1917

1867 —— Structural steel for ships. Standard practice recommended by American steel makers, as adopted by the Emergency fleet corporation.

[*Washington? D. C., 1918?*] 15 p. incl. tables, diagr., forms.
19 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

18-26457

VM147.U5

WOODEN SHIPS

1868 **Carter, George.** Standard cargo ships.

Engineer (London), Mar. 22, 1918, v. 125: 257-259.

TA1.E5,v.125

1869 **Claudy, C. H.** Building the emergency fleet. Plans for the construction of wooden ships at the rate of three per day.

Scientific American, May 19, 1917, v. 116: 488. T1.S5,v.116

1870 **Donnelly, W. T.** Problem of the wooden cargo ship.

International marine engineering, May, 1917, r. 22: 206-211.

VM1.M3,v.22

Description and calculations relative to construction of 5,500 ton deadweight carrying capacity cargo vessels.

1871 **Donnelly, W. T.** Wooden ships and the submarine menace.
International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 251-252.
VM1.M3,v.22

Vessels and cargo made unsinkable by loading cargo in water-tight containers.

1872 **Emergency** fleet of wooden cargo ships.
International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 203.
VM1.M3,v.22

1873 **Enlists** wooden ships to win war.
Marine review, May, 1917, v. 47: 156-157. **VK1.M3,v.47**

Shipping board believes this country must build sixty-five 3,000 ton wooden vessels per month to convince Germany of hopelessness of submarine campaign.

1874 **Marston, Glenn.** World wide wooden walls. The biggest problem today is shipping and shipbuilding.
Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, July, 1917, v. 4: 11-14.

1875 **Shooters Island** shipyard and its standard cargo ships.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 191-193.
VM1.M3,v.23

1876 **Standard** type wooden cargo steamer for United States emergency fleet.
International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 241-242.
VM1.M3,v.22

1877 **Standard** wooden steamships for United States Shipping board emergency fleet. Plans and specifications of standard type, 3,500 ton wooden cargo steamer designed by Theodore E. Ferris, Naval architect of United States Shipping board.
International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 292-299.
VM1.M3,v.22

1878 **Steel** and wooden shipbuilding.
Marine news, June, 1917, v. 4: 21-22.

1879 **United States** shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Douglas fir ship. Specifications for the construction of a standard wood steamship, hull only, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. May, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 1 p. l., 61 numb. l. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 17-26458
VM296.U3A64

1880 United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Douglas fir ship. Specifications for the construction of a standard wood steamship for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, May, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. cover-title, 66, 2 numb. l., 2 p. 19^{cm}.

"Amendments to specifications for Douglas-fir ship": 2 numb. l.

"Second revision, June 1, 1917. Amendments to specifications no. 6, Douglas fir ship": 2 p.

17-26457

VM296.U3A64 1917a

1881 —— Lake ship—lock size. Propelling machinery specifications for single-screw reciprocating-engine coal-burning wood steamship, to be built on the Great Lakes for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. June, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 1 p. l., 3-29 numb. l. 18¹/₂^{cm}.

17-26627

VM737.U7 1917

1882 —— Lake ship—lock size. Propelling machinery specifications for single-screw, geared-turbine, coal-burning wood steamship, to be built on the Great Lakes for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. June, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 22 numb. l. 18¹/₂^{cm}.

17-29013

VM737.U7 1917a

1883 —— Lake ship—lock size. Specifications for the construction of a standard wood steamship, hull only, to be built on the Great Lakes for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. June, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 63 numb. l. 18¹/₂^{cm}.

17-26628

VM296.U3A62 1917a

1884 —— Lake ship—lock size. Specifications for the construction of a standard wood steamship to be built on the Great Lakes for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. June, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 69 numb. l. 18¹/₂^{cm}.

17-26629

VM296.U3A62 1917

1885 —— Propelling machinery specifications for single-screw, geared turbine, coal-burning wood steamship for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 20 numb. l. 18¹/₂^{cm}.

17-29014

VM737.U7 1917b

1886 United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Propelling machinery specifications for twin-screw, reciprocating engine, coal-burning wood steamships, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 27 p. $18\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}.
 17-29015 VM737.U7 1917c

1887 —— Propelling machinery specifications for single-screw, reciprocating-engine, coal-burning, wood steamship, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 27 p. $18\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}.
 17-30667 VM737.U7 1917d

1888 —— Timber schedule and specifications for standard wood steamship, Gulf and Atlantic coast, largely southern yellow pine. Rev. July 9, 1917.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 18 numb. l. incl. tables.
 $19\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}.
 17-26630 VM296.U3A6 1917a

—— —— Rev. Jan. 1, 1918.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 27 p. incl. tables.
 $18\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}.
 VM296.U3A6 1918

1889 —— Timber schedule and specifications for standard wood steamship, Pacific coast, largely Douglas fir. May 20, 1917.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 16 p. $18\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}.
 17-26460 VM295.U6 1917

1890 —— Yellow pine ship. Specifications for the construction of a standard wood steamship, hull only, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. May, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 1 p. l., 62 numb. l.
 $18\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm.}.
 17-26461 VM296.U3A68

1891 Wooden cargo carriers for the United States of America.
Marine review, June, 1917, v. 41: 191-194. VK1.M3,v.41

1892 Wooden ship is built in record time.
American lumberman, Oct. 5, 1918, no. 2264: 44.
 TS800.A5,no.2264

ACCOUNTING

1893 **Burton, Francis G.** Engineers' & shipbuilders' accounts.
London, Gee & co., 1902. v, [1] p., 1 l., 108 p. 22^{cm}. ("The Accountants' library," vol. xiv.
5-41972 HF5601.A2

1894 **Cramp, William, & sons** ship and engine building company, *Philadelphia*. Classification of accounts.
[Philadelphia? 1905] 119 p. 15^{cm}.
5-19399 VM300.C8

1895 ——— Classification of hull and machinery accounts.
Philadelphia, Pa., The Wm. Cramp & sons ship & engine building co., 1918. 1 p. l., xxxvi, 183 p. 20¹/₂^{cm}.
18-2304 HF5686.S5C7

1896 ——— Ship yard symbol system.
Philadelphia, The W. Cramp & sons ship and engine building company [1905] 1 p. l., ii-xviii, 136 p. 19¹/₂^{cm}.
5-19391 VM300.C86

1897 **Davis, Frederick W.** Outline of a cost accounting system for a wooden shipyard.
Journal of accountancy, Jan., 1919, v. 27: 33-47.
HF5601.J7,v.27

1898 **Ferguson, William Burder.** The art of estimating the cost of work, with special reference to unstandardized operations as in jobbing shops or repair work.
[Charleston, S. C.] Printed by W. H. Cary [c1915] 97 p.
illus., tables, diagrs. 20¹/₂^{cm}.
"Reference works": p. 87-88.
15-5637 VM291.F4

1899 **Knipping, Paul.** Betriebsführung und Lohnkosten im deutschen Schiffbau, erläutert an einem Beispiel.
[Berlin, Druck von F. Weber, 1914] 70 p. 29^{cm}.
17-3994 VM73.K6
239

1900 **Roesler, R. E.** Keeping track of construction plant at Hog Island.

Engineering news, Jan. 30, 1919, v. 82: 246-247.

TA1.E6,v.82

1901 **Vast** auditing system of Emergency ship corporation. Gigantic machine to account for the millions spent each day for new vessels.

U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Mar. 19, 1918: 8.

D570.A2A3,v.2

DICTIONARIES

1902 **Falconer, William.** An universal dictionary of the marine: or, A copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction, equipment, furniture, machinery, movements, and military operations of a ship. Illustrated with variety of original designs of shipping, in different situations: together with separate views of their masts, sails, yards, and rigging. To which is annexed, a translation of the French sea-terms and phrases, collected from the works of Mess. du Hamel, Aubin, Savérien, &c. New ed., cor.
London, Printed for T. Cadell, 1784. [420] p. XII fold. pl. 27½cm.

S-14036

V23.F18

1903 **Hewlett, Graham.** Sea terms & phrases, English-Spanish: Spanish-English.
London, C. Griffin & co., ltd.; Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott co., 1908. vi p., 1 l., 368 p. fold. tab. 10½cm.

9-17670

V24.H5

1904 **MacBride, James Douglas.** A handbook of practical ship-building, with a glossary of terms.
New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1918. vii, 238 p. illus., 2 fold. pl. 19½cm. (*Van Nostrand's nautical manuals*)

19-1055

VM145.M3

1905 **Paasch, H.** From keel to truck—De la quille à la pomme du mat—Vom kiel zum flaggenknopf—De quilla a perilla—Dalla chiglia al pomo dell' albero. Dictionnaire de marine, anglais—français—allemand—espagnol—italien. 4. éd., rev. et complétée pour les parties anglaise et française, par le capitaine Pierre Challamel pour la langue allemande, par le capitaine F.-E. Matthiesen ... & le capitaine August Budde ... Traduction espagnole par l'amiral P. Montojo ... Traduction italienne par Giuseppe Romairone.

Paris, A. Challamel, 1908. 20 p. l., 803, [235], clxxxv, [1] p., 1 l. illus., diagrs. 23 x 28½cm.

Title-pages and text in French, English, German, Spanish and Italian.

8-8475

V24.P3

1906 **Pease, Fred Forrest.** Modern shipbuilding terms defined and illustrated.
Philadelphia, and London, J. B. Lippincott company, 1918.
1 1/3 p., illus., plates. 19cm.
 Bibliography : p. 142-143.
 19-1419 V23.P4

1907 **Reehorst, Karel Pieter ter.** Polyglot commercial dictionary, in ten languages, English, Dutch, German, Danish, Swedish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese and Russian.
London, J. J. Griffin and company, 1850. 1 p. l., ii, xv, [1],
ii, 202, 202, [1], all p. fold. tab. 14x23 1/2cm.
 Technical terms of the naval, engineering and shipbuilding sciences. cf. Pref.
 10-34320 V24.E5

1908 **Saggau, Heinrich Friedrich Karl.** Die Benennungen der Schiffsteile und Schiffsgeräte im Neufranzösischen.
Kiel, Druck von Vollbchr & Riepen, 1905. 135, [1] p.
23 1/2cm.
 "Verzeichnis der benutzten Literatur": p. [7]-8.
 11-25389 V24.S3

1909 **Stenzel, Alfred.** Deutsches seemännisches Wörterbuch; im Auftrage des Staatssekretärs des Reichs-marine-amts.
Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn, 1904. xv, 484 p. illus., 6
fold. pl. (1 col.) 36cm.
 5-4197 V23.S8

DIRECTORIES

1910 The **Aldrich** marine directory containing (a) list of concerns which build and repair vessels and (b) list of steamship, steamboat and other vessel owners using the American flag.
New York, Aldrich publishing company, 1918. 21 x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
18-2990 VM12.A4

1910a **American** shipbuilders. [v. 1]- 1919-
Detroit, Mich., Marine publishing bureau, 1919] 1 v. pl.
20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
19-9306 VM12.A5

1911 **Pacific** marine register; the marine blue book of the Pacific; ship builders' equipment and marine supplies ... official buyers' guide ...
San Francisco, Cal., Seattle [etc.] The Pacific marine register. 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm. semiannual (February and August)
19-5050 VM12.P3

1912 The **Rudder** directory; a trade list of shipbuilding and marine industries. [1919]
New York, The Rudder publishing company, 1919.
front. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
19-2341 VM12.RS

1913 **Wendel, H. F.** New rev. 2d. ed. of Wendel's up-to-date combined list of over 1,200 U. S. and Canada shipbuilders showing over 400 purchasing agents and over 70 aeroplane manufacturers, also contains a separate list of the following, naval architects, ship chandlers, small boat, launch and yacht builders, marine wrecking & dredging companies, motor boat & marine supply dealers, wholesale and retail, U. S. navy yards shown in shipbuilders section.
New York city, H. F. Wendel, 1918. 67 p. 23 x 29cm.
18-S297 VM12.W4 1918

SHIPYARDS

1914 **Aërial** cableways successful in Northwest shipyards.
Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82:37-40. **TA1.E6,v.82**

1915 **Albertson, Charles.** Dockyards and ship-building plants of Japan.
Engineering magazine, Sept.-Oct. 1905, v. 29:850-864; v. 30: 32-47. **TA1.E59,v.29-30**

1916 **American** shipbuilding company.
International marine engineering, Mar., 1916, v. 21:141-142. **VM1.M3,v.21**

1917 **American** shipyards and marine repair plants.
International marine engineering, Mar., 1916, v. 21:113. **VM1.M3,v.21**

1918 **America's** new shipbuilding cities.
World's markets, Sept., 1918, v. 4:9-11.

1919 **Armstrong works:** pioneer in development of modern ships, guns, and armor.
Scientific American, Dec. 13, 1913, v. 109: 453-454. **T1.S5,v.109**

1920 **Army** methods applied to safeguard health of men.
United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.
Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Oct. 3, 1918:5. **HE745.A42,v.1**

1921 **Baldwin, George J.** Building the Hog Island shipyard.
International marine engineering, Mar., 1918, v. 23: 104-106. **VM1.M3,v.23**

1922 **Baltimore** shipbuilding plant reorganized.
International marine engineering, Mar., 1916, v. 21:129-130. **VM1.M3,v.21**

1923 **Barry, Patrick.** Dockyard economy and naval power.
London, S. Low, son, and co., 1863. xxiii, ii, [2], 312 p. mounted photos. (incl. front.) 22cm.
13-6778 **VA454.B25**

1924 **Barry, Patrick.** The dockyards, shipyards, and marine of France.
London, Simpkin, Marshall, and co., 1864. 2 p. l., v, [6],
 257 p. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 13-7720 VA506.B3

1925 **Bath's** leading shipyard.
International marine engineering, Mar., 1916, v. 21: 118-119.
VM1.M3,v.21

1926 **Beard, A. H.** Submarine and the bridge of ships: Germany's sea challenge and its answer: Hog Island.
Outlook, Aug. 7, 1918, v. 119: 553-560. AP2.08,v.119

1927 **Bennet, J. C.** Possibilities of safety work in the shipbuilding industry.
California. Industrial accident commission. California safety news, Dec., 1918, v. 2: 3-19. HD7816.U7C184,v.2

1928 **Berth** construction and side-launching practice in Great Lakes shipyards.
Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 7-13. TA1.E6,v.82

1929 **Big** transportation problems at Hog Island.
Railway age, Apr. 19, 1918, v. 64: 1020-1023. TF1.R2,v.64

1930 **Blood, W. H., jr.** Design and construction of water and sewage works at the Hog Island shipyard.
Municipal engineering, Aug., 1918, v. 55: 30-32. TD1.M9,v.55

1931 —— Record of achievement at Hog Island.
Electrical review, Aug. 3, 1918, v. 73: 155-157. TK1.E45,v.73

1932 **Brown, William.** Introduction of a modern method in shipbuilding.
International marine engineering, Apr., 1915, v. 20: 163-165.
VM1.M3,v.20

1933 **Build** boats in dry docks at new yard in Detroit.
Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 21-24. TA1.E6,v.82

1934 **Builders** of the emergency fleet.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 169-170.
VM1.M3,v.23

1935 **Building** a bridge of boats to France; list of contractors working on ships.
American industries, Feb. 1918, v. 18: 27-28. HD4802.A6,v.18

1936 **Bundesman, C. S.** Practical shipyard labor saving.
Industrial management, Apr., 1919, v. 57: 276. **TA1.E59,v.57**

1937 **California's shipbuilding company.**
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 146.
VM1.M3,v.21

1938 **Carolina ship building corporation.**
International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 240-245.
VM1.M3,v.24

1939 **Churchill, F. A., jr.** Ship building facilities: additions to
the plant of the American ship co., Cleveland.
Iron trade review, July 27, 1916, v. 59: 172-175.
TS300.I745,v.59

1940 **Comparative costs of warships built in government navy yards
and in private shipyards.**
International marine engineering, May, 1914, v. 19: 205.
VM1.M3,v.19

1941 **Construction of Newark Bay shipyard.**
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 161-164.
VM1.M3,v.23

1942 **Construction of the Newburgh shipyard.**
International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 230-235.
VM1.M3,v.24

1943 **Cooke, Arthur O.** Ships and sea-faring shown to the children.
London and Edinburgh, T. C. & E. C. Jack, limited, 1917.
121 p. (The "Shown to the children" series. Edited
by Louey Chisholm)
"A shipyard of to-day": p. 25-33.

1944 **Cramp ship and engine building plant.**
International marine engineering, Mar., 1916, v. 21: 120.
VM1.M3,v.21

1945 **Cunningham, Brysson.** A treatise on the principles and
practice of dock engineering.
London, C. Griffin & company, limited, 1904. xviii, 559 p.
illus., diagrs. (part fold.) 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
F 13634
TC355.C97

1946 **Cure, E. C.** Works of Gio. Ansaldo e co.
Engineer (London), May 8, 1914, v. 117, sup.: xxiii-xxvii.
TA1.E5,v.117,sup.

1947 **Dohm, G. C.** Ames shipbuilding & dry dock company.
International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 227-230.
VM1.M3,v.22

1948 ——— New Skinner & Eddy shipyard.
International marine engineering, Aug., 1916, v. 21: 378-381.
VM1.M3,v.21

1949 **Donnelly, William T.** Shipyard at Prince Rupert terminal.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1915, v. 20: 120-122.
VM1.M3,v.20

1950 **Drafting** room.
International marine engineering, May, 1916, v. 21: 253.
VM1.M3,v.21

1951 **Drive** 15,000 piles for pair of thousand-foot shipways.
Engineering news, Jun. 3, 1918, v. 80: 30-32. **TA1.E6,v.80**

1952 **Dutton, A. H.** Pacific coast contribution to the navy.
Overland monthly, May, 1908, n. s., v. 51: 403-407.
AP2.09,n.s.,v.51

1953 **Easton, W. H.** Motor drive in Newburgh shipyard.
Electrical world, July 27, 1918, v. 72: 160-161. **TK1.E5,v.72**
International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 400-402.
VM1.M3,v.23

1954 **Eaton, Charles A.** Delaware River shipyards—a modern miracle.
American review of reviews, July, 1918, v. 58: 53-63.
AP2.R4,v.58

1955 **Electricity** in shipbuilding operations.
Electrical review, July 7, 1917, v. 71: 1-8. **TK1.E45,v.71**

1956 **Ellis, H.** Installation of 16 meters made at New Jersey shipyard.
American gas engineering journal, June 15, 1918, v. 108: 570.
TP700.A5,v.108

1957 **Elwell, David.** Selection of motors for shipbuilding plant.
Electrical world, Mar. 9, 1918, v. 71: 506-509. **TK1.E5,v.71**

1958 ——— Shipbuilding expedited by electric service: electrical distributing system for Staten Island shipbuilding company.
Electrical world, Jan. 5, 1918, v. 71: 42-45. **TK1.E5,v.71**

1959 **Emergency** fleet corporation bureau is studying transportation to shipyards.
Engineering news, May 9, 1918, v. 80: 923-924.

TA1.E6,v.80

1960 **Fabricated** ship construction at Bristol yard.
Engineering news, Mar. 20, 1919, v. 82: 557-561.

TA1.E6,v.82

1961 **Fabricating** shop and berth equipment at Sun shipyard, Chester, Penn.
Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 57-61.

TA1.E6,v.82

1962 **Federal** shipyard begun.
Iron age, Aug. 23, 1917, v. 100: 441.

T1.I7,v.100

1963 **First** keel laid at Newark Bay yard.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 9.

VM1.M3,v.23

1964 **Five** and a half million yards dredged by large fleet at Hog Island.
Engineering news, Sept. 5, 1918, v. 81: 454-455.

TA1.E6,v.81

1965 **Forbes, W. D.** Marine machine shop equipment.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 179-181.

VM1.M3,v.22

1966 **Fore River** shipbuilding corporation completes big additions.
Iron trade review, Nov. 1, 1917, v. 61: 955.

TS300.I745,v.61

1967 **Foundation** company—shipbuilders.
International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 387-394.

VM1.M3,v.23

1968 **Four-slip** shipyard compactly arranged on city property: Supple-Ballin shipyards, Portland.
Engineering news, Oct. 18, 1917, v. 79: 748-749.

TA1.E6,v.79

1969 **Frey, T. A.** Financing and building a modern shipbuilding plant.
Moody's magazine, June, 1916, v. 19: 303-309.

HG1.M85,v.19

1970 **Fripp, R. M.** New shipyards built on Canadian Pacific coast.
Engineering news, Feb. 21, 1918, v. 80: 361-363.
TA1.E6,v.80

1971 **Gelder, M. G. de.** Shipyard cranes: details of equipment installed in Rotterdam.
Scientific American supplement, June 9, 1917, v. 83: 362-363.
T1.S52,v.83

1972 **Gradenwitz, A.** Gigantic electric shipyard crane.
Scientific American supplement, Feb. 11, 1905, v. 59: 2433-2434.
T1.S52,v.59

1973 **Great Ford** plant is taking form; shipyard for submarine chasers will be completed speedily.
Iron trade review, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 62: 614-615.
TS300.I745,v.62

1974 **Great Lakes** engineering works.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 281-288.
VM1.M3,v.24

1975 **Greeley, S. A.** Water supply and sanitation at government camps and shipyards.
American water works association. Journal, Sept. 1918, v. 5: 229-231.
TD201.A5,v.5

1976 **Groton** iron works shipbuilding plant.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 246-250.
VM1.M3,v.24

1977 **Groton** shipyard built on sloping limestone ledge.
Engineering news, Jan. 16, 1916, v. 83: 135-138.
TA1.E6,v.82

1978 **Hall bros.** shipbuilding and repair plant, Winslow, Wash.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 147-148.
VM1.M3,v.21

1979 **Handling** shipbuilding material at Alameda shipyard.
Engineering news, Dec. 5, 1918, v. 81: 1020-1022.
TA1.E6,v.81

1980 **Harlan & Hollingsworth** corporation, Wilmington, Del.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 134-136.
VM1.M3,v.21

1981 **Harris, William J.** Gas-fired shipyard furnace; installation for plates and angles, at the Pusy & Jones co., Wilmington, Del.
Iron age, Feb. 7, 1918, v. 101: 357. **TK1.I7,v.101**

1982 **Henry, S. M.** Recent developments in shipyard plants.
International marine engineering, Feb. 1919, v. 24: 74-76.
VM1.M3,v.24

1983 **Hexamer, William G.** Standardization of lighting can expedite shipbuilding.
Electrical world, Jan. 12, 1918, v. 71: 96-97. **TK1.E5,v.71**

1984 **Hodges, G. C.** Japanese shipbuilding program for 1919; equipment and output of a Chinese shipyard.
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commerce reports, Feb. 5, 1919, no. 30: 571-573.
HC1.R198 1919,no.30

1985 **Hog Island** mirrors nation's striking power.
Iron trade review, Aug. 8, 1918, v. 63: 329-332.
TS300.I745,v.63

1986 **Hog Island** shipyard.
Railway review, Mar. 30, 1918, v. 62: 481-484. **TF1.R4,v.62**

1987 **Hog Island** shipyard over 80 per cent complete on June 1.
Engineering & contracting, June 26, 1918, v. 49: 650.
TA201.E5,v.49

1988 **Hog Island**, the target of investigation.
Engineering news, Feb. 28, 1918, v. 80: 391-392.
TA1.E6,v.80

1989 **Hog Island**. Transforming a brush and sand waste into a shipyard.
Stone & Webster journal, Jan. 1918, v. 22: 8-15.
TK1.S8,v.22

1990 **Hog Island** yard starts building ships.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 156-160.
VM1.M3,v.23

1991 **Hog Island's** lost millions.
Literary digest, v. 60, Jan. 4, 1919: 12-14. **AP2.L58,v.60**

1992 **Hog Island's** ship-erection equipment; four hundred tower derricks for fifty ways.
Engineering news, July 11, 1918, v. 81: 77-80.
TA1.E6,v.81

1993 **Holt, H.** Hog Island.
Independent, May 4, 1918, v. 97: 196. AP2.I53,v.94

1994 **How** the shipyards are speeding up to challenge the U-boats.
Current opinion, Sept. 1917, v. 63: 210-211. AP2.C95,v.63

1995 **Huge** shipbuilding plant to be erected at Fore River.
American machinist, Oct. 18, 1917, v. 47: 681-682.
 TJ1.A5,v.47

1996 **Hurley, Edward N.** America's shipyards and merchant marine.
Fairplay, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 72: 137-139. HE561.F3,v.72

1997 **Information** on heating large shipyards.
Domestic engineering, Sept. 15, 1917, v. 80: 409-410.
 TH1.D65,v.80

1998 **J. F. Duthie** & company shipyard.
International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 304-308.
 VM1.M3,v.22

1999 **Johnson, A. F.** New shipbuilding enterprise in Milwaukee.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 262-265.
 VM1.M3,v.24

2000 **July** fourth in our shipyards.
Scientific American, July 6, 1918, v. 119: 3. T1.S5,v.119

2001 **Keeping** economy of operation paramount in a shipyard layout.
Engineering news, Feb. 6, 1919, v. 82: 283-286. TA1.E6,v.82

2002 **Kennedy, William M.** Industrial management principles in shipyard practice.
Industrial management, Sept. 1917, v. 53: 803-817.
 TA1.E59,v.53

2003 **Lake yards** set record in rapid shipbuilding.
Iron trade review, Apr. 18, 1918, v. 62: 997. TS300.I745,v.62

2004 **Large** shipbuilding shop at Quincy, Mass.
Iron trade review, Aug. 10, 1916, v. 59: 273-274.
 TS300.I745,v.59

2005 **Large** steel-frame ship shed contains special trusses designed for vertical and horizontal crane loading.
Engineering record, Nov. 4, 1916, v. 74: 550-552.
 TA1.E6,v.74

2006 Latin American diplomats visit the Hog Island shipyards.
Pan American union. Bulletin, Aug. 1918, v. 47: 182-187.
F1403.B955,v.47

2007 Layout of shipyard of Saginaw shipbuilding company.
International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 260-261.
VM1.M3,v.24

2008 List of shipbuilders now engaged on work for the United States government.
Iron age, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 101: 621-623.
T1.I7,v.101

2009 Lundberg, Charles. Manufacturing eagles at Ford shipyard.
Iron age, Sept. 19, 1918, v. 102: 679-684.
T1.I7,v.102

2010 McDermaid, Neil J. Shipyard practice as applied to warship construction. 2d ed.
London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1917.
3 p. l., 332 p. illus., diagrs. 24cm.
 18-1430
V800.M18 1917

2010a McMyler interstate company, Cleveland. Shipbuilding cranes.
Cleveland, O.. The McMyler interstate co. [c1919] 1 p. l.,
19 p. illus., diagrs. 27½cm. ("Bulletin no. 40.")
 19-8311
TJ1363.M3

2011 Manitowoc shipbuilding company.
International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 271-280.
VM1.M3,v.24

2012 Mann, G. F. S. Southern shipbuilding and repair plant; Alabama dry dock & shipbuilding company.
International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 251-255.
VM1.M3,v.24

2013 The Merrill-Stevens plant [Jacksonville, Fla.].
Marine review, Apr. 1915, v. 45: 115-117.

2014 Mobile's piers in the bridge to France.
Electric railway journal, June 22, 1918, v. 51: 1185-1186.
TF701.S65,v.51

2015 Mobilizing the shipyards.
Nation, Apr. 12, 1917, v. 104: 423-424.
AP2.N2,v.104

2016 **Monks, A. G.** Concrete shipyard at Wilmington, N. C.
International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 21: 452-454.
VM1.M3,v.23

2017 **Moore** and Scott shipyard.
International marine engineering, Dec., 1916, v. 21: 533-535.
VM1.M3,v.21

2018 **More** facts about Hog Island shipyard.
Engineer (London), Aug. 16, 1918, v. 126: 138.
TA1.E5,v.126

2019 **Morrison, John Harrison.** History of New York ship yards.
New York, Press of W. F. Sametz & co. [c1909] 2 p. l..
[2]-165, [2] p. illus. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
9-18612
VM25.N5M8

2020 **Most** modern shipbuilding plant in the world: Blohm and Voss company, Hamburg.
Scientific America, Jan. 31, 1914, v. 110: 100-101.
T1.S5,v.110

2021 **National** shipyards.
Spectator, Dec. 15, 1917, v. 119: 705-706.
AP4.S7,v.119

2022 **New** British shipbuilding yard in Vancouver.
Engineer (London), Jan. 30, 1914, v. 117: 132. TA1.E5,v.117

2023 **New** government shipyard on Newark Bay.
International marine engineering, Dec. 1917, v. 22: 551.
VM1.M3,v.22

2024 **New** government shipyards.
American review of reviews, Feb. 1918, v. 57: 199-200.
AP2.R4,v.57

2025 **New** shipbuilding berth and 250-ton wharf crane at the Blohm & Voss shipyard.
International marine engineering, Oct. 1913, v. 18: 438-439.
VM1.M3,v.18

2026 **New** shipyards and extensions planned.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 258.
VM1.M3,v.23

2027 **New** wooden shipyard started in Quebec.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1918, v. 23: 130-132.
VM1.M3,v.23

2028 New yard of Sir W. G. Armstrong, Whitworth & co., and others.

Engineer (London), July 17, 1914, v. 118: 67-68.

TA1.E5,v.118

2029 New York. Public library. Naval architecture and shipbuilding; a list of references in the New York Public Library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr.

New York. Public library. Bulletin, Jan.-Feb., 1919, v. 23: 13-50; 73-94.

Z881.N6B,v.23

"Shipyards": p. 25-33.

Also printed separately.

Z6834.S5N5

2030 New York shipbuilding company, Camden, N. J.

International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 121-122.

VM1.M3,v.21

2031 Newport News shipyard and repair plant.

Marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 131-133. VM1.M3,v.21

2032 Norton, Charles P. How to increase the efficiency of the shipyards.

American machinist, Mar. 28, 1918, v. 48: 525-526.

TJ1.A5,v.48

2033 Oakley, T. Shipyard.

Harper's magazine, June, 1909, v. 119: 52-59.

AP2.H32,v.119

2034 Osier, C. A. Seattle shipbuilders overcome pioneer difficulties and set new speed records.

Engineering news, July 25, 1918, v. 81: 160-164.

TA1.E6,v.81

2035 Overhead traveling gear for expediting construction in shipyards.

Scientific American, Jan. 27, 1906, v. 94: 85, 90.

T1.S5,v.94

2036 Pacific coast plants at top speed.

Iron trade review, Apr. 18, 1918, v. 62: 998-999.

TS300.I745,v.62

2037 **Pollock, David.** Modern shipbuilding and the men engaged in it: a review of recent progress in steamship design and construction, together with descriptions of notable shipyards, and statistics of work done in the principal building districts.
London, New York, E. & F. N. Spon, 1884. vii, [1], 216 (i.e. 220) p. front., illus., plates, ports., diagr. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 15-2537 VM57.P77

2038 **Poole Harbor**, England, shipyard for building reinforced concrete vessels.
Engineering & contracting Dec. 25, 1918, v. 50: 587-588.
 TA201.E5,v.50

2039 **Pre-assembly** system and efficient erection cranes speed up shipbuilding at Ecorse yards of the Great Lakes engineering works.
Engineering news, Dec. 12, 1918, v. 81: 1076-1081.
 TA1.E6,v.81

2040 **Pressure** on shipyards.
Iron age, Nov. 16, 1916, v. 98: 1115. T1.I7,v.98

2041 **Projet**—a government shipbuilding yard; student work—Beaux-Arts institute of design.
American architect, Feb. 13, 1918, v. 113: pl. 65-66.
 NA1.A3,v.113

2042 **Proposed** national shipyards.
Spectator, Dec. 1, 1917, v. 119: 636-638. AP4.S7,v.119

2043 **Rapid** construction of large new shipyard on Pacific coast near San Francisco.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 233.
 VM1.M3,v.23

2044 **Rapid** growth of shipbuilding plants.
Iron age, Mar. 1917, v. 100: 78-79. T1.I7,v.100

2045 **Rapid** progress now being made at Hog Island.
Iron age, Apr. 25, 1918, v. 101: 1063-1066. T1.I7,v.101

2046 **Reinhardt, F. G.** New Baltimore shipyard.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 235-236.
 VM1.M3,v.24

2047 **Robins** dry dock and repair plant, Brooklyn, N. Y.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 137-139.
VM1.M3,v.21

2048 **Robinson, H. C.** Drafting room in shipyards.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1916, v. 21: 11-12.
VM1.M3,v.21

2049 **Rushing** the construction of shipyards.
Iron age, Oct. 4, 1917, v. 100: 804-805.
T1.I7,v.100

2050 **Schwab, Charles M.** Soul of the shipyards.
Ladies' home journal, v. 36, Jan. 1919: 11.
AP2.L135,v.36

2051 **Seattle** construction and dry dock company.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 143-144.
VM1.M3,v.21

2052 **Second** largest shipyard in the U. S. to be built on Pacific coast.
Engineering & contracting, Aug. 28, 1918, v. 50: 209.
TA201.E5,v.50

2053 **Shafter, R. R.** Large wooden shipyard on the Delaware.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 256-259.
VM1.M3,v.24

2054 **Ship** builder versus submarine.
Scientific American, Mar. 30, 1918, v. 118: 278-279.
T1.S5,v.118

2055 **Ship** repair yards in New York harbor.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 139-140.
VM1.M3,v.21

2056 **Shipbuilding** on the Columbia River.
International marine engineering, July, 1916, v. 21: 315.
VM1.M3,v.21

2057 **Shipbuilding** on the Kennebec.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 119.
VM1.M3,v.21

2058 **Shipbuilding** plant for Ford.
Automotive industries, Feb. 28, 1918, v. 38: 475.
TL1.A6,v.38

2059 **Shipping** board's Bristol (Pa.) plant.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 165-168.
VM1.M3,v.23

2060 **Shipyard** extensions at Hebburn-on-Tyne.
Engineer (London), Jan. 2, 1914, v. 117: 14. TA1.E5,v.117

2061 **Shipyard** of Columbia engineering works.
International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 294-300. VM1.M3,v.23

2062 **Shipyard** of the Furnace company on the northeast coast.
Engineer (London), July 26, 1918, v. 126: 73. TA1.E5,v.126

2063 **Shipyard** of the Maryland steel company, Sparrows Point, Md.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 124-126. VM1.M3,v.21

2064 **Shipyard** of the Sun shipbuilding company.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 175-190. VM1.M3,v.23

2065 **Shipyard** sanitation.
California. State board of health. Monthly bulletin, Aug. 1918, v. 14: 61-63. RA27.B2,v.14

2066 **Shooters Island** shipyard and its standard cargo ships.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 191-193. VM1.M3,v.23

2067 **Shultz, J. S.** Shipyard cranes and their functions in marine construction.
Engineering magazine, Apr. 1905, v. 29: 59-80. TA1.E59,v.29

2068 **Skinner** and Eddy scarping machine.
International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 291-292. VM1.M3,v.23

2069 **Snell, J. F. C.** Electric power in shipyards.
Engineering magazine, May, 1905, v. 29: 272-275. TA1.E59,v.29

2070 **Special** trusses of rolled beams used in walls of Sun shipbuilding plant.
Engineering record, Dec. 16, 1916, v. 74: 734-735. TA1.E62,v.74

2071 **Spedden** shipbuilding company.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 127-128.
VM1.M3,v.21

2072 **Staten Island** shipbuilding company, Port Richmond, N. Y.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 122-123.
VM1.M3,v.21

2073 **Steel** uprights for shipbuilding berths.
Engineer (London), Aug. 9, 1918, v. 126: 124-125.
TA1.E5,v.126

2074 **Stevenson, W. L.** Sanitation in emergency shipyards.
Boston society of civil engineers. Journal, Jan., 1919, v. 6: 1-18.
TA1.B78,v.6

2075 **Sun** shipbuiding plant planned for rapid production of special standard steamers.
Engineering record, Oct. 21, 1916, v. 74: 498-499.
TA1.E62,v.74

2076 **Sweeney, John M.** Shipbuilding at the Pensacola yards.
International marine engineering, Jan., 1919, v. 24: 12-16.
VM1.M3,v.24

2077 **These** firms are building 1,000 ships for the government.
Engineering & contracting, Apr. 24, 1918, v. 49: 419-420.
TA201.E5,v.49

2078 **Three** government shipyards huge problem in plant layout.
Engincering news, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 80: 12-19. **TA1.E6,v.80**

2079 **Tool** makers hasten U-boats' defeat.
Iron trade review, Oct. 4, 1917, v. 61: 712-713.
TS300.I745,v.61

2080 **Tower** derricks serve twin shipways at Submarine boat corporation yard.
Engineering news, June 6, 1918, v. 80: 1073-1077.
TA1.E6,v.80

2081 **Tremendous** cost of Hog Island plant.
Iron age, Feb. 7, 1918, v. 101: 374-376. **T1.I7,v.101**

2082 **Troop** and cargo ship construction begins at great eastern shipyards.
Iron trade review, Feb. 21, 1918, v. 62: 490-491.
TS300.I745,v.62

2083 **U. S.** *Dept. of justice.* Full text of report on Hog Island shipyard inquiry.
U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin,
v. 3, Dec. 23, 1918: 9-14. D570.A2A3,v.3
 Report made by J. Carroll Todd and Mark Hyman.

— *Same. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 24 p.*
 $23\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 19-26265 VM25.P5A5 1918

2084 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** *Industrial service section.* Restaurant facilities for shipyard workers. Prepared by Frederick S. Crum.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 63 p. incl. tables.
 $25\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 plates, plans (1 fold.)
 Bibliography: p. 63.
 18-26666 TX945.U5

2085 — *Safety engineering section.* Safety specifications for plant construction and equipment. Safety engineering section. Industrial relations division.
Philadelphia, Pa. [1918?] 3 p. l., 79 numb. l. incl. tables.
 $26\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 19-26277 HD7269.S43U4 1918

2086 **Unprecedented prosperity of shipyards.**
Iron age, Jan. 20, 1916, v. 97: 200-202. T1.I7,v.97

2087 **Vardaman, James K.** Hog Island shipping plant. Speech in the Senate, Dec. 14, 1918.
Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 12 (current file): 455-456, 460-462. J11.R5,v.57

2088 **Vaughan, C.** Shipyards of the Great Lakes.
Outlook, July 3, 1918, v. 119: 381-382. AP2.08,v.119

2089 **Victoria** works at Yarrows.
Engineer (London), Sept. 28, 1917, v. 124: 270. TA1.E5,v.124

2090 **Vincent, S. B.** Portland the king of the shipbuilding industry.
National service, Dec. 1918, v. 4: 327-334. UA23.A1U5,v.4

2091 **Wakeman, Samuel W.** Service department of a shipyard.
International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 37-39. VM1.M3,v.23

2092 The wood-working plant at a shipbuilding yard.
Engineer (London), Sept. 3-10, 1915, v. 120: 230-232; 243-
245. TA1.E5,v.120

2093 Work at the Newport News yard.
International marine engineering, Mar. 1917, v. 22: 102-104.
VM1.M3,v.22

2094 The works of Canadian Vickers, limited, at Montreal. History and description of the new shipbuilding plant and works.
Engineering, Feb. 5, 1915, v. 90: 158-161. TA1.E55,v.99

2095 World's greatest shipyard at Hog Island.
Iron trade review, Apr. 25, 1918, v. 62: 1054-1058.
TS300.I745,v.62

2096 World's greatest shipyard: Hog Island yard.
New York Times current history magazine, Apr. 1918, v. 8,
pt. 1: 23-24. D501.N5,v.8,pt.1

2097 Yard of the Federal shipbuilding company, Kearny, N. J.
International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 266-270.
VM1.M3,v.24

2098 Young, Henry W. Hog Island shipyard to use 35,000 kilo-
watts.
Electrical review, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 72: 267-269.
TK1.E45,v.72

EMPLOYEES AND THE LABOR PROBLEM

2099 **Allen, Edward E.** Shipbuilders are made not born.
National marine, Jan., 1919, v. 13: 37-44, 51-56.

2100 **Allen, F. L.** Building the bridge to France: why the government is calling for United States shipyard volunteers.
Outlook, Feb. 20, 1918, v. 118: 284-286. AP2.08,v.118

2101 **American** shipbuilders break all records: Charles M. Schwab speeds the work.
New York Times current history magazine, June, 1918, v. 8, pt. 1: 418-419. D501.N5,v.8,pt.1

2102 **American** shipbuilding and shipping.
Engineer (London), Apr. 27, 1917, v. 123: 381-382. TA1.E5,v.123

2103 **Anspacher, Louis K.** Song of the shipbuilder [poem].
Touchstone, Oct. 1918, v. 4: 51.

2104 **Big** business in shipyard schools: heads of corporations take lessons in war work.
United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Nov. 7, 1918: 10. HE745.A42,v.1

2105 **Blood, W. H.** Training school at Hog Island.
Stone and Webster journal, Sept., 1918, v. 23: 178-181. TK1.S8,v.23

2106 **Bloomfield, M.** Shipyard labor problem.
International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 272. VM1.M3,v.23

2107 **Brenzinger, A. H.** Ship building for house carpenters.
Building age, June, 1918, v. 40: 280-281. NA1.B58,v.40

2108 **Building** a town at Bristol, Pa., to house three thousand ship-builders.
Engineering news, Jan. 31, 1918, v. 80: 227-230. TA1.E6,v.80

2109 **Canada.** Royal commission appointed to inquire into the alleged unrest existing in the shipbuilding industry in the province of Quebec. Report.
Canada. Dept. of labour. Labour gazette, Nov. 1918, v. 18: 954-972. **HD8101.A3,v.18**

2110 **Charles Knight,** champion riveter.
Engineering and mining journal, May 25, 1918, v. 105: 969. **TA1.E56,v.105**

2111 **Childs, Richard S.** Building a war town.
Independent, June 22, 1918, v. 94: 469. **AP2.I53,v.94**

2112 ——— First war emergency government towns for shipyard workers: Yorkship village at Camden, N. J.
American institute of architects. Journal, May, 1918, v. 6: 237-244, 249-251. **NA11.A42,v.6**

2113 **Clayton, C. T.** Men who will build ships: how the Department of labor will get them.
International marine engineering, Dec., 1917, v. 22: 528-529. **VM1.M3,v.22**

2114 **Cooke, D. H.** S. O. S.—send out ships; how the spirit of adventure has been put into industry.
Outlook, Sept. 4, 1918, v. 120: 28-29. **AP2.08,v.120**

2115 **Crawford, J. E.** Lumberman's view of the shipbuilding delay.
American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 39. **TS800.A5,no.2234**

2117 **Dennison, B.** Schools for shipbuilders.
Illustrated world, June, 1918, v. 29: 540. **T1.T2,v.29**

2118 **Dooley, W. H.** Large continuation school in shipbuilding.
Manual training, Oct. 1918, v. 20: 55-58. **TT161.M25,v.20**

2119 **Douglas, P. H., and F. E. Wolfe.** Labor administration in the shipbuilding industry during war time.
Journal of political economy, Mar., May, 1919, v. 27: 145-187; 362-396. **HB1.J7,v.27**

2120 **Eaton, Charles A.** Teaching the worker to feel the war.
Scientific American, Sept. 7, 1918, v. 119: 190-191. **T1.S5,v.119**

2121 **Employment** department, Hog Island shipyard.

American machinist, Dec. 12, 1918, v. 49: 1071-1075.

TJ1.A5,v.49

2122 **Erskine, Lillian.** The problem of physical efficiency in the shipyards. Prepared for the Emergency fleet corporation.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 10 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

18-3793

VM23.E7

2123 —— Rivets and men, will the shipyards win or lose the war?

[*New York, The Tenny press, 1918*] 13 p. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

"This article is to appear in the March, 1918, number of Everybody's magazine."

18-3793

VM23.E7

2124 **Everett, H. A.** Labor costs.

International marine engineering, Dec. 1916, v. 21: 555-556.

VM1.M3,v.21

2125 **Extensive** housing plan; large appropriation asked by Shipboard.

Iron age, Jan. 10, 1918, v. 101: 149.

T1.I7,v.101

2126 **Fawcett, W.** Housing our shipyard workers.

International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 273-275.

VM1.M3,v.23

2127 **Government** appealing for men to build new ships.

Greater New York, Feb. 18, 1918, v. 7: 15-16.

HF296.N543,v.7

2128 **Government** furnishes shipwrights.

Iron trade review, Mar. 28, 1918, v. 62: 807.

TS300.I745,v.62

2129 **Great** housing plan for workingmen; employees of shipyards and other war industries will be cared for.

Iron age, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 101: 611.

T1.I7,v.101

2130 **Hall, W.** Ship craftsmen of the Pacific.

Sunset, Sept., 1917, v. 39: 11-13.

F851.S95,v.39

2132. **Harvard university.** *Bureau of vocational guidance.* Ship yard employment, a place for men to help win the war, prepared at the request of the Industrial service department of U. S. shipping board emergency fleet corporation.

Washington, 1918. 54 p. front., illus., plates. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

18-26456

VM23.H3

2132 **Hauling** shipbuilders to Hog Island—and home again.
Electric railway journal, Sept. 14, 1918, v. 52: 448-451.
TF701.S65,v.52

2133 **Houses** for shipyard workers.
Survey, Jan. 5, 1918, v. 39: 399-400. **HV1.C4,v.39**

2134 **Housing** bill passed: Senate approves measure to authorize expenditure of \$50,000,000 for housing employees of shipyards.
Iron age, Jan. 31, 1918, v. 101: 324. **T1.I7,v.101**

2135 **Housing** plan taking form.
Iron trade review, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 62: 624. **TS300.I745,v.62**

2136 **How** Seattle, Washington, is solving housing problem.
Iron trade review, Jan. 31, 1918, v. 62: 336. **TS300.I745,v.62**

2136a **How** shipyard housing work is organized and operated.
Engineering news, July 18, 1918, v. 81: 122-124. **TA1.E6,v.81**

2137 **Hubbard, Henry V., and F. Y. Joannes.** First war emergency government towns for shipyard workers; Hilton, Va.
American institute of architects. Journal, July, 1918, v. 6: 333-345. **NA11.A42,v.6**

2138 **Hurley, Edward N.** Government housing plans are progressing.
Engineering news, Jan. 10, 1918, v. 80: 94-95. **TA1.E6,v.80**

2139 ——— Message to the shipbuilders of America!
International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 149. **VM1.M3,v.23**

2140 **Important** conference on shipyard labor is held.
Greater New York, Apr. 29, 1918, v. 7: 1-3. **HF296.N543,v.7**

2141 **Increased** pay for shipyard workers.
International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 317. **VM1.M3,v.23**

2142 **Industrial** normal school at Newport News.
Elementary school journal, Mar. 1918, v. 18: 485-489. **L11.E6,v.18**

2143 **Kelly, Roy W.** Labor factors in our shipping program.
Industrial management, Mar. 1918, v. 55: 210-217.
T**A1.E59,v.55**

2144 ——— and **F. J. Allen**. The shipbuilding industry.
Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company, 1918.
^{302 p. illus. 23¹/₂cm.}
 "Recruiting and training an industrial army": p. 227-253.
 19-100 **VM23.K3**

2145 **Kennedy, D. R.** Employment of labor: Hog Island shipyard.
American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, Dec., 1918, v. 40: 1030-1031.
TJ1.A72,v.40

2146 **Labor** shortage affects navy yards.
Iron age, Dec. 21, 1916, v. 98: 1400-1401.
T1.I7,v.98

2147 **Labor** union restriction of workmen's output in shipbuilding.
Engineering & contracting, May 22, 1918, v. 49: 495.
T**A201.E5,v.49**

2148 **Lumbermen** unjustly are held responsible for ship delay.
American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2334: 52.
TS800.A5,no.2334

2149 **MacNary, E. E.** Industrial training in war time.
General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 871-875.
TK1.G5,v.21

2150 **Macy, V. E.** Labor adjustment under war conditions.
Academy of political science, New York. Proceedings, Feb. 1918, v. 7: 785-791.
H31.A4,v.7

2151 **Markley, A.** What the workers think.
Sunset magazine, May, 1918, v. 40: 13.
F851.S95,v.40

2152 **Memorandum** on the industrial situation after the war.
Philadelphia, Pa., United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation [1918?] 76 p. 23¹/₂cm.
 18-26966 **HC256.2.M3**

2153 **National chamber of commerce** stimulating recruiting of shipyard labor.
International marine engineering, Dec., 1917, v. 22: 525-526.
VM1.M3,v.22

2154 Organizing shipbuilders as a reserve.

American lumberman, Feb. 9, 1918, no. 2230: 42.

TS800.A5,no.2230

2155 Our national "breakdowns."

Nation, Feb. 21, 1918, v. 106: 199.

AP2.N2,v.106

2156 Parry, J. W. Training 350,000 men for the shipyards; how the Fleet corporation met the problem.

Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 53-56.

TA1.E6,v.82

2157 Pease, F. F. Training the men for the shipyards.

American machinist, July 18, 1918, v. 49: 109-111.

TJ1.A5,v.49

2158 Piez, Charles. Shipbuilding and labor problems.

Iron age, Apr. 4, 1918, v. 101: 860-862.

T1.I7,v.101

2159 Plan periodic adjustment of shipbuilders' wages.

International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 317.

VM1.M3,v.23

2160 Plea to stabilize labor is made to shipyards.

United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.

Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Oct. 24, 1918: 1.

HE745.A42,v.1

2160a Pratt, J. A. Training shipyard workers.

American machinist, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 48: 420-423.

TJ1.A5,v.48

2161 Putting car wheels under shipbuilders.

Electric railway journal, Aug. 3, 1918, v. 52: 186-192.

TF701.S65,v.52

2162 Result of shipyard transportation survey.

Electric railway journal, Apr. 20, 1918, v. 51: 779.

TF701.S65,v.51

2163 Rickcord, R. V. Training shipyard workers at Staten Island.

International marine engineering, Mar., 1918, v. 23: 101-103.

VM1.M3,v.23

2164 ——— Training shipyard workers by Emergency fleet corporation methods.

International marine engineering, June, 1918, v. 23: 325-328.

VM1.M3,v.23

2165 **Rickcord, R. V.** Training workers for the shipyards.

International marine engineering, Jan., 1919, v. 24: 38-42.

VM1.M3,v.24

• 2166 **Ritchie, R.** Pace-maker in ships: David Rodgers.

Everybody's magazine, Sept., 1918, v. 39: 101-102.

AP2.E9,v.39

2167 **Rival** riveters piling up big scores in the shipyards.

Literary digest, v. 57, June 8, 1918: 47.

AP2.L58,v.57

2168 **Rochester** plan for supplying shipyard labor.

American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, June, 1918, v. 40: 497.

TJ1.A72,v.40

2169 **Roosevelt, F. D., and others.** Memorandum for the adjustment of wages, hours, and conditions of labor in shipbuilding plants.

(In *American federation of labor. Proceedings*, 1918. Washington, D. C., 1918. p. 56-57.)

HD8055.A5A3 1918

2170 **Schools** are asked for 50,000 shipyard foremen.

United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Nov. 21, 1918: 1.

HE745.A42,v.1

2171 **Schwab, Charles M.** Address of Charles M. Schwab, Director general of the Emergency fleet corporation to the shipyard workers of the Bethlehem shipbuilding corporation, San Francisco, July 4, 1918.

Washington, 1918. 8 p.

2172 —— Shipbuilder's job.

Forum, June, 1918, v. 59: 667-673.

AP2.F8,v.59

2173 **Schwab's** Fourth of July address to the shipyard workers in San Francisco.

International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 440-442.

VM1.M3,v.23

2174 **Ships** and organized labor.

New republic, Mar. 2, 1918, v. 14: 132-133.

AP2.N624,v.14

2175 **Shipyard** labor.

Public, Mar. 9, 1918, v. 21: 297-298.

AP2.P87,v.21

2176 **Shipyard religion** as preached by Dr. Eaton.
Literary digest, v. 59, Dec. 21, 1918: 28. **AP2.L58,v.59**

2177 **Slackers** aiding the U-boats.
Literary digest, v. 59, Oct. 5, 1918: 14-15. **AP2.L58,v.59**

2178 **Sowing seeds** in shipyards.
Literary digest, v. 59, Dec. 21, 1918: 24-25. **AP2.L58,v.59**

2179 **Stein, C. S.** Transportation or housing.
American institute of architects. Journal, July, 1918, v. 6: 363. **NA11.A42,v.6**

2180 **Tead, O.** Labor for shipyards.
Public, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 21: 206-208. **AP2.P87,v.21**

2181 **To put war-labor on a war-basis.**
Literary digest, v. 56, Mar. 16, 1918: 16. **AP2.L58,v.56**

2182 **Todd, S. W.** Tutoring America's tonnage builders.
Illustrated world, Nov. 1918, v. 30: 364-367. **T1.T2,v.30**

2182a **Trade unions** and productive efficiency.
New republic, May 11, 1918, v. 15: 40-41. **AP2.N624,v.15**

2183 **Training** branch makes shipbuilding instructors of workers in kindred trades to teach green men.
United States board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Oct. 10, 1918: 8. **HE745.A42,v.1**

2184 **Training** department in each shipyard.
Manual training, Dec. 1917, v. 19: 138-140. **TT161.M25,v.19**

2185 **Underwood, J. J.** Because he wanted to; the philosophy of Robert Moran, Puget Sound shipbuilder.
Sunset, Aug., 1918, v. 41: 44-45. **F851.S95,v.41**

2186 **U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.** Housing for employees of shipyards building ships for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Hearings, Sixty-fifth Congress, second session, on S. 3389, to authorize and empower the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation to purchase, lease, requisition, or otherwise acquire improved or

unimproved land, houses, buildings, and for other purposes. January 25 and 28, 1918.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 80 p. 23¹/₂cm.

18-9168

HD7293.A3A2 1918

2187 U. S. *Shipbuilding labor adjustment board.* Decision as to wages, hours and other conditions in Atlantic Coast, Gulf and Great Lakes shipyards. October 1, 1918.

Washington, D. C., 1918. 28 p. 17cm.

19-26263

HD4966.S52U5 1918k

2187a ——— Decision as to wages, hours, and other conditions in Pacific coast shipyards. October 1, 1918.

Washington, D. C. [1918?] 1 p. l., 23 p. 17cm.

19-26264

HD4966.S52U52 1918k

2188 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Report of the Shipyard employment managers' conference held under the auspices of the Industrial service department of the Division of construction, Emergency fleet corporation, Washington, D. C., November 9 and 10, 1917.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 62 p. 23cm.

18-26037

VM23.A85 1917a

2188a ——— *Health and sanitation section.* Standards of the Department of health and sanitation of the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, 1918. Lieut. Col. Philip S. Doane, director.

[Philadelphia? 1918] 31 p. incl. forms. plans (part fold.)

23¹/₂cm.

19-26279

HD7269.S43U4 1918a

2189 ——— *Industrial service section.* Aids to employment managers and interviewers on shipyard occupations with description of such occupations. Special bulletin. Series on employment management in the shipyard. Employment management branch. Industrial service section, Industrial relations group. United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.

Philadelphia, 1918. 147 p. incl. tables. 23cm.

19-26271

HF5549.U6 1918a

2190 ——— Handbook on employment management in the shipyard. Bulletin 1. Organizing the employment department.

Philadelphia, 1918. 1 vol. 25¹/₂cm.

19-26275

HF5549.U5

2190a **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Restaurant facilities for shipyard workers. Prepared by Frederick S. Crum.
Washington, Gov't print. off., 1918. 63 p. incl. tables, plates, plans (1 fold.) 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 Bibliography: p. 63.
 1S-26666 TX945.U5

2191 ——— **Industrial training section.** Emergency training. Training course for shipyard instructors.
Hampton, Va., Houston printing co., 1917-18. 3 v. 23cm.
VM173.A3

2191a ——— **Labor supply section.** Emergency fleet classification listing under the new selective service regulations.
Philadelphia, 1918. 47 p. incl. forms. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.
 19-26273 UB343.A5 1918n

2192 **Utilizing house carpenters for building ships.**
American lumberman, June 15, 1918, no. 2248: 33-34.
TS800.A5,no.2248

2193 **Van Gaasbeck, Richard M.** Training wooden boat and ship workers.
National marine, Nov., 1918, v. 12: 42-46.

2194 **Wage decision of Shipbuilding labor adjustment board as revised, corrected, and extended to March 1, 1918.**
U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin. v. 2, Mar. 16, 1918: 10-11, 14. D570.A2A3,v.2

2195 **Wage scale and conditions of labor at Delaware River and Baltimore shipyards.**
Iron age, Feb. 28, 1918, v. 101: 551-552. T1.I7,v.101

2196 **Wage scale for shipbuilding labor on North Atlantic coast.**
Engineering & contracting, Apr. 24, 1918, v. 49: 411.
TA201.E5,v.49

2197 **Warner, Frederick T.** Analysis of shipyard organization.
International marine engineering, Jan., 1919 v. 24: 4.
VM1.M3,v.24

2198 **Wehle, L. B.** Labor problems in the United States during the war.
Quarterly journal of economics, Feb. 1918, v. 33: 333-384.
HB1.Q3,v.32

2199 **What** women are doing in the shipyards and shops in Great Britain.

International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 403.

VM1.M3,v.23

2200 **Why** conscription of labor may come; war work handicapped.
Metal worker, Nov. 16, 1917, v. 88: 607-608. TS200.M4,v.88

2201 **Wilhelm, D.** Master builder.

Independent, Oct. 12, 1918, v. 96: 49.

AP2.I53,v.96

2202 **Woehlke, W. V.** America's first defeat; how the Hog Island scandal is undermining the morale of the nation's industrial army.

Sunset magazine, v. 40, Apr. 1918: 14-16. F851.S95,v.40

2203 ——— Wages and output.

Sunset magazine, v. 40, May, 1918: 11-13. F851.S95,v.40

2204 ——— Shipyard hold-up.

Sunset magazine, v. 40, Mar., 1918: 11-13. F851.S95,v.40

2205 **Workers** for the shipyards.

American machinist, Feb. 21, 1918, v. 48: 343-344.

TJ1.A5,v.48

International marine engineering, Mar. 1918, v. 23: 99-100.

VM1.M3,v.23

2206 **Yorkship** village for ship workers.

Municipal journal, Aug. 3, 1918, v. 45: 85-87. TD1.M95,v.45



AUTHOR INDEX

[The numbers refer to the items, not to the pages.]

Abell, W. S-----	611, 1630	Anspacher, Louis K -----	2103
Aberdeen, John C. H. G., 7th <i>earl of</i> -----	854	Anthiaume, A-----	1440
Abbot, Everett V-----	796	Armitage-Smith, G -----	875
Abbott, <i>baron.</i> See Tentreden, <i>Chas. Abbott, 1st baron.</i>		Arnold, Julean H -----	286
Academy of political science, <i>N. Y.</i> -----	1, 99	Arnold, Thomas -----	801
Adams, C. A-----	1388, 1631, 1632	Arnould, <i>Sir Joseph</i> -----	802
Adams, Henry C-----	1005	Artiñano y de Galdácano, G. de	1441
Adamson, William C-----	785	Atherley-Jones, Llewellyn A ---	803
Albertson, Charles-----	1915	Atkinson, George-----	804
Aldrich, H. L-----	410, 530	Atlantic works, <i>Boston, Mass.</i> --	1636
Aldrich marine directory-----	1910	Attwood, Edward L -- 1040, 1058-1060	
Alexander, H. F-----	399	Auer -----	974
Alexander, Joshua W-----	243, 257, 258, 260-263, 268, 427, 686-688, 735, 736	Aylward, William J -----	340
Alford, L. P-----	629	Ayres, Steven B -----	259
Allen, Edward E-----	2099	Baasch, Ernst-----	4
Allen, F. L-----	1368, 2100	Babcock, W. Irving-----	1061
Allen, Frederick J-----	1047 1115, 1475, 1754, 2144	Baillet, H. F -----	747
Allen, Joseph-----	2	Baily, Laurence R-----	805
Alwyn-Schmidt, L. W-----	644	Baker, A. H -----	1373
American academy of political and social science, <i>Phila</i> -----	3, 100, 702, 798	Baker, Abijah R-----	1442
American association of port authorities -----	84, 101	Baker, Bernard Nadal -----	99, 104, 342, 343, 448, 499, 518, 652
American bureau of shipping, <i>N. Y.</i> -----	102, 1057	Baldwin, George J --- 548, 1291, 1921	
American concrete institute-----	1515	Ballingall, James-----	1062
American marine engineer-----	1010	Baltimore. Chamber of Com- merce -----	759
American shipbuilders-----	1910a	Bank of the Manhattan co., N. Y. -----	5
American shipmasters' associa- tion -----	799, 1633	Barber, H -----	100
American shipping and indus- trial league-----	103	Barbour, <i>Sir David</i> -----	709
American steamship associa- tion -----	85, 1039	Barker, J. E -----	370
Anderson, N. L-----	1392	Barker, Samuel H -----	105
Anderson, Thomas F-----	334	Barker, W. P -----	806
Andrews, Frank-----	703	Barling, W. E -----	875
Annesley, Alexander-----	800	Barnaby, Sydney W -----	1063
		Barnes, Charles B -----	984
		Barney, William J -----	84
		Barr, Harry K -----	985
		Barrett, John -----	360
		Barry, Patrick ----- 1923, 1924	
		Barton, John K -----	1064
		Bassi, A -----	1252
		Bateman, <i>Sir Alfred E</i> -----	709
		Bates, William Wallace-----	6, 7, 106-112, 320, 325-327, 329, 335, 807, 808, 1637
		Batson, Don A -----	1062

Bauer, Gustav-----	1066
Beach, Charles Fisk-----	809
Beard, Alexander H-----	1067,
	1377, 1792, 1926
Beard, Daniel C-----	1068
Bell, George W -----	8
Bellows, H. A-----	575
Benecke, William-----	810, 949
Bennet, J. C-----	1927
Bennett, William Porter-----	760
Bentmann, Eugen-----	974
Berg, E-----	1336
Berghaus, Johann Isaak-----	9
Berglund, Abraham-----	561
Bertin, Louis Émile-----	1069
Best's insurance news-----	811
Best's Insurance reports-----	812
Biles, John Harvard-----	1070
Birdsall, K. N-----	1369
Bishop, A. L-----	336
Blackmore, Edward-----	10
Blake, Alpheus P-----	113
Blockmann, R-----	1127
Blood, W. H., <i>jr.</i> -----	1930, 1931, 2105
Bloomfield, M-----	2106
Blue, F. K-----	533
Boeler, H-----	466
Boehmer, George H-----	1443
Bolles, A. E-----	549
Bolles, Albert Sidney-----	11, 813
Boole, Leonard H-----	1071
Boston. Board of trade-----	114
Boston. Chamber of commerce-----	115
<i>Comm. on merchant marine</i> -----	12,
	116-118, 488, 493
Boston marine society-----	119
Bosworth, George Frederick-----	13
Bourdelle, Pierre M-----	1072
Bowles, F. T-----	350, 353
Boyd, Frank L-----	1073, 1636
Boyd, W-----	100
Bradford, E. S-----	100
Bragg, Edward M-----	1074
Branson, Ware, <i>jr.</i> -----	1076
Brassey, Thomas Brassey, <i>1st earl</i> -----	814
Brenon, C. S-----	14
Benzinger, A. H-----	2107
Briggs, Lloyd V-----	1444
Brinker, J-----	1730
Bristow, Joseph Little-----	120
British dominions general insurance co. ltd-----	S15
	85, 1039
Brittahn, William M-----	1229
Brooklyn. Public library-----	1042
Brooks, Sydney-----	432, 440
Broomfield, Reginald C-----	817
Brown, Harrison G-----	704
Brown, William-----	1225, 1932
Browne, L. A-----	1372
Bruce, John R. B-----	817
Bryant, Seth E-----	1445
Budde, August-----	1905
Bullard, William, H. G-----	1075
Bullen, Frank Thomas-----	121
Bundesman, C. S-----	1936
Bureau veritas, Paris-----	1101
Burn, John Ilderton-----	818
Burton, Francis G-----	1893
Burton, Theodore Elijah-----	122,
	219, 428
Bush, Irving T-----	99, 190-192, 512, 658
Butts, Isaac R-----	1076
Cal, Alfredo-----	1077
Cal, Antonio-----	1077
Carmichael, Andrew W-----	1080, 1165
Calder, William M-----	1078
Caldwell, James-----	1079
Callender, Guy Stevens-----	15
Campbell, Alexander C-----	820
Campbell, Robert-----	821
Canada. <i>Royal com . . . ship-building industry</i> -----	2109
Carr, M. F-----	1301
Carse, Henry R-----	1794
Carter, Charles F-----	1195
Carter, George-----	1868
Carter, H. R-----	981
Catlett, Charles-----	413
Challamel, Pierre-----	1905
Chalmers, Sir M. D. E. S-----	823 .
Chamber of commerce of the U. S. of America-----	123, 2153
<i>Comm. on merchant marine</i> -----	124
Chamberlain, Eugene Tyler-----	16,
	237, 358, 1261
Chamberlain, George A-----	337
Chamberlain, Joseph A-----	855
Champion, David J-----	1283
Chandler, William Henry-----	706
Chapman, William O-----	29
Charnock, John-----	1446
Chatterton, Edward K-----	1082,
	1083, 1447-1449
Childs, Richard S-----	2111, 2112

Chubb, Hendon	824	Crowell, John Franklin	495
Churchill, F. A. <i>jr.</i>	1939	Crum, Frederich S.	2084, 2116, 2190a
Clapp, Edwin Jones	125	Crump, Frederick O.	826
Clapp, Moses E.	790	Cumberland, B.	25
Clark, A. H.	17	Cumings, Samuel	827
Clark, F. Huntington	1732	Cunningham, B.	1176
Clark, John Maurice	126	Cunningham, Brysson	1945
Clark, W. C.	319, 746	Cunningham, Timothy	828
Clarke, James P.	277, 691	Cure, E. C.	1946
Clarke, Thomas W.	1736	Curr, Robert	1643
Claudy, C. H.	1287, 1869	Currier, John J.	1453
Clay, Joseph	18	Curtis, Caleb	119
Clayton, C. T.	2113	Curtis, William H.	1734, 1778
Cleveland, Richard Jeffry	19	Curwood, J. O.	1454
Coates, William Herbert	20	Dabney, Frank	1735
Codman, John	127, 193, 317	Daly, Charles P.	913
Cofer, Leland E.	971, 972	Daly, Richard R.	998
Coffee, F.	366	Dalzell, John	738
Cohee, T. L.	1304, 1793	Damiani, Fortunato	1087
Cohen, Arthur	709	Daniel, James	748, 749
Colby, B.	662	Darling, Cassius	119
Collins, J. H.	626	Davis, Charles G.	1736
Collins, Nelson	127a, 601	Davis, Frederick W.	1897
Committee of steamship lines,		Davis, H. A.	1543
1913	128, 707	Davis, John K.	1408
Comyn, W. L.	1522	Davis, O. K.	182, 182a
Connick, H. D. H.	1796	Deans, R. Story	318
Converse, Paul D.	528	Deiss, Edonard	26
Cook, Clarence W.	1641	Deitrich, T. C.	1194
Cooke, Arthur O.	21, 1450, 1943	Demian, William	674
Cooke, D. H.	2114	Dennison, B.	2117
Cooper, Henry Allen	244	Denny, L.	1180
Cooper, I. C. G.	1060	Denny, M.	1544, 1644
Corbin, Thomas W.	1084	Denny, Maurice A.	1545
Cormbrooks, T. M.	1237	Depesee, Charles	364,
Cornewall-Jones, R. J.	22		365, 368, 373, 403
Corthell, Elmer Lawrence	23,	Depew, Chauncey M.	348
	129, 1085	De Rusett, E. W.	1184
Cotterill, Charles C.	1451	Desmarquets, Jean A. S.	27
Courtney, Leonard	751	Desmond, Charles	1088, 1737
Cowdin, Elliot C.	130	Dewey, George	295
Cox, H. J.	1642	Dickie, George W.	396, 447, 1701
Cram, Mildred	24	Dilnot, Frank	1089
Cramp, Charles H.	323, 1452	Dinger, H. C.	1278
C r a m p , W i l l i a m & s o n s		Dingley, Nelson, <i>jr.</i>	273
ship and engine bldg. co.		Dirksen, Edward	974
<i>Phila.</i>	1894-1896	Dixon, Francis B.	829
Crawford, J. E.	1733, 2115	Doane, Philip S.	2188a
Crawford, Walter Kay	1086	Dobson, C. E.	695b
Creveling, Guy F.	543	Dobson, W. A.	1192
Cropley, R. E.	485	Dodge, A.	1547
Crosby, S. B.	1310	Dohm, G. C.	1947, 1948
Crounse, W. L.	1266, 1797	Dollar, Robert	397, 550

Donkin, E. M.	1066	Evers, E.	31
Donkin, S. Bryan	1066	Eversley, G. J. Shaw-Lefevre, <i>1st baron</i>	854
Donnelly, William T.	1417, 1702, 1738, 1870, 1871, 1949	Fairbairn, Sir William, bart.	1651
Donovan, D. J.	100	Fairplay	1011
Dooley, W. H.	2118	Falconer, William	1902
Dorrance, J. G.	519, 1247	Farnam, Henry Walcott	133
Doty, Alvah H.	973	Farquhar, John M.	245
Douglas, Sir Howard	1680	Farr, Merton E.	1093
Douglas, P. H.	2119	Fawcett, W.	1551, 2126
Douglas, William Harris	131, 544	Fayle, C. E.	32
Douglass, E. V.	178	Ferguson, H. L.	1805, 1806
Drown, Frank S.	1736	Ferguson, William B.	1743, 1898
Droz, Alfred Édouard	830	Fernández Duro, Cesáreo	1457
Ducéré, Édouard	28	Ferrin, A. W.	33, 546, 1458
Duckworth, Lawrence	763, 831	Ferris, Theodore E.	1862, 1865, 1866, 1879-1884, 1890
Dudley, J. G.	1365	Fiennes, Gerard	34
Duer, John	832, 833	Filene, Edward A.	589
Dussol, Aimé	1090	Fincham, John	1652
Dutton, A. H.	1052	Flamm, Oswald A. H.	1094
Dyer, Clarence H.	1638	Fleming, W.	1704
Dymant, C. V.	1362	Fletcher, Duncan Upshaw	99, 134, 1559
Dyson, Charles W.	1064, 1091, 1299	Fletcher, R. A.	1043, 1095, 1096, 1460, 1461
Easton, W. H.	1953	Flood, Henry D.	244
Eaton, Charles A.	1954, 2120	Forbes, Robert Bennet	35, 119, 1462
Edwards, John R.	389	Forbes, W. D.	1281, 1965
Edye, John	1092	Ford, C. H.	1211
Eldridge, William H.	835	Fornaleoni, Vincenzio A.	36-38
Eley, Charles V. A.	1703	Fowler, Charles Newell	135
Elgar, Francis	1180, 1456	Fowler, John A.	842
Elkins, Stephen B.	789	Fox, B. H.	843
Elliott, Charles B.	836	Franklin, P. A. S.	100
Ellis, H.	1056	Freeman, J. E.	1560, 1561
Elwell, David	1317, 1957, 1958	French, F. J.	1340
Emergency fleet news	1036	Frey, T. A.	39, 1463, 1969
Emerson, G.	99	Fripp, R. M.	1970
Emmett, W. L. R.	1262, 1303, 1352	Frost, M. O.	617, 1413
Engineering standards co., Lon- don	1649, 1650	Fry, Henry	40
Englar, D. R.	837	Funnel	1012
Erskine, Lillian	2122, 2123	Furuseth, Andrew	136-138, 257
Espitallier, G.	1549	Gallinger, Jacob H.	275, 294, 296, 352, 505
Essary, J. Frederick	104	Gambaro, Raffaele	846
Essex institute, Salem, Mass.	29	Garner, J. W.	1177
Estep, Harvey C.	1740	Gatewood, William	483
Etter, H. B.	1236	Gause, Harry T.	1468
Evans, Alfred Dudley	55	Gaylord, Edwin Ellis	1654, 1746
Evans, Frank E.	157, 1113	Geare, R. I.	1175, 1464
Evans, Henry	839	Gelder, M. G. de	1971
Evans, Holden A.	132	Gephart, William Franklin	847
Evans, S. M.	1162, 1692		
Evelyn, John	30		
Everett, H. A.	1550, 1741, 2124		

Gettell, R. G.	657	Grondal, B. L.	1749
Gibboney, S. G.	480	Grosvenor, Charles Henry	246, 253, 292, 293, 295
Gilkison, Augusta I. G.	1465	Guaranty trust company of New York	141, 141a, 676
Gilkison, Robert	1465	Gueritte, T. J.	1566
Glass, E. R.	1086	Guilhaumon, Joseph - Barthé- lemy	1103
Goin, John W.	139	Gulf marine register and ship- building review	1014
Goldingham, C. S.	41	Haarmann, Hermann J.	1104
Goldmark, Pauline	984	Haas, A. L.	1467
Good, E. T.	619	Hackney, William P.	142
Good, T.	42, 344	Hagedorn, Bernhard	44
Goodall, S. V.	1433	Hall, Arnold	766
Gordon, F. G. R.	503	Hall, C. H.	1183
Gordon, James	764	Hall, Henry	143, 1105
Gottheil, Paul	100, 128, 388, 707	Hall, W.	2130
Goulaeff, E. E.	1706	Halle, Ernst von	1498
Gove, David	1747	Hallet, Richard M.	1750
Gow, William	849, 850	Halstead, Albert	1429
Goyena, Miguel	851	Hamburg. Assekuranzmakler	857 Handelskammer
Gracie, Alexander	1097, 1466	Hamilton, J. M.	860
Gradenwitz, A.	1209, 1672	Hamilton, Walton H.	126
Graham, Thomas	1309	Hammond, Elisha	861
Grant, Gordon	1098	Harding, Edward	627, 1386
Grantham, John	1656, 1657	Harding, George	862, 863
Gt. Brit. Admiralty	140, 765	Hardy, Rufus	100, 258
<i>Board of trade</i>	43, 852, 986, 987	Harlan & Hollingsworth cor- poration, <i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	1468
<i>Com. on mercantile ma-</i>		Harlan news	1015
<i>rine fund</i>	751	Harris, William J.	1981
<i>Com. on shipping and</i>		Harvard univ. Bd. of voc. guid.	2131
<i>shipbuilding</i>	1099	Hart, Edward Louis de	802
<i>Load line com.</i>	988	Hatch, Ernest F. G.	989
<i>Com. of imperial defence</i>	853	Haug, T. L. E.	1567
<i>Home dept.</i>	989	Henderson, G.	99, 463
<i>Hydrographic office</i>	1100	Hendrick, B. J.	406, 1316
<i>Parliament. House of com-</i>		Hénin de Cuvillers, E. F.	36, 37
<i>mmons. Select com. on for-</i>		Henry, Robert L.	271
<i>eign trade</i>	752	Henry, S. M.	1982
<i>Patent office. Library</i>	1044	Hepburn, William P.	787
<i>Royal com. on loss of life at</i>		Herald of commerce	1032
<i>sea</i>	854	Hering, C.	1233
<i>Royal com. on shipping</i>		Hermanos, H.	1751
<i>rings</i>	709	Herner, Heinrich	753
<i>Treasury. Com. on national</i>		Herr, E. M.	604
<i>guarantee for war risks</i>		Hewlett, Graham	1903
<i>for shipping</i>	855	Hexamer, William G.	1983
Great Lakes register	1101	Heywood, Frank	766
Great Lakes weekly	1013	Hildyard, Francis	919
Greathead, John F.	333	Hill, Charles Stephen	45, 46, 144
Greeley, S. A.	1975		
Greene, William S.	263, 687		
Grey, Henry M.	856		
Griffin, R. S.	1302		
Griffin, Samuel P.	1658		
Griffiths, John W.	1102		

Hill, Hamilton Andrews-----	145	Information annual-----	153
Hill, James J-----	408	Ingersoll, Joseph R-----	932
Hill, M. F-----	1659, 1850	Iman, James-----	1111
Hill, R. C-----	1752	Institution of engineers and ship-builders in Scotland, <i>Glasgow, Library</i> -----	1046
Hillecoat, Charles H-----	990	Insurance society of New York-----	873
Hillhouse, Percy A-----	1106	Insurance year book-----	874
Hird, W. B-----	1354	International association of marine underwriters-----	898
Islam, P. A-----	1332	International high com. <i>Central executive council</i> -----	767
Hoar, Allen-----	1235, 1568, 1569	International institute of agri- culture-----	714
Hobart, H. M-----	1660, 1661	International marine congress, <i>London, 1893</i> -----	1112
Hobson, Richmond P-----	258	International marine engineer- ing-----	1016
Hodges, G. C-----	1307, 1984	International seamen's union of Amer-----	136-138, 154
Hoffman, Frederick L-----	864	International society for the development of commercial education-----	875
Hoffmann, Wilhelm-----	47	Irvine, A-----	1474, 1664
Holdsworth, W. S-----	48	Italy. <i>Laws, statutes, etc.</i> -----	876
Hollister, H. C-----	1629	Ito, Jiujiro-----	715
Holmes, Sir George C. V-----	1469	Ives, Henry W-----	877
Holms, A. Campbell-----	1107, 1662	Jackman, William James-----	155, 156
Holt, H-----	1993	Jackson, Frederick Huth-----	853, 875
Holzapfel, A. C-----	1242, 1470	Jackson, Orton Porter-----	157, 1113
Hopkins, C. T-----	197	James, Francis Bacon-----	768
Hopkins, Manley-----	865	Janni, A. C-----	1572
Hopkins, Nevil Munroe-----	1108	Japan. <i>Mercantile marine bu- reau</i> -----	50
Horne, L. E-----	1707	Jeffers, W. N-----	992
Hosmer, W. A-----	360	Jensen, Andreas B-----	878
Hough, Benjamin Olney-----	146, 710, 711	Jewell, J. Grey-----	158
Hovgaard, William-----	1109	Joannes, F. Y-----	2137
Howard, Henry-----	597, 606	John T. G-----	1212
Howland, Henry R-----	1471	Johnson, A. F-----	1296, 1999
Hubbard, Henry V-----	2137	Johnson, Alvin-----	551
Huddleston, George-----	244	Johnson, Emory R-----	100,
Hudson, William W-----	1279		159-161, 472, 476, 716-718, 879
Huebner, George G-----	99,	Johnson, R. W-----	318
	100, 160, 161, 718, 879	Johnson, T. M-----	1114
Huebner, Solomon S-----	100,	Jones, Grosvenor M-----	234, 757
	147, 262, 266, 712, 737, 866, 867	Jones, R. D-----	880
Huet, Pierre Daniel-----	49	Joyce, Joseph A-----	881
Hughes, Charles H-----	868, 1045,	Jurien de La Gravière, Jean P. E-----	51
	1110, 1570, 1753	Justice, Jefferson-----	769
Hulbert, A. B-----	1472	Keiler, Hans-----	52,
Humphrey, William E-----	256, 258,		53, 86, 163
	362, 738		
Hungerford, Edward-----	577, 1295, 1320		
Hunter, Theodore-----	754		
Hurd, A. S-----	1473		
Hurley, Edward Nash-----	147a, 148- 152, 615, 616, 620, 631, 632, 634, 647, 651, 654, 664, 666, 667, 668, 677, 679, 1348, 1360, 1402, 1808, 1996, 2138, 2139		
Hutchinson, Lincoln-----	713		
Hutchinson, P. A-----	635, 1394		
Hyman, Mark-----	2083		

Kelley, Mrs. Florence-----	99	Liverpool economic and statistical society-----	996, 997
Kelley, James Douglas J-----	164	Livingston, L. L-----	1576
Kelly, Roy W-----	1047,	Lloyd, James T-----	57
1115, 1475, 1754, 2143, 2144		Lloyd, N-----	678
Kennedy, D. R-----	2145	Lloyd, Nelson M-----	165
Kennedy, William M-----	1251, 1809, 2002	Lloyd's register of British and foreign shipping-----	889-893, 1666
Kerr, Kenneth C-----	1286	Locke, John-----	58
Kieffer, H. P-----	1573	Lodge, Henry C-----	425
Kiesselbach, George A-----	882	Log of the American merchant marine training ships-----	1017
Kingston, William H. G-----	1116	Louisiana, <i>Board of health</i> -----	975
Kipping, Robert-----	1117	Love, T. B-----	798
Kirjassoff, Max D-----	286	Lovett, W. J-----	1119
Kirkaldy, Adam Willis-----	54, 55	Lowndes, Richard-----	895
Kline, R. E-----	1810	Lubin, David-----	714, 719, 720
Knappen, T. M-----	659	Luebeck, Emil-----	1443
Knipping, Paul-----	1899	Lundberg, Charles-----	2009
Knox, P. C-----	287, 288	Lungley, Charles-----	1700
Köhler, Erich-----	883	Lutz, Charles A-----	1002, 1006
Konijnenburg, E. van-----	1476	Lynch, John-----	193
Kretschmer, O-----	1186	Lyon, F-----	1197
Kreutzberg, E. C-----	1851	McAdoo, William Gibbs-----	166-169, 219
Kuhn, A. K-----	99	McAleer, John A-----	1813
Kyne, Peter B-----	460	Macalpine, John H-----	1326
La Boyteaux, William H-----	884	McArthur, Charles-----	896
Laffey, M. C-----	605	Macarthur, Walter-----	257
La Follette, Robert M-----	284	MacBride, James Douglas-----	1120, 1814, 1904
Laidler, Harry W-----	315	McCleary, J. T-----	385
Larish, Frank A-----	770	McCullagh, Francis-----	1121
Laubeuf, M-----	1090	McDermaid, Neil J-----	1122, 2010
Laughlin, James L-----	771	McEntee, William-----	1322
Laut, Agnes C-----	375-	McKinley, William-----	199, 200
377, 382, 424, 461, 587, 1331		Mackinnon, F. D -----	780
Lazarus, George M-----	885	Mackrow, Clement-----	1123
Leach, S. S-----	205	McLellan, A. G-----	351, 381
Lee & Brinton, <i>Seattle</i> -----	1761	McMyler interstate co., <i>Cleveland</i> -----	
Lees, James-----	886	land-----	2010a
Lehmann-Felskowski, Georg-----	1118	McNab, A. P. W-----	1577
Lemaire, E-----	1574, 1622	MacNary, E. E-----	2149
Leslie, George-----	1478	Macpherson, David-----	59
Leslie, Robert C-----	1479	McSweeney, Edward Francis-----	170, 174
Levison, J. B-----	887	Macy, V. E-----	2150
Lichtenberger, J. P-----	798	Mahoney, W. E-----	1758
Liddell, A. R-----	1248, 1255, 1263,	M'allett, A-----	31
1811		Mallory, W. S-----	1622
Liebig, Eugen F. W. <i>freiherr von</i>	888	Manes, Alfred-----	897
Lincoln, J. G-----	539	Manitowoc shipbuilding co., <i>Manitowoc, Wis.</i> -----	1668, 1668a
Linecoln, J. M-----	1187	Mann, G. F. S-----	2012
Lindsay, S. M-----	798	Manufacturers' record-----	412
Lindsay, William Schaw-----	56		
Lindsey, Benjamin J-----	60		
Little, E. D-----	1451		
Littlefield, Charles E-----	250		
Liverpool and London war risks insurance assoc. ltd-----	852		

Marblehead historical society	60	Moore, Walton N.	216
Mareseaux, A. E. II	1100	Moran, R.	1710
Marine insurance annual	898	Morison, D. B.	1816
Marine journal	1018	Morrison, John H.	1484, 1669, 2019
Marine news	1019	Motorship	1023
Marine record	1020	Mott, George	1385
Marine review	1021	Moulton, Harold G.	126
Maritime register	1022	Muchnic, C. M.	99
Markley, A.	2151	Müller, Ernst A. A.	1670
Marsden, Reginald G.	904	Munger, William P.	332
Marsh, Arthur Richmond	478, 905	Murphy, John McL.	992, 1671
Marshall, Samuel	906	Murray, Athole J.	1126
Marshall, Stephen	628	Myers, C. C.	1582
Marston, Glenn	556, 1871	Nagel, Charles	357
Martin, Frederick	907	National assoc. of cotton manu-	
Marvin, Thomas O.	426	facturers	721
Marvin, Winthrop Lippitt	16,	National business league of	
	62, 171, 172, 341, 374, 390, 400,	America	210-212
	451, 486, 504, 609, 1294, 1480	National foreign trade con-	
Mason, A. J.	1351	vention	178-182a
Mason, Charles J.	1376	National foreign trade coun-	
Massa, R. F.	1277	cil	183, 722
Massachusetts. <i>Directors of the</i>		National marine	1024
<i>port of Boston</i>	173, 174	National marine engineers bene-	
Mather, F. J.	1481	ficial assoc. of U. S.	1010
Mathews, John L.	367	National marine league of the	
Mathewson, A. M.	99	U. S. of Amer.	184, 185, 213, 215
Matthiesen, F. E.	1905	Nautical gazette	1025
Maxey, Edwin	324	Negley, James Scott	186
Maxim, H.	598	Nelson, F. L.	355
Machlin, L.	1482	Nelson, F. N.	1817
Meloney, William Brown	175	Nelson, John Horatio	187, 681
Melvin, R. B.	1579	Nelson, Knute	276
Menzies, A. F.	1312	Neudeck, Georg	1127
Merchant, E. O.	100	Neumann, Josef	1128
Merchants' assoc. of New York	249	New international year book	188
Merchants national bank, Bos-		New York (City) Board of	
<i>ton</i>	772	underwriters	774
Meriwether, W. S.	648	New York (City) <i>Court of com-</i>	
Mess, Henry A.	991	<i>mon pleas</i>	913
Metcalf, Eliab W.	908	New York (State) <i>Comm. to in-</i>	
Metsker, Charles F.	1124	<i>vestigate port . . . N. Y. har-</i>	
Metz, Theodor	1125	<i>bor</i>	189
Miller, J. Ernest	176, 177	<i>Insurance dept.</i>	914, 915
Millner, Walter D.	773	New York (State). Chamber of	
Mills, J. C.	1185	commerce	190-192, 494, 705
Moffett, L. W.	690, 1239	New York assoc. for the restora-	
Moldenhauer, Paul	909	tion of Amer. shipping inter-	
Monks, A. G.	1580, 2016	ests	193
Montagu, John W. E. D. S. M.,		New York maritime register	723
<i>2d baron</i>	1483	New York produce exchange	724
Montgomery, Thomas H.	910	New York. Public library	1048-1050,
Montojo y Pasarón, P.	1905		1583, 1672, 1764, 2029

Newark, N. J., Free public library ----- 87, 88, 1051
 Newstead, Ralph ----- 1673
 Nicol, Georg ----- 1129
 Nicolaysen, Nicolay ----- 1485
 Nielson, J. F. ----- 1674
 Nimmo, Joseph, *jr.* ----- 63, 79
 Nissen, L. ----- 430
 Nixon, Louis ----- 345-347
 Noble, N. J. ----- 349, 354, 363
 Noël, Octave ----- 1099
 Nolan, F. J. ----- 524
 Norris, George W. ----- 438
 North German Lloyd steamship co., *Bremen* ----- 1130
 Norton, Charles P. ----- 2032
 Nowery, James Shaw ----- 775
 Oakleaf, Howard B. ----- 1765
 Oakley, T. ----- 2033
 O'Donnell, Eugene Edward ----- 194,
 993, 1854
 Offley, C. N. ----- 1169
 Olander, Victor A. ----- 257
 Olcott, Charles ----- 1673
 Olcott, J. Van Vechten ----- 272
 Oldknow, Reginald Charles ----- 1131
 Oppenheim, Michael ----- 64
 Oram, Sir Henry J. ----- 1146
 Orde, E. L. ----- 1412
 Osier, C. A. ----- 1371, 2034
 Owen, Sir Douglas ----- 65, 195,
 725, 823, 875, 918
 Owen, Hugh ----- 1132
 Owen, R. L. ----- 99
 Paasch, H. ----- 1903
 Pacific coast assoc. of port authorities ----- 196
 Pacific marine register ----- 1911
 Pacific marine review ----- 1026
 Pacific motor boat and motor ship ----- 1027
 Pacific social science assoc. ----- 197
 Paine, Ralph Delahaye ----- 66, 67,
 328, 532, 1244
 Paine, Willis Seaver ----- 776
 Pan American financial conference, Wash., D. C., 1915 ----- 229
 Panama canal zone ----- 976
 Papua ----- 755
 Paris. International sanitary convention, 1903 ----- 977
 Park, Sir James Alan ----- 804, 919
 Parker, Foxhall A. ----- 1486
 Parker, Marc ----- 68
 Parkinson, Thomas I. ----- 99, 405
 Parry, J. W. ----- 2156
 Parsons, M. P. ----- 422
 Parsons, Theophilus ----- 920, 921
 Parvin, Emerson E. ----- 99, 198
 Patchin, Robert H. ----- 179-181
 Patten, Jarvis ----- 754
 Patterson, R. Y. ----- 605b
 Peabody, Cecil Hobart ----- 1133, 1134
 Peabody, Henry Wayland ----- 199, 200
 Peabody, Susan Wade ----- 978
 Pease, Fred Forrest ----- 1052,
 1135, 1906, 2157
 Peck, William E. ----- 640
 Pegler, Ernest C. ----- 943
 Pendleton, Fields S. ----- 254
 Penrose, Boies ----- 280
 Permanent international association of navigation congresses ----- 89, 93
 Perrin, W. G. ----- 1488
 Perry, John ----- 1187
 Perry, L. ----- 339, 1188
 Peters, Max ----- 726
 Pett, Phineas ----- 1488
 Phelps, Edith M. ----- 91, 201
 Phelps, Edward B. ----- 922
 Phenis, Albert ----- 1584
 Philadelphia commercial museum ----- 202
 Phillips, Willard ----- 923, 949
 Pierson, Ward W. ----- 727
 Piez, Charles ----- 308a, 2158
 Plass, Friedrich ----- 924
 Plimsoll, Samuel ----- 925
 Pollock, David ----- 1053,
 1136, 1137, 1489, 2037
 Pollock, Henry Edward ----- 777
 Pollock, Walter ----- 1586
 Porter, L. C. ----- 1221
 Porter, Stephen G. ----- 244
 Porter, William Wagener ----- 778
 Portland cement assoc. *Chicago* ----- 1588-1592
 Powell, Joseph W. ----- 1274,
 1321, 1358, 1848
 Powers, A. C. ----- 1769
 Powers, Benton ----- 593
 Powers, F. P. ----- 511
 Pradelle, Jean ----- 89, 90
 Pratt, J. A. ----- 2160a
 Probe, George Henry ----- 69, 1490
 Price, Theodore H. ----- 527

Price, William H.	970	Rounthwaite, H. M.	1144
Prince, T.	459	Rowland, W.	1607
Public affairs information service	92, 928, 1054	Rudder directory	1912
Quick, Herbert	203	Ruge, Reinhold F.	974
Radford, William	1677	Ruhl, A.	356
Rādhanākumāra Mukhopadhyāya	70	Rumsey, David	934
Radunz, Karl	71, 1491	Ruprecht, F. K.	1226, 1855
Railway & marine news	1028	Rush, Benjamin	935, 936
Raleigh, Sir Walter	1492	Rushmore, David B.	1679
Randolph, Carman Fitz	204	Russell, John S.	1680
Ransdell, Joseph E.	205	Russell, William C.	1142, 1495
Rantoul, Robert S.	29	Sadler, H. C.	1216
Redfield, William Cox	206, 284, 285, 420, 490	Saggau, Heinrich F. K.	1908
Reehorst, Karel P. ter	1907	San Francisco. Chamber of commerce	216
Reinhardt, F. G.	2046	Saunders, A. E.	1300
Renard, Léon	1493	Saunders, Edward W.	267
Renninger, Warren Daub	1138	Savary, Robert	937
Renwick, W. H.	729	Sawyer, Rollin A., jr.	1049, 1583, 1672, 1764, 2029
Reventhlow, E. von	1193	Schaube, Adolf	72
Rice, David P.	331	Schjøtt, Peter Olrog	1496
Richards, George	930	Schmidt, Louis	938
Richardson, E. V.	1432	Schulz, B.	1127
Rickcord, R. V.	2163-2165	Schwab, Charles M.	1143, 1364, 1410, 2050, 2101, 2171-2173
Riesenbergs, Felix	779	Schwarz, Tjard	1497, 1498
Ring, W.	99, 457	Schwerin, R. P.	395
Riotte, Eugene A.	1155	Scrutton, Sir Thomas Edward	780
Ritchie, R.	2166	Sealey, G. L.	1499
Roach, John	207, 208	Search, Theodore C.	217
Roberts, C.	931	Seaton, Albert E.	1144, 1145
Roberts, Thomas G.	209, 361	Seattle, Wash. Public library	93
Roberts, W. L.	1678	Selby, G. W.	1346
Robertson, Leslie S.	1066	Selwyn-Brown, A.	525
Robinson, Ernest H.	73, 1500	Sennett, Richard	1146
Robinson, H. C.	2048	Shackleford, Dorsey W.	244
Robinson, Richard H. M.	1139, 1823	Shaffer, R. R.	1772, 2053
Robinson, S. M.	1217	Sharp, Hunter	1400
Rocco, Francesco	932	Sharp, James A.	1505
Roesler, R. E.	1900	Sharrock, Stephen	1315
Rogers, F. E.	1824	Shaw, Frank H.	73, 1500
Rogers, George W.	1140	Shaw, Leslie M.	210, 218
Rogers, Thomas J.	1246	Shaw-Lefevre, George J. See Eversley, G. J. Shaw-Lefevre, <i>1st baron</i> .	
Romairone, Giuseppe	1905	Shedden, Thomas	1684
Roosevelt, F. D.	2169	Shee, William	906
Roosevelt, Theodore	1398	Shepherd, W. R.	99
Roscher, E. K.	545, 1273	Sheridan, F. J.	739
Roseoe, E. S.	933	Sherley, Swagar	683
Rosenthal, Benjamin J.	210-212	Sherrill, Charles H.	437
Ross, Patrick H. W.	90, 213-215	Ship builder	1029
Ross, William Edward	614		
Rougé, J.	1141		
Roundy, H. J.	1771		

Ship owners' assoc. of the Pacific coast-----	216	Stein, C. S-----	2179
Ship purchase bill-----	219	Steinitz, Francis-----	1504
Shipbuilding and Shipping record-----	1030	Stenzel, Alfred-----	1909
Shipping-----	1031	Stephens, John Edward Robert	782
Shipping illustrated-----	1033	Sterling, Thomas-----	226
Shipping record-----	1030	Stevens, R. B-----	585, 685
Shipping world and Herald of commerce-----	1032	Stevens, Robert-----	944, 949
" Shipping world " year book-----	220, 755a	Stevens, Robert W-----	994
Shl - Dk, <i>pseud.</i> See Boyd, Frank L.		Stevens, W. H. S-----	100
Showalter, William J-----	618	Stevenson, W. L-----	2074
Shultz, J. S-----	2067	Stewart, Cecil P-----	1253
Sickel, W. G-----	100	Stickney, Herman O-----	1064
Simey, Ralph Iliff-----	802	Stone, Eli-----	999
Simmons, F. McL-----	278, 690	Storey, Charles J-----	1775
Simpson, George-----	1147	Straight, W-----	99
Sitney, M-----	607	Stratton, E. Platt-----	1837
Skerrett, R. G-----	1611, 1612	Stringham, A. W-----	1305
Slechta, J. J-----	414, 638	Stromeyer, Johann P. E. C-----	1151
Small, John H-----	270, 680	Stroyer, R. N-----	1617, 1622
Smith, Alexander R-----	221	Stuart, F. L-----	584
Smith, Charles B-----	244	Sullivan, W. F-----	216
Smith, G. E-----	1284	Sullivan, William-----	227
Smith, Grafton E-----	1502	Sully, D. J-----	338
Smith, Joseph Russell-----	74, 221a, 222, 223, 731-733, 1308	Sulzer, William-----	359
Smith, R. A. C-----	189	Sunderland, Eng. Public libraries-----	1055
Smith, S. F-----	1685	Sutherland, George-----	280
Snell, J. F. C-----	2069	Suverkrop, E. A-----	1379, 1416
Snider, C. L-----	470	Sweeney, John M-----	1840, 2076
Sothern, John W. M-----	1148	Sweet, E. F-----	282
Sousa Viterbo, Francisco M. de-----	1149	Symonds, William-----	1505
Southern commercial congress-----	224	Syren and Shipping illustrated-----	1033
Sparks, T. A-----	100	Talbot, Frederick A-----	1191
Spears, John Randolph-----	75, 225	Taleott, Charles Andrew-----	955, 956
Sperry, E. A-----	1196, 1198	Tankerville, R. de-----	99
Spicer, Ernst E-----	943	Taylor, Austin-----	228
Spight, Thomas-----	253, 256	Taylor, Benjamin-----	322, 1190
Spillane, Richard-----	423	Taylor, D. W-----	1245
Spreckels, John D-----	330	Taylor, James-----	1618
Spring, Everett-----	1158	Taylor, Stevenson-----	540,
Springer, J. F-----	1615, 1616		1152, 1258, 1268
Standish, L. C-----	1836	Tead, O-----	2180
Standish, R. M-----	1406	Tecklenborg, J. C. a-g-----	1506
Stark, C. J-----	482, 1240, 1270	Templeman, Frederick-----	946, 947
State street trust company, Boston-----	76, 77	Tenterden, Charles Abbott, 1st baron-----	804
Stearns, W-----	1179	Thearle, Samuel J. P-----	378,
Steele, J. E-----	1150, 1202		1000, 1153, 1182, 1199
Steenerson, Halvor-----	272	Thomas, E. P-----	90
		Thomas, John H-----	441
		Thomas, Robert-----	948
		Thompson, G-----	393
		Thompson, J. B-----	244

Thompson, William J-----	1776	U. S. Congress.
Thurston, T. G. O-----	1619, 1620	House--
Tobey, Edward S-----	114	Joint select com. on
Todd, J. Carroll-----	2083	Amer. shipbuilding-- 273
Todd, S. W-----	2182	Senate----- 274
Tomkins, F. L-----	583	Com. on commerce-- 275-
Toro, I-----	1327	279, 690-692, 939
Torr, Cecil-----	1507	Com. on interstate
Trade and transportation-----	1034	comm----- 789-792
Traffic world-----	1035	Special com. on ship-
Trogneux, Georges V-----	1508	purchase bill----- 280
Trow, Charles Edward-----	78	Dept. of commerce----- 282-286,
Turnbull-----	750, 756	739, 995, 1837
Twelvetrees, W. N-----	1621	Dept. of comm. & labor--- 793
Underwood, J. J-----	2185	Dept. of justice----- 2083
U. S. Bureau of corporations---	230,	Dept. of state----- 287-288
	783, 950	Federal board for voca-
Bureau of foreign and do-		tional education ----- 1159
mestic commerce (Dept.		Industrial com----- 740, 741
of comm.)-----	231-234, 757	Interstate commerce com. 289,
Bureau of foreign comm--	784	1001-1008
Bureau of manufactures		Laws, statutes, etc----- 290,
(Dept. of comm. & labor) -	951	291, 693, 794, 960
Bureau of navigation (Dept.		Library of Congress. Di-
of commerce)-----	235-237,	vision of bibliography-- 94-97
	1154, 1691	Merchant marine com-- 249, 275,
Bureau of statistics (Dept.		292-297
of commerce & labor) --	238, 239	Naval academy, Annapolis-- 1160
Bureau of steam engineer-		President, 1913=(Wilson)-- 298
ing -----	1155, 1156	Public health and marine
Bureau of the census--	240-242,	hospital service----- 980, 981
	1157, 1158	Public health service----- 979
Bureau of war risk insur-		Shipbuilding labor adjust-
ance -----	952, 953	ment board-- 2187, 2187a, 2194
Congress. Conference		Shipping board----- 87, 88
comm-----	243, 954	299-306, 694, 695, 742,
House-----	784	1051, 1161, 1162, 1692
Com. on foreign af-		Port and harbor facili-
fairs-----	244	ties commission-- 695a, 695b
Com. on interstate		Steamboat inspection serv-
& foreign comm--	785-	ice ----- 982
	788, 955-957	Superintendent of docu-
Com. on merchant		ments ----- 98
marine and fish-		Treasury dept----- 79, 307, 743
eries--	100, 245-269, 686-	War trade board. Bureau
	688, 735-737, 1622, 2186	of research----- 995a
Com. on rivers and		United States shipping board
harbors-----	270, 689	emergency fleet corporation-- 279,
Com. on rules-----	271,	308, 309, 692, 693,
	738, 958	696, 697, 1009, 1056,
Select com. to in-		1530, 1541, 1623, 1734,
vestigate certain		1857, 1901, 2122, 2152
charges-----	272	

United States shipping board		Watts, Sir Philip-----	988
emergency fleet corporation—		Webb, V. B-----	1100
<i>Div. of operations</i> -----	310	Webb, William II-----	1783
<i>Education and training section</i> -----	1164a, 1778	Weber, Carl-----	1622, 1624
<i>Health sanitation section</i> -----	2188, 2188a	Weeks, J. W-----	99
<i>Industrial service section</i> -----	1165, 2084, 2131, 2189, 2190, 2190a	Wehle, L. B-----	2198
<i>Industrial training section</i> -----	2191	Weiss, George-----	526
<i>Labor supply section</i> -----	2191a	Welch, J. J-----	1172
<i>National service section</i> -----	311	Wells, David Ames-----	316, 317
<i>Safety engineering section</i> -----	2085	Wendel, H. F-----	1173, 1913
<i>Emergency fleet news</i> -----	1036	Wheeler, E. B-----	1204
<i>Specifications</i> -----	1862-1867, 1876, 1877, 1879-1890	Whidden, John D-----	81
Urquhart, G. D-----	750, 758	White, William H-----	1178, 1843
Uttmark, Fritz E-----	311a	White, Sir William H-----	1174
Van Gaasbeek, Richard M-----	1779- 1781, 2193	Wig, R. J-----	1628, 1629
Van Hise, Charles Richard-----	312, 698	Wildman, E-----	701
Van Vleck, F-----	1218	Wilhelm, D-----	649, 2201
Vardaman, James K-----	2087	Willard, W-----	536
Varney, William H-----	1166	Willcock, Athelstane-----	82
Vaughan, C-----	2088	Willcock, John William-----	82
Verth, Max zur-----	974	Willert, A-----	419
Villaverde, E. C. de-----	553	Williams, R. D-----	411
Vincent, S. B-----	2090	Williams, Richard-----	996, 997
Vivante, Cesare-----	963	Williamson, James-----	1509
Vivarttas, Aloha-----	313	Willis, H. P-----	371
Vose, Edward N-----	795, 1201	Wilson, Theodore D-----	1697
Vrooman, Carl Schurz-----	314	Wilson, W. B-----	284
Wade, H. T-----	473	Wilson, W. J. B-----	1224
Wakeman, Samuel W-----	2091	Wilson, Woodrow-----	405, 407
Waldron, George B-----	321	<i>See also U. S. Pres. 1913-(Wilson).</i>	
Walker, John B-----	1723, 1724	Wilthbank, Henry C-----	663
Walker, Sydney F-----	1167	Win the war-----	1038
Wales, David-----	1342	Winne, H. A-----	1698
Wall, A. T-----	1333	Winter, William D-----	966
Wallace, Thomas-----	752	Wochtke, W. V-----	1784, 2202-2204
Walling, William E-----	315	Wolfe, Archibald J-----	793
Walsh, Robert-----	744	Wolfe, F. E-----	2119
Walsh, Thomas J-----	280	Wolfe, S. H-----	798
Walton, Thomas-----	1168, 1693-1695	Woollard, Lloyd-----	1123
Wannon, A. C-----	1169	Woolley, M-----	514
Wappäus, Johann Eduard-----	80	Woolley, R. W-----	475
Warner, Frederick T-----	2197	Worts, George F-----	656
Warwick, C. L-----	254	Wright, Benjamin Cooper-----	\$3, 745
Waterways journal-----	1037	Wright, C. E-----	1323, 1845
Watson, Thomas H-----	1170, 1696	Wyman, Walter-----	983
Watt, R. M-----	1171	Young, Chas. Fred. T-----	1699
Watts, J. M-----	1345	Young, Henry W-----	2098
		Young, Thomas E-----	969
		Yseux, Victor-----	963
		Zafra, Carlos de-----	1790
		Zartman, Lester W-----	970
		Zimmermann, Erich W-----	319, 746



SUBJECT INDEX

[The numbers refer to the items, not to the pages.]

Under certain items relating to ship construction in addition to the references given, which relate to special articles only, the reader should also consult the general treatises on shipbuilding included under Shipbuilding (1057-1174), Concrete ships (1510-1629), Iron and steel ships (1630-1699), Wooden ships (1726-1790).

Accounting:	
Marine insurance	943
Shipbuilding	1076, 1893-1901
Shipping	998-1009, 1076
Addresses:	
<i>See</i> Speeches.	
After the war:	
<i>See</i> European war, Effect on shipping.	
Alabama dry dock and shipbuilding co., Mobile, Ala	2012
Alameda, Calif., shipyard	1979
Alexander shipping bill:	
<i>See</i> Ship purchase bill.	
American international shipbuilding corporation, Hog Island, Pa	674, 1067, 1821, 1921, 1926, 1929-1931, 1964, 1985-1993, 2006, 2018, 2045, 2095, 2096, 2098
Cost	1900, 2081, 2083
Employment department	2121, 2145
Investigation	1988, 1991, 2083, 2087
Sewage	1930
Strike	2202-2204
Training school	2105
Transportation problem	2132
Water works	1930
American Lloyd's register	916
American registry of foreign ships	200, 237, 259, 265, 267, 269, 276, 464
List of	283
American shipbuilding co., Brunswick, Ga	1916
American shipbuilding co., Cleveland, Ohio	1939
Ames shipbuilding and dry dock co., Seattle, Wash	1947
Ansaldo, Gio., e co	1946
Antung, Manchuria, Shipbuilding	1408
Armstrong, Sir W. G., Whitworth & Co., Walker, England	1919, 2028
Atlantic coast, Ships, list of	162
Shipyards, wages, hours, etc	1475, 2187, 2194-2196
Atlantic, Gulf & West Indies lines	546, 605
Australia, Harbors, Port charges	755
Auxiliaries, Ship:	
<i>See</i> Equipment, Ships.	
Average (Maritime law)	802, 805, 826, 829, 830, 884, 921, 944, 949
Ballast	1431
Baltimore shipyards	2046, 2195
Barges, Builders	1910a
<i>See also</i> Concrete barges, Steel barges.	
Bartraty (Maritime law)	913
Battleships:	
<i>See</i> Warships.	
Bayonne, France, Shipping	28
Belfast, Shipbuilding	1400
Belgium:	
Commerce, History	26
Shipping	26
Bethlehem shipbuilding corporation	
Fore River plant	1256, 1966, 1995, 2004
Harlan plant, Wilmington, Del	1468, 1980
Sparrows Point plant	2063

Beton I, concrete motorship— 1601
 Bibliographies:
 Bounties and subsidies,
 United States— 1138
 Commerce— 87, 1051
 Concrete ships— 1583, 1588
 Docks— 93
 Freedom of the seas— 96
 Harbors— 84, 89, 90, 93, 94
 Iron and steel ships— 1672
 Longshoremen— 984, 991
 Marine engineering— 1044,
 1046, 1050, 1055, 1131
 Marine insurance— 867,
 883, 899, 907, 928, 966
 Marine sanitation— 974
 Naval architecture— 1040,
 1048, 1049, 1055, 1141
 Navigation— 85, 89, 90, 1053
 Sea stories— 85
 Shipbuilding— 87, 1039–1056
 Dictionaries— 1906, 1908
 History— 1504, 1508
 Shipping, United States— 84–98,
 1051
 Shipyards— 2029
 Steamship trusts— 97
 Steamships— 1043
 Wooden ships— 1764
 Yellow fever— 979

Bills of health:
 See Marine sanitation, Bills
 of health, etc.

Bills of lading, etc.— 759–795
 Black locust— 1338, 1729
 Black Sea, Shipping, History— 37, 38
 Blohm & Voss co., Ham-
 burg— 2020, 2025
 Boat builders, United States— 1910a,
 1912, 1913
 Canada— 1912, 1913
 Boat building— 106S, 1116
 United States Statistics— 115S
 Boat designs— 1233
 Boats, Concrete:
 See Concrete boats.
 Boston, Mass.:
 Commerce— 125, 173
 Harbor— 115, 125, 334
 Shipping— 115, 125, 173
 History— 76, 77
 Bibliography— 76

Bottomry and respondentia— 800, 810,
 906, 919

Bounties and subsidies:
 Foreign countries— 160,
 220, 283, 294, 295
 Great Britain— 323, 512
 United States— 7,
 12, 99, 103, 107, 112, 116,
 134, 160, 174, 176, 177, 209,
 246, 249, 251–253, 255, 256,
 258, 260, 272, 275, 295, 317,
 402, 452, 474, 1138
 Bibliography— 1138

Bristol, Pa., War emergency
 government town— 2108
 See also Merchant shipbuild-
 ing corporation, Bristol,
 Pa.

Bucklershard, England, Ship-
 building— 1483

Bulkheads— 1200, 1855

Buoyancy boxes— 1417,
 1701, 1702, 1711, 1725

Bureau of war risk insurance:
 See Marine insurance,
 United States: War risk.

Calculations:
 See Marine engineering,
 Tables, calculations, etc.;
 Naval architecture, Ta-
 bles, etc.

California, Shipbuilding— 1557, 1558
 See also Pacific coast, Red-
 wood City, San Francisco.

California shipbuilding co., Long
 Beach, Cal.— 1937

Camden, N. J., Yorkship vil-
 lage— 2112, 2206

Camouflage— 1306

Canada:
 Concrete ships— 1521
 Marine insurance— 840
 Shipbuilders, Directory— 1173,
 1912, 1913
 Shipbuilding— 1173, 1403, 1404
 Labor problem— 2109
 See also Niagara, On-
 tario, Quebec.
 Shipyards— 2027, 2094

Canadian Vickers, Ltd., Longue
 Point, Quebec— 2094

Cant frames— 1384

Capital invested in ship firms	541,	Commerce—Continued.
	563, 581, 596, 620, 623	Great Britain
Cargo ships	295, 1226, 1322, 1323,	History
	1686, 1718, 1738, 1829, 2082	East Indies
Builders, American	1910a	India
Design	1182	New York (<i>State</i>)
Machinery, Standardiza-		San Francisco
tion	1816	South America
Steel	1635	United States
Specifications	1866	8, 99, 100, 109,
Towing	607	132, 141a, 161, 169, 178—
Wooden	1870, 1871, 1872, 1891	183, 186, 198, 248, 249, 316,
Standardization	1868, 1875	319, 437, 553, 604, 637, 640
Specifications	1876, 1877,	History
	1879–1890	Statistics
Cargoes and stowage	584, 764, 984–997	232,
Carolina ship building corpora-		233, 234, 238, 239
tion, Wilmington, N. C.	1938	China
Cast steel ships	1659	Far East
Casual labor:		Latin America
See Longshoremen.		Pacific Ocean
Charter-parties	763, 764, 774, 780	Philippine Islands
Charters	710	South America
Checkweighing	989	99,
China:		257, 288, 294, 295, 371
Commerce	99	Competition versus cooperation
Shipbuilding	1408, 1414, 1418	100
Shipyards	1984	Composite ships
Classification of ships:		1696, 1697
See Measurement of ships.		Builders, American
Clipper ships	17,	1910a,
	76, 77, 160, 1469, 1481, 1783	1912, 1913
Clyde passenger steamer	1509	Concrete barges
Coaling stations	223	1510, 1516,
Coastwise steamship lines, Gov-		1523, 1524, 1560, 1561, 1576,
ernment control	608	1595, 1596, 1607, 1618, 1622
Coastwise trade	116–118,	Concrete boats
	250, 254, 269, 289, 580	1516,
Coastwise vessels	339, 340, 594	1573, 1597, 1598, 1613, 1622
Cold storage on shipboard	1167, 1277	Concrete ships
Columbia engineering works,		1510–1629, 2013
Portland, Oreg	1773, 2061	Bibliography
Columbia river, Shipbuilding	1038,	Builders, American
	2056	1910a, 1912
See also Pacific coast, Ship-		Cost
building.		1541, 1542, 1543
Commandeered ships:		Defects
See Requisitioning of ships.		1544, 1545,
Commerce	220, 223	1517, 1531, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1545,
Bibliography	87, 1051	1550, 1584, 1614–1616, 1627, 1629
History	19, 39, 47, 49, 56, 59, 72	Insurance
Belgium, History	26	880
Boston	125, 173	Mallory, W. S., plan
		1622
		Plans
		1541,
		1546, 1575, 1617, 1620, 1622–1624
		Shear
		1572
		Waller system
		1621
		Weber, C., plan
		1622
Construction of ships:		Construction of ships:
		See Naval architecture.
Consular invoices		Consular invoices
Consular law		775
Contraband		Consular law
Convoying at sea, History		419
Copper for shipbuilding		Convoying at sea, History
		41
		Copper for shipbuilding
		1325

Copper-pipe smithing----- 1416
 Corrosion, Prevention of----- 1197,
 1246, 1699
 Corrugated ships:
 See Iron and steel ships.
 Cost of shipbuilding----- 1161,
 1541, 1542, 1544, 1644,
 1743, 1894, 1896-1899
 Cramp, William, & sons ship-
 building Co., Philadelphia--- 1894-
 1896, 1944
 Cranes, derricks, etc----- 1363,
 1422, 1971, 1972, 1992, 2005,
 2010a, 2025, 2039, 2067, 2080
 *See also Equipment, Ship-
 yards.*
Craul Keys, steel cargo ship--- 1686
 Crews:
 See Seamen.
 Dangerous cargo----- 985, 986
 *See also Cargoes and stow-
 age.*
 Davits----- 1229
 Deck loads----- 987, 988
 Decks----- 1346
 Deferred rebates----- 109
 Origin of term----- 709
 Delaware River shipyards----- 2195
 Demobilization, Shipping----- 644
 Democratic policies----- 355
 *See also Ship purchase bill,
 Wilson's policy.*
 Derricks:
 See Cranes, derricks, etc.
 Dictionaries, Shipbuilding-- 1902-1909
 Bibliography----- 1906, 1908
 Danish----- 1907
 Dutch----- 1907
 English----- 1905, 1906, 1907
 French----- 1905, 1907, 1908
 German----- 1905, 1907, 1909
 Italian----- 1905, 1907
 Portuguese----- 1907
 Russian----- 1907
 Spanish----- 1905, 1907
 Swedish----- 1907
 *See also Glossary, Ship-
 building.*
 Dieppe, France----- 27
 Dimensions, Ship:
 See Measurement of ships.

Directories, Shipbuilders, Ameri-
 can----- 1910-1913
 Discriminating duties----- 294, 295
 United States Statistics--- 307
 See also Preferential duties.
 Displacement of ships----- 1092
 Dock labor:
 See Longshoremen.
 Docks ----- 65, 1100, 1945
 Bibliography----- 93
 France ----- 1924
 United States----- 234,
 695a, 695b
 Docks, Dry, United States. Di-
 rectory----- 1912
 Doors ----- 1200, 1264, 1327
 Dorsetshire, Concrete ships--- 1603
 Douglas fir----- 1765
 Douglas fir ships, United States
 specifications----- 1879, 1880, 1889
 Drafting room----- 1950, 2048
 Drills, Electric----- 1252
 *See also Electricity, Appli-
 cation to shipbuilding;
 Equipment, Shipyards.*
 Drills, Pneumatic----- 1252
 Docks, Dry, United States. Di-
 rectory ----- 1912
 Dues and port charges----- 747-758
 Duthie, J. F., & co., Seattle,
 Wash----- 1998
Eagle, Ford submarine chaser-- 1793
 Electric welding----- 1079,
 1135, 1335, 1341, 1351, 1365,
 1387, 1388, 1433, 1475, 1630-
 1633, 1642, 1646-1648, 1660,
 1661, 1678, 1679, 1698, 1850
 Electricity, Application to ship-
 building ----- 1317,
 1475, 1634, 1674, 1726, 1748,
 1955, 1958, 1972, 2069, 2098
 *See also Electric welding;
 Equipment, Shipyards.*
 Electricity on ships-- 1075, 1114, 1289
 *See also Propulsion, Elec-
 tric.*
 Elswick shipbuilding yard,
 Walker, England----- 1910, 2028
 Enemy vessels captured----- 140, 303
 Equipment, Ships--- 1092, 1277, 1278,
 1281, 1282, 1284, 1289, 1328, 1374

Equipment, Ships--Continued.

Shipyards ----- 1914,
1955-1958, 1961, 1965, 1971, 1972,
1981, 1982, 1984, 1992, 2005, 2025,
2035, 2067, 2068, 2073, 2080, 2085
See also Electricity, Application to shipbuilding.

Directory of manufacturers 1912

European mission, Report on 152

European war:

- Arms for merchant ships 244
- Effect on commerce 99, 640
- Effect on marine insurance 847,
911, 945
- Effect on shipbuilding 1805, 1806
See also United States.
- Shipbuilding.
- Effect on shipping 126,
165, 269, 303, 312, 386, 387,
390, 393, 447, 476, 484, 513,
530, 561, 583, 584, 593, 613,
644, 647, 649, 655, 657, 743
- Laws of war at sea, 1914-
1918 318
- Tonnage losses 465, 510, 580,
624, 641, 645, 663, 664, 667
- Statistics 140, 610, 664
See also Submarine problem.
- See also* Government control.

Exports:

- See* Commerce.

Fabricated ships:

- See* Standardization.

Faith, concrete steamship 1513,
1529, 1542, 1555, 1577, 1590, 1591

Far East, Commerce, United States 99, 286

Federal bill of lading act (Pomerené act) 762, 768, 772, 776, 794

Federal shipbuilding co., Plant, Hackensack River, Kearny, N. J. 2097

Ferro-concrete ships:

- See* Concrete ships.

Fire insurance on ships 887

Fire protection on ships 1209

Fitch, John 57

Ford motor co., Detroit, Mich. 1793,
1807, 1824, 1973, 2069, 2058

Fore river shipbuilding co., Quincy, Mass.:

- See* Bethlehem shipbuilding corporation, Fore river plant.

Foreign trade:

- See* Commerce.

Foreign vessels, American registry 200,
237, 259, 265, 267, 269, 276, 464

List of 283

Foundation co., New York 1967

France:

- Bounties and subsidies 283,
294, 295
- Concrete ships 1574
- Docks 1924
- Marine insurance 937
- Navy yards 1924
- Shipbuilding 1405
- Shipping, History 27, 28, 31
- Shipyards 1924
- Unsinkable ships 1705, 1719
- "Free ships" 294, 364, 451
- Freedom of the seas 652
- Bibliography 96

Freight 318, 780

- Congestion 471, 473, 569
- Insurance 885

Freight rates, Ocean 210, 560, 702-746

Freight ships 436, 1719

- Standardization 1837, 1865
- See also* Cargo ships.

Friesland, East

- Commerce, History 44
- Shipping, History 44

Fulton, Robert 57

Furnace company, Eng. 2062

Furniture, Steel 1200

German ships, seizure of 140, 303

Germany:

- Marine insurance 797, 857-859,
882, 888, 924, 926, 927
- Shipbuilding 1090, 1094,
1118, 1125, 1127-1129, 1193
- Bibliography 1128
- Costs 1899
- History 1498, 1506
- Shipping, History 4
- Shipyards 1119, 2020, 2025

Glossary, Shipbuilding----- 1086,
 1120, 1132, 1135, 1668a,
 1673a, 1904, 1906, 1908
See also Dictionaries, Shipbuilding; Nautical terms.

Goethals, George W----- 675

Government aid to shipping:
See Bonities and subsidies.

Government control ----- 315
 United States----- 100, 312,
 474, 475, 559, 580, 608, 655

Government ownership:
 Foreign countries ----- 505
 United States----- 117,
 118, 122, 134, 147a, 166,
 167, 169, 190-192, 201,
 203, 204, 219, 226, 264, 268,
 277, 278, 280, 281, 310, 414,
 417, 422, 450, 486, 488, 489,
 534, 671, 686, 687, 690, 691
 Bibliography ----- 98

Gray & Barash electric dubbing
 machine ----- 1748

Great Britain:
 Bonities and subsidies--- 323, 512
 Commerce ----- 10, 20, 318, 752
 History ----- 30
 Concrete ships----- 1565,
 1581, 1587, 1603, 1620
 Harbors ----- 13, 875
 Iron and steel ships----- 1639,
 1649, 1664
 Longshoremen----- 989
 Marine insurance--- 800, 805, 815,
 817, 818, 823, 826, 828,
 831-833, 835, 845, 849,
 850, 854, 875, 885, 886,
 895, 896, 904, 907, 919,
 933, 941, 944, 947, 949
 War risk----- 816,
 821, 841, 852, 853, 855,
 869, 900-903, 905, 964
 Marine service ----- 751
 Maritime law----- 2, 43,
 220, 804, 817, 904
 Navigation, History ----- 30
 Navy yards ----- 1923
 Shipbuilding----- 318, 394, 1099,
 1136, 1176, 1224, 1339,
 1352, 1380, 1389, 1411,
 1412, 1680, 1684, 1923

Great Britain—Continued.
 Shipbuilding—
 History ---- 1455, 1456, 1473,
 1474, 1483, 1488, 1489, 1505
 Shipping --- 54, 110, 195, 318, 322,
 462, 496, 744, 748, 749, 751,
 775, 804, 817, 875, 987, 988
 Bibliography ----- 54
 History ----- 2, 10,
 13, 22, 32, 54, 64
 Bibliography ---- 54
 Requisitioning ships--- 48
 Standardization ----- 1800,
 1822, 1825, 1828, 1830, 1831
 Shipyards ----- 1136, 2021,
 2022, 2028, 2037, 2042,
 2060, 2062, 2092, 2199
 Tonnage laws----- 1071

Great Lakes:
 Navigation ----- 25
 Ore boats ----- 1185
 Shipbuilding ----- 1454, 1470
 Shipping ----- 1101
 Shipyards ----- 1928, 2088, 2187

Great Lakes engineering works,
 Detroit, Mich----- 1673a, 1974
 Plants, Ecorse, Mich----- 2039

Groton iron works, Groton,
 Conn----- 1976, 1977

Gulf coast shipyards----- 1475, 2187

Gulf steamship lines----- 546, 605

Gun foundations ----- 1311

Gyroscope ----- 1196, 1198, 1211, 1305

Hall, J. W., Marine railway &
 Shipbuilding co., Winslow,
 Wash----- 1978

Harbors ----- 65,
 89, 90, 93, 100, 160, 220, 223
 Bibliography ----- 84, 89, 90, 93, 94
 Port charges--- 160, 220, 234, 747-758
 Great Britain----- 13, 875
 Papua ----- 755
 United States----- 24, 100, 101, 189,
 230, 234, 270, 695a, 695b
 Boston----- 115, 125, 334
 New York----- 189,
 539, 557, 586, 618, 621
 Pacific coast----- 196

Harlan & Hollingsworth corp.,
 Wilmington, Del.
See Bethlehem shipbuilding
 corporation, Harlan plant.

Heating:	
Ships	1167, 1385
Bibliography	1041
Shipyards	1997
Hebburn-on-Tyne, shipyards	2060
Hennebique and Marelle system	1549
Hilton, Va., War emergency government town	2137
History:	
Shipbuilding	60, 67, 1060 1098, 1137, 1142, 1149, 1175, 1242, 1439-1599
Bibliography	1508
Iron and steel ships	1459, 1651- 1653, 1656-1658, 1664, 1677, 1684
Sailing vessels	1082
Steamships	1083, 1095
Warships	1096
Wooden ships	1730, 1747, 1770, 1780, 1790
Shipping	1-83, 560, 580
Great Britain	2, 10, 13, 22, 32, 54, 64
Bibliography	54
Hog and sag	1237, 1685
Hog Island:	
See American international shipbuilding corporation.	
Hog Island, Pa.	
Hoists, Geared	1252
Hough design, Wooden ships	1788
House carpenters as shipbuilders	2107, 2192
Housing:	
See Shipworkers: Housing.	
Hurley, Edward N.	664, 666-668, 679, 680, 701
See also Author index.	
Hunnewell hull	1571
Hydroplane gliding boat	1179
India, Commerce	20
History	70
Shipping	20
History	70
Inspection of ships	1101
Insurance co. of N. A., Phila	910
Insurance, Fire:	
See Fire insurance.	
Insurance, Marine:	
See Marine insurance.	
Interior decoration of ships	1236
International control	653
International merchant marine	615
Iron and steel ships	1168, 1188, 1222, 1224, 1469, 1474, 1630, 1699
Bibliography	1672
Builders, American	1910a, 1912, 1913
Classification	1633
Cost	1614
Defects	1658
History	1459, 1651-1653, 1656-1658, 1664, 1677, 1684
Lloyd's rules	1666
Maintenance	1662
Plans	1662, 1645, 1673a
Repairs	1662, 1673a
Specifications	1862-1867
Standardization	1846-1867
Isherwood system	1337
Italy:	
Concrete boats	1573
Marine insurance: War risk	876
Shipbuilding	1272
Japan:	
Marine insurance	920
Shipbuilding	1227, 1307, 1315, 1383, 1435, 1436, 1438, 1984
Shipping	286
History	59
Shipyards	1227, 1915
Knight, Charles, <i>vicar</i>	2110
Labor unions:	
See Organized labor.	
Laborers:	
See Longshoremen: Shipworkers.	
La Follette's law:	
See Seamen's act, 1915.	
Latin America:	
Commerce, United States	229
Shipping facilities, United States	457, 549
Launching	1601, 1928
Laying off:	
See Shop work.	
Lee and Brinton, Seattle, Wash	1761
Liberty shipbuilding co., Wilmington, Del	2016
Life boats	261
Lightening holes	1275
Lighting, Ships	1221, 1499
See also Electricity on ships.	
Shipyards	1983

Liverpool, England, Longshoremen 996, 997

Lloyd's 856, 889, 900, 931, 965
History 891, 907, 967

Lloyd's American register 916

Lloyd's register 1419

Lloyd's rules 1666

Lloyd, Norddeutscher 1130

Load-line 220, 988, 995, 1260

Lobbying 280, 281

London, Harbor 875
Longshoremen 991

Longshoremen:
Bibliography 984, 991
Gt. Brit. 989, 991, 996, 997
New York 984

Loss of life at sea 854

Losses, Shipping:
See European war, Tonnage losses.

Lucia, S. S. 1417, 1702, 1717

Lumber for ships 1733,
1741, 1750, 1756, 1774, 1775
See also Black locust; Douglas fir; Yellow pine.

Lumber inspection 1888, 1889

Machines and tools, recent inventions 1421

Machinery, Ships 1144,
1160, 1164, 1278
See also Marine engines.

McKinley, William, Pres. recommendations 199, 200

Maine, Kennebunk, Shipbuilding 1445

Maintenance of ships 1107, 1132, 1183

Mallory, W. S., plan of concrete construction 1622

Manitowoc shipbuilding co., Manitowoc, Wis. 1437,
1668, 1668a, 2011

Manning of vessels 136-138,
555, 564, 578, 591, 606, 615
See also Seamen; Seamen's act, 1915.

Marblehead, Mass.:
Shipping, History 60

Marelle system 1549

Marine, Merchant:
See Shipping under names of countries.

Marine draftsmen 1147

Marine engineering 318, 1057, 1064,
1072, 1112, 1131, 1144, 1147, 1148,
1160, 1164, 1169, 1202, 1211, 1475

Bibliography 1044,
1046, 1050, 1055, 1131

Dictionaries 1905, 1907, 1909

Tables, calculations, etc. 1124

Marine engines 1066,
1074, 1108, 1110, 1133, 1146, 1155

Specifications 1881,
1882, 1885, 1886, 1887

Marine engine manufacturers 1912

Marine insurance 160, 796-7970
Accounting 943

Bibliography 867,
883, 899, 907, 928, 966

History 917

Law: General 832,
861, 906, 920, 921, 923
France 937

Germany 858, 859

Great Britain 800, 802,
804, 809, 817, 818, 823,
826, 828, 831, 833, 835,
849, 850, 854, 885, 886,
895, 896, 904, 919, 947

United States 809,
836, 881, 930, 944, 960

Periodicals 811, 812, 892, 893

Rates 911, 945

U. S. Shipping board plan 822,
838, 870

War risk 318, 883, 911, 922
See also below under names of countries.

Canada 840

France 937

Germany 797,
857-859, 882, 888, 924, 926, 927

Great Britain 800, 805, 815, 817,
818, 823, 826, 828, 831, 832,
835, 845, 849, 850, 854, 875,
885, 886, 895, 896, 904, 907,
919, 933, 941, 944, 947, 949

War risk 816,
821, 841, 852, 853, 855,
869, 900-903, 905, 964

Italy, War risk 876

Japan 929

Netherlands 834

Sweden 878

Marine insurance—Continued.

- United States——— 806–808, 813, 819, 824, 827, 836, 840, 842, 866, 879, 884, 910, 934–936, 949, 950, 966
- War risk——— 798, 847, 848, 860, 877, 911, 934, 952–961
- U. S. Shipping
 - board plan——— 822, 838, 870, 939, 940

Marine insurance companies——— 1912

Marine insurance yearbook——— 874, 898

Marine sanitation, etc.——— 971–983, 218Sa

- Bibliography——— 974

Marine service, Great Britain——— 731

Marine societies——— 1912

Marine steam boilers——— 1066, 1151

- Bibliography——— 1151

Marine wrecking and dredging companies——— 1913

Maritime law——— 82, 227, 753, 763, 803, 932

- Great Britain——— 2, 43, 804, 817, 904, 920
- United States——— 158, 160, 236, 290, 317

See also Average; Bottomry and respondentia.

Maryland shipbuilding co., Sparrows Point, Md.

- See* Bethlehem shipbuilding corporation, Sparrows Point plant.

Massachusetts:

- Shipbuilding——— 1453, 1490
- See also* Medford; Plymouth Co.; Salem.

Mast making——— 1117

Masts and rigging——— 1117, 1776

Measurement of ships——— 753, 1057, 1076, 1101, 1154, 1203, 1207, 1216

Mechanical drawing——— 1124

Medford, Mass.:

- Shipbuilding——— 1442

Merchant marine:

- See* Shipping under names of countries.

Merchant officer——— 10

Merchant service——— 10, 121, 300, 304, 306, 779

Merchant shipbuilding corporation, Bristol, Pa.——— 1800, 1825, 1960, 2059

Merchant tonnage losses:

- See* European war, Tonnage losses.

Merrimac River, Shipbuilding——— 1453

Merrill-Stevens shipbuilding corporation, Jacksonville, Fla.——— 2013

Metals, preservation of——— 1197, 1246, 1699

Minister of marine, American——— 381

Mobile, Ala.——— 2014

Mold loft:

- See* Shop work.

Montreal, Concrete ships——— 1608

Moore & Scott iron works, Oakland, Calif.——— 2017

Moore shipbuilding & dock co., Oakland, Calif.——— 2017

Moran, Robert, *shipbuilder*——— 2185

Morse dry dock & repair yard, Brooklyn, N. Y.——— 1343

Motive power:

- See* Propulsion.

Motor boats, Standardization of——— 1815

Motor ships——— 160, 1345, 1786

Mundy, J. S., hoisting engine co.——— 1328

National marine league of the United States of America——— 184

Nautical terms:

- Danish——— 1907
- Dutch——— 1907
- English——— 1479, 1902, 1903, 1905, 1907
- French——— 1902, 1905, 1907, 1908
- German——— 1905, 1907
- Italian——— 1905, 1907
- Portuguese——— 1907
- Russian——— 1907
- Spanish——— 1903, 1907
- Swedish——— 1907

Naval architecture——— 1058, 1060, 1069, 1070, 1077, 1108, 1109, 1119, 1126, 1134, 1139, 1141, 1150, 1153, 1166, 1170, 1172, 1475

- Bibliography——— 1040, 1048, 1049, 1055, 1141
- History——— 1446
- See also* History: Shipbuilding.

Tables, calculations, etc.——— 1110, 1111, 1123, 1129

See also Ship design: Shipbuilding under names of countries.

Naval architects, Directory	1912, 1913	Norway—Continued.		
Naval art and science, History	51	Concrete ships	1526,	
Naval auxiliary	168, 268, 275, 277, 278, 292, 295, 303, 361, 410, 686, 687	1601, 1604, 1608, 1611		
Naval law:		Shipbuilding	1392	
<i>See</i> Maritime law.		Shipping	68	
Navigation	194, 220, 992	Ocean freight rates	702-746	
Bibliography	85, 89, 90, 1055	Ocean mail lines	295	
Dictionaries	1905, 1909	Ocean liners	74, 501, 1181, 1475, 1701 Design	1181, 1184, 1186, 1187, 1192, 1194
History	9, 30, 36-38, 49, 58, 59, 71, 73, 82	Fire protection	1209	
<i>See also</i> Steam navigation.		Ocean transportation	55, 74, 159, 160, 1194	
Navigation laws:		Officers, Training	300, 304-306, 617	
<i>See</i> Maritime law.		<i>Olympic</i> , S. S.	1191	
Navy, United States	157, 164, 208, 209, 562, 1113, 1299	Oregon	1766	
<i>See also</i> Naval auxiliary.		<i>See also</i> Columbia engineering works; Pacific coast; Portland, Oreg.		
Navy Island, Ontario, Shipbuilding	1470	Organized labor	2147, 2169, 2174, 2182a	
Navy yards:		Oxy-acetylene in shipbuilding	1475, 1819	
France	1924	Pacific coast:		
Great Britain	1923	Harbors	196	
United States	1208, 1210	Shipbuilders, Directory	1911, 1912	
<i>See also</i> Shipyards.		Shipbuilding	536, 1293, 1362, 1394, 2056, 2187a	
Netherlands:		Wooden	1731, 1735, 1752, 1773, 1784, 1787, 2061	
Marine insurance	834	Shipping	120, 196	
Shipbuilding	1125	Shipworkers	2130	
New York (<i>City</i>):		Shipyards	1475, 1914, 1952, 2036, 2043, 2052, 2187a	
Harbor	189, 539, 557, 586, 618, 621	Pacific Mail Steamship Co	120, 442	
Longshoremen	984	Pacific Ocean:		
Shipbuilding	1484, 2019	Commerce	214	
Shipping, History	5	Shipping	286, 328, 330, 561, 625	
Shipyards, History	2019	Panama Canal	83, 105,	
New York (<i>State</i>):		160, 223, 351, 355, 370, 374-377, 1475		
Commerce	189	Concrete barges	1596, 1607	
Marine insurance	819, 914, 915	Ships for	342, 343, 430	
New York shipbuilding corporation, Camden, N. J.	2030	Panama Canal zone:		
Newward Bay shipyard, Newark, N. J.	1941, 1963, 2023	Sanitation	976	
Newburgh shipyards, Newburgh, N. Y.	1942, 1953	Papua, Australia, Harbors, Port charges	755	
Newport News shipbuilding & dry dock co., Newport News, Va.	2093, 2142	Passenger rates	708, 713, 717, 742	
Niagara, Ontario, Shipbuilding	1465	Passenger service	160	
Noah's ark	1422, 1677	<i>See also</i> Ocean liners.		
Norddeutscher Lloyd	1130	Penacola, Fla., shipyards	1840	
Normandy, Shipbuilding	1440	Periodicals:		
Norway:		Marine insurance	811, 812, 892, 893	
Bounties and subsidies	283			

Periodicals—Continued.	Puget Sound. Wooden ship-building _____ 1735 <i>See also</i> Pacific coast; Washington (<i>State</i>).
Shipbuilding_____ 1010-1038	
Shipping_____ 892, 893, 1010-1038	
Petroleum_____ 151, 389	
Philadelphia:	Pusey & Jones co., Wilmington, Del. _____ 1981
Housing for United States	
Shipping Board_____ 697	
Marine insurance_____ 842	
Shipbuilding_____ 637, 1397	
Philippine Islands:	Quarantine _____ 971, 973, 977, 981, 983 Bibliography _____ 979 Panama Canal zone _____ 976 Philippine Islands _____ 980 United States _____ 972, 975, 978, 979
Commerce, United States _____ 294, 295	
Quarantine_____ 980	
Shipping_____ 247	
Pilots and pilotage:	Quebec, Shipbuilding _____ 1432
Great Britain _____ 752	
United States _____ 254	
Piping systems_____ 1373	Rates: <i>See</i> Freight rates; Passenger rates.
Pisa, Shipping, History_____ 72	Recruiting: <i>See</i> Seamen, Recruiting; Shipworkers, Recruiting.
Plumbing_____ 1214, 1269	Reduction gears _____ 1326
Plymouth County, Mass., Ship-building _____ 1444	Redwood City, Cal., Concrete shipbuilding _____ 1558
Pneumatic tools_____ 1257	Refrigeration _____ 1167, 1277
Pneumercator_____ 1282	Reinforced concrete ships: <i>See</i> Concrete ships.
Pomerene act:	Repair of ships _____ 1107, 1132, 1183
<i>See</i> Federal bill of lading act (Pomerene act).	Repair plants, List of _____ 1912
Poole Harbor, England, Ship-yard _____ 1587, 2038	Republican policies _____ 335
Pooling agreements:	Requisitioning of ships: Great Britain _____ 48 United States _____ 567, 599, 603, 734, 735
<i>See</i> Shipping conferences.	Resistance of ships _____ 1216
Port charges _____ 160, 220, 234, 747-758	Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. _____ 208!
Port directory _____ 220	Rigging of ships _____ 1117
Portland, Oreg., Shipbuilding _____ 1173, 2061, 2090	Rivet-driving records _____ 1356, 1357, 2110
Ports:	Riveters _____ 2110, 2166, 2167
<i>See</i> Harbors.	Rivetless steel ships _____ 1353, 1675, 1688
Portugal, Shipbuilding _____ 1149	Rivets _____ 1248, 1251, 1284, 1353, 1372, 1475, 1673a
Preferential duties _____ 354, 359	Robins dry dock & repair co., Brooklyn, N. Y. _____ 2047
<i>See also</i> Discriminating duties.	Rochester plan of shipyard labor _____ 2168
Propellers _____ 1063, 1091, 1376	Rodgers, David, riveter _____ 2163
<i>See also</i> Screw propellers.	Rolling of ships: <i>See</i> Stability of ships.
Propulsion _____ 1091, 1145, 1180, 1333, 1336, 1345	Rome, Shipping, History _____ 51
Propulsion, Electric _____ 1217, 1262, 1302, 1303, 1330, 1352, 1354, 1355	Ropes _____ 1117
<i>See also</i> Electricity on ships.	Routes _____ 223
Propulsion, Machinery, U. S. Specifications _____ 1881, 1882, 1885, 1886, 1887	Russia: Bounties and subsidies _____ 283 Shipbuilding, History _____ 1487
Puffed bricks, Ships of _____ 1609	

Safety at sea..... 99,
 137, 138, 154, 301, 303, 303a
Saginaw shipbuilding co., Saginaw, Mich..... 2007
Sailmaking..... 1076
Sailing ships..... 11, 81, 160, 1082, 1469
 History..... 1448, 1653
 Sailors:
 See Seamen; Seamen's act, 1915.
Salem, Mass., Shipping, History..... 29, 67, 78
San Francisco:
 Commerce..... 83
 Concrete shipbuilding..... 1557
 Shipping..... 83, 745
Sanitation, Marine..... 971-983, 2188a
 Bibliography..... 974
Shipyards..... 1975,
 2065, 2074, 2188a
Savannah, Ga., Shipping, History..... 18
Scarping machine..... 1359, 1673a, 2068
Schedule, Ships on..... 629, 630
Schooner, Steel..... 1665, 1682
Scotland, Shipbuilding, History..... 1509
Screw propellers..... 1091, 1145
 See also Propellers.
Sea life..... 81, 227
Seamen..... 119, 121, 127a,
 139, 154, 158, 216, 227, 243, 257,
 261, 284, 313, 591, 597, 636, 779
 Recruiting..... 300, 304-306
Seamen's act, 1915..... 99, 133,
 136-138, 216, 243, 257, 261,
 284, 443, 444, 446, 467, 477
Sea-power, History..... 34
Sea-stories, Bibliography..... 85
Sea-terms:
 See Nautical terms.
Seattle, Wash.:
 Housing..... 2136
 Shipbuilders..... 2034
 Shipbuilding..... 1286,
 1314, 1371, 2034
 See also Pacific coast,
 Shipbuilding.
Seattle construction & dry dock co., Seattle..... 2051
Self-ballasting iron safety ships..... 1676
Ship-broker..... 766
Ship-brokers, List of..... 1912
Ship calculations:
 See Naval architecture,
 Tables, calculations, etc.;
 Shop work.
Ship chandlers, List of..... 1912, 1913
Ship design..... 1108,
 1147, 1166, 1180, 1189
 See also Naval architecture;
 Ship models.
Ship firms, Capital invested..... 563,
 581, 596, 620, 623
 List of new..... 581
 See also Shipbuilders.
Ship fitters..... 1343, 1475
 Handbooks..... 1668, 1673, 1673a
Ship fitting..... 1063,
 1066, 1071, 1073, 1080,
 1086, 1120, 1129, 1164a
Ship fittings, Novelties in..... 1171
Ship models..... 1218, 1288, 1300
 See also Ship design.
Ship owners, Directory..... 1910, 1912
 Profits..... 496
Ship propulsion:
 See Propulsion.
Ship purchase bill..... 212,
 219, 226, 280, 281, 409, 412-414,
 418, 421, 424-429, 431, 434, 498,
 504, 507, 517, 518, 520, 521, 529
Ship repair plants..... 1912
Shipbuilders, Directories..... 1671, 1910-
 1913, 1935, 2008, 2077
Shipbuilders' equipment, Directories..... 1911, 1912
Shipbuilders, Early..... 1457
Shipbuilding cities, New..... 1918, 2111
 See also Bristol, Pa.; Hilton, Va.; Yorkship village, Camden, N. J.
Shipbuilding labor adjustment
 board..... 2187, 2198
Shipping act, 1916..... 141, 169,
 204, 219, 291, 302, 676, 681, 693
Shipping board, United States:
 See United States Shipping
 board.
Shipping combinations, Investigation..... 147, 262, 266, 380
Shipping conferences..... 3, 100,
 128, 147, 160, 170, 262, 266,
 271, 709, 717, 718, 730, 738
 History..... 388
 Origin of term..... 709

Shipping trust:
See Shipping combinations;
 Shipping conferences.

Ships 5, 13, 21, 35, 40,
 500, 1098, 1146, 1142, 1206, 1243
 American registry of foreign
 259, 265, 267, 269, 276, 283, 464
 Clearance of 766
 Early, Lists of 18, 29, 60
See also Cargo ships; Concrete ships; Iron and steel ships; Warships; Wooden ships.

Ships papers 160, 220, 765

Shipworkers:
 Employees and the labor problem 2039-2206
 Employment management 2188-2190
 Health 1920, 1927, 2188a
 Housing 2126, 2129, 2133-2138, 2179, 2186
 Recruiting 2100, 2113, 2119, 2127, 2128, 2131, 2139, 2140, 2144, 2146, 2153, 2154, 2180, 2181, 2191a, 2200, 2205
 Safety appliances 2085
 Wages 1475, 2124, 2141, 2159, 2160, 2187, 2187a, 2194-2196, 2203
See also Riveters; Ship fitters.

Shipwrecks 987, 1062

Shipyard equipment, Manufacturers of 1912

Shipyards 580, 1914-2098
 Accounting 2001, 2002
 Bibliography 2029
 Employment management 2188-2190
 Industrial management 2002, 2032
 Labor problem:
See Shipworkers.
 Layout 2078
 Occupations, Classification of 2189, 2190
 Organization 1475, 2197
 Restaurant facilities 2084
 Service department 2091
 Transportation question 2179
 Wood working plant 1475, 2092
 Canada 2094

Shipyards Continued.
 China ----- 1984
 France ----- 1924
 Germany 1119, 2020, 2025
 Great Britain 1136, 2021, 2022, 2028, 2037, 2041, 2042, 2060, 2062, 2092, 2149
 Japan 1227, 1915
 United States 149, 654, 1161, 1162, 1223, 1742
 Atlantic coast 1270
 Government 1161, 1162, 1208, 1210
 Great Lakes 2088
 New York 1481, 2019
 Pacific coast 2187a
 Private 1161, 1162, 1208
See also Electricity, Application to shipbuilding; Equipment, Shipyards; Names of yards.

Shooters Island, New York:
See Standard shipbuilding corporation, Shooters Island, N. Y.

Shop work 1060, 1065, 1066, 1071, 1080, 1086, 1087, 1102, 1107, 1108, 1120, 1123, 1129, 1153, 1166, 1170, 1391, 1673a, 1740

Skinner & Eddy corporation, Seattle, Wash 1948, 2068

Skinner & Eddy scarping machine 1359

Smoke screens 1306

South America:
 Commerce, United States 99, 287, 288, 294, 295, 371
 Shipping 445
 Steamship service, United States 287, 288, 360, 362, 739

Southern yellow pine:
See Yellow pine.

Spain, Shipbuilding, History 1441

Specifications:
 Douglas fir ship 1879, 1880, 1889
 Freight steamship 1865
 Marine engines 1881, 1882, 1885, 1886, 1887
 Propulsion machinery 1881, 1882, 1885, 1886, 1887
 Safety equipment 2085
 Steel 1649, 1856, 1867

Specifications: Continued.
 Steel forgings 1156
 Steel ships 1862-1867
 Timber 1888, 1889, 1890
 Tugboat, Harbor 1863
 Seagoing 1864
 Wooden ships 1883, 1884

Spedden shipbuilding co., Baltimore, Md. 2071

Speeches 23,
 105, 111, 122, 129, 130, 131,
 133, 134, 148, 149, 166-169,
 199, 206, 213, 215, 217, 873,
 935, 936, 1061, 1143, 1152
 In Congress 186,
 295, 226, 274, 683, 734,
 1078, 1559, 1744, 1745

Stability of ships 1106, 1196,
 1211, 1230, 1231, 1245, 1263,
 1271, 1285, 1300, 1701, 1722

Stability of warships 1059

Standard shipbuilding corporation, Mariners Harbor, N. Y. 1829
 Shooters Island, N. Y. 1875, 2066

Standardization, General 1791-1845
 Iron and steel ships 1846-1867
 Wooden ships 1868-1892

Stapling 1204

Staten Island shipbuilding co.,
 Plant, Port Richmond, N. Y. 2072

Statistics:
 Commerce, United States 232-
 234, 238, 239
 Shipbuilding, United States 1157,
 1158
 Shipping, United States 232,
 233, 235, 238, 239
 Tonnage, World 220

Steel barges 1640, 1648, 1687

Steel for ships 1199
 Specifications, Great Britain 1649
 United States 1856, 1867

Steel forgings, Specifications 1156

Steel ships:
 See Iron and steel ships.

Steenson, Halvor, Investigation of charges against 272

Steering gear 1284

Stern plating 1384

Stone ships 1610, 1612
 See also Concrete ships.

Steam Navigation, History 40, 56, 57, 69

Steamboat lines, United States 3,
 40, 100

Steamboats 40, 1083, 1095, 1237
 Bibliography 1043
 History 1449, 1494
 List of United States 57, 162

Steam boilers, Marine:
 See Marine steam boilers.

Steamship lines, American 156,
 207, 287

Steamship trusts, Bibliography 97

Steamships 160, 1173
 Classification of 160
 Design 1136, 1854
 History 1460
 See also Ocean liners.

Stowage:
 See Cargoes and stowage.

Strength of ships 1126
 Bibliography 1126

Strikes, Shipyards 2155,
 2177, 2178, 2202, 2204

Submarine boat corporation,
 Plant, Bayonne, N. J. 2080

Submarine power boat 1235

Submarine problem 303a,
 318, 1306, 1308
 Effect on shipbuilding 1276,
 1342, 1994, 2054
 Merchant tonnage losses 140,
 465, 510, 580, 610, 624,
 641, 645, 663, 664, 667
 Effect on insurance rates 847,
 911, 945
 Wooden ships 1789

Submarine zone 301, 303a

Subsidies:
 See Bounties and subsidies.

Sun shipbuilding co., Chester,
 Pa. 1416, 1804,
 1839, 1961, 2064, 2070, 2075

Supple-Ballin shipbuilding corporation, Portland, Ore. 1968

Sweden:
 Marine insurance 878
 Shipbuilding 1429

Tables, calculations, etc.:
 See Marine engineering,
 Tables, etc.; Naval architecture, Tables, etc.

Tariff, United States 99, 220, 228, 307

Tariffs, Foreign countries 220

Template, Standardizing 1817

Terminals:
See Harbors.

Terms used in shipbuilding:
See Glossary, Shipbuilding.

Texas, Wooden ships----- 1763

Thor pneumatic tools----- 1257

Titanic, S. S----- 1724

Tonnage----- 612, 753
 United States----- 149, 599, 603
 World----- 220

Tonnage laws:
 Great Britain----- 1071
 United States----- 1071

Tonnage losses:
See European war, Tonnage losses.

Tonnage taxes----- 294, 295

Torcrete shipbuilding corporation, Newburgh, N. Y----- 1510

Trade, Foreign:
See Commerce.

Trade-unions:
See Organized labor.

Trans-Atlantic liner:
See Ocean liners.

Transports, Army----- 275,
 294, 295, 436, 1329, 1475, 2082

Trim----- 1431

Troop ships:
See Transports, Army.

Tuckahoe, ship built in 27 days----- 1377-
 1379

Tugboat, Harbor, United States specifications----- 1863
 Seagoing, United States specifications----- 1864

Uncapsizable ships:
See Unsinkable ships.

United States:
 Bounties and subsidies----- 7, 12,
 103, 107, 112, 116, 134,
 174, 176, 177, 209, 246,
 249, 251-253, 255, 256,
 258, 260, 272, 275, 295,
 317, 402, 452, 474, 1138
 Bibliography----- 1138
 Commerce----- 8, 99, 100,
 109, 132, 141a, 161, 169, 178-
 183, 186, 198, 248, 249, 316,
 319, 437, 553, 604, 637, 640
 History----- 45, 79
 Statistics----- 232-234, 238, 239
 China ----- 99 |

United States—Continued.
 Commerce—Continued.
 Far East----- 99, 286
 Latin America----- 229
 Philippine Islands----- 294, 295
 South America----- 99,
 287, 288, 294, 295, 371
 Docks----- 234, 695a, 695b
 Government aid----- 527, 533
See also Bounties and subsidies.
 Government control----- 312,
 474, 475, 559, 580, 608, 655
 Government ownership----- 117,
 118, 122, 134, 147a, 166,
 167, 169, 190-192, 201,
 203, 204, 219, 226, 263,
 264, 268, 277, 278, 280,
 281, 310, 414, 417, 422,
 450, 486, 488, 489, 534,
 671, 686, 687, 690, 691
 Bibliography----- 98

Harbors:
See Harbors: United States.

Inland transportation----- 230,
 240-242

Marine insurance--- 806-808, 813,
 819, 824, 827, 836, 840,
 842, 866, 879, 884, 910,
 934-936, 949, 950, 966

War risk--- 798, 847, 848, 860,
 877, 911, 934, 952-961

United States
 Shipping Board
 plan----- 822, 838,
 870, 939, 940, 962

Maritime law----- 158,
 160, 236, 290, 317

Navy----- 157, 164,
 208, 209, 562, 1113, 1209
See also Naval auxiliary.

Navy yards----- 1228
See also Shipyards.

Quarantine----- 972, 975, 978, 979

Shipbuilders----- 1173, 1671,
 1910-1913, 1935, 2008, 2077

Shipbuilding----- 206, 207, 221, 303,
 466, 535, 619, 624, 1039-2205
 Bibliography----- 1039-1056, 1138
 History----- 193,
 1093, 1439-1509, 1636, 1783
 Hours, wages, etc----- 2169,
 2187, 2187a, 2194-2196

United States—Continued.

Shipbuilding—Continued.

- Statistics——— 573, 574, 577, 1157, 1158, 1161, 1162, 1290, 1382, 1395, 1399, 1407, 1420, 1424–1427
- Training——— 1073, 1080, 1081, 1125, 1150, 1164a, 1165, 1343, 1636, 1641, 1654, 1673, 1734, 1736, 1778, 1779, 1781, 2104, 2105, 2117, 2118, 2142, 2144, 2149, 2156, 2157, 2160a, 2163–2165, 2182–2184, 2193
See also ship fitting; Shop work.
- See also* Concrete ships; Iron and steel ships; Wooden ships.

Shipping:

- Bibliography——— 84–98, 1051
- Books——— 99–319
- Articles in periodicals——— 320–673
- Accounting——— 998–1009
- After the war——— 613, 647, 649, 655, 657
- Capital invested——— 541, 563, 581, 596, 620, 623
- Constitutional rights——— 112, 326, 327
- Decline——— 7, 12, 46, 62, 75, 79, 107, 110, 112, 142–145, 201, 202, 316, 317, 329, 336, 337, 344, 346, 347, 349, 358, 382, 400, 456, 485, 511, 627
- Development——— 1, 7, 12, 42, 46, 62, 99, 103, 105, 107, 112, 114, 123, 124, 127, 131, 141a, 150, 151, 176, 177, 185, 190–193, 197, 199–201, 203, 210–213, 215, 218–253, 275, 292–295, 303, 316, 317, 329, 331–333, 338, 341, 344, 345, 348, 350, 352, 355–357, 359, 360, 373, 385, 395, 448, 463, 470, 480, 489, 499, 506, 508, 509, 519, 525, 530, 535, 544, 632, 672, 1195
- See also* Bounties and subsidies; Government ownership; Ship purchase bill; Shipping act, 1916.

United States—Continued.

Shipping—Continued.

- History——— 1, 3, 5–8, 11, 12, 16, 33, 35, 40, 42, 45, 46, 52, 53, 61–63, 66, 75, 79, 560, 580
- Bibliography——— 52, 66, 86
- Ships, List of——— 285
Requisitioning of——— 567, 599, 603, 699, 734, 735
- Shipyards:
See Shipyards, United States.
- Statistics——— 102, 232, 233, 235, 238–242, 616, 622
- Steamship lines——— 6, 100, 156
- Steamship service——— 287, 288, 360, 362, 457
- Tariff effect on shipping——— 228
- Tonnage laws——— 1071
- Tonnage under construction——— 149, 554
- United States Shipping Board——— 141, 268, 270, 277, 278, 291, 472, 585, 674–701
Directory——— 1912
Plan to insure vessels——— 939, 940, 962, 822, 838, 870
Text of act, 1916——— 187, 291
- Unsinkable ships——— 1700–1725, 1827
- Ventilation——— 1167, 1310, 1313
Bibliography——— 1041
- Vessels:
See Ships.
- Victoria works, Yarrows——— 2089
- Viking ships——— 73, 1439, 1485, 1496, 1500
- Wages:
See Shipwreckers: Wages.
- Waller system, Concrete ships——— 1621
- War emergency government towns——— 1918, 2111
See also Bristol, Pa.; Hilton, Va.; Yorkshire village, Camden, N. J.
- War Mystery, wooden ship——— 1782
- War risk insurance:
See Marine insurance, War risk.
- Warships——— 1059, 1069, 1084, 1092, 1096, 1121, 1122, 1178, 1200, 1210, 1217, 1473, 1697, 1783
- Bids——— 1234
- Comparative cost, Government and private——— 1208, 1940

Warships—Continued.		Wooden ships—Continued.	
Design	1109	See also Accounting, shipbuilding.	
History	1461, 1497	Defects	1727, 1749
Mechanism of	1131	Hough design	1788
War Trade Board and shipping	633	Laminated ribs	1755
Washington (<i>State</i>) Commerce	214	Machinery used	1757
Watch officers	282	Plans	1783
Water supply, Shipyards	1930, 1975	Repairs	1743, 1751
Water terminals.		Revival	1730, 1747, 1770, 1780, 1790
<i>See</i> Harbors.		Shop work	1740
Water-tight joints	1375	Standardization	1868-1892
Weber, Carl, plan of concrete construction	1622	Timber specifications	1888, 1889
West Indies steamship lines	546	Canada	2027
Winches	1284	World's shipbuilding	1241, 1425
Windlasses	1284	World's shipping	152, 522, 526, 542, 642, 673
Wilmington, N. C., Concrete shipyard	1580	Losses	663, 664, 667, 670
Wilson's policy	404, 507	World trade, Bibliography	88
<i>See also</i> Ship purchase bill; Shipping act, 1916.		Wrought iron, Specification	1650
Wiring of ships.		<i>Wulsty Castle</i>	1355
<i>See</i> Electricity on ships.		Year-book, Shipping	220
Wooden ships	1726-1790	Yellow fever	979, 981
Bending frames	1728	Bibliography	979
Bibliography	1764	Yellow pine, Southern	1769
Builders, American	1910a, 1912, 1913	Specifications	1888, 1890
Cost	1743, 1897	Yorkshire village, Camden, N. J.	2112, 2206







UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

Los Angeles

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

Form L9-40m-7, '56 (C790s4)444

yr

L 009 556 744 2

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



AA 001 240 595 7

